

# **The German Composite Bible**

**By**

**Gary D. Rose**

**The German Composite Bible is intended to make you think more deeply about the text by progressive comparison of literal versions. Starting with German, two English versions are progressively Compared in order to gain deeper insights into the text. The mind works differently when understanding one text, when comparing two texts and when looking at more than two. As a result, an over-all meaning is obtained, which I call a “composite” understanding. When you have reached this level of understanding, you will want to record your thoughts about what the text now says, what it means to you spiritually and how you plan to apply its meaning to your life. I hope that you will find this work a help in your studies and a blessing in understanding what God would like you to know.**

**German (Martin Luther)**

**The World English Bible**

**Young's Literal Translation**

## **Jeremiah**

**1 Dies sind die Reden Jeremia's, des Sohnes Hilkias, aus den Priestern zu Anathoth im Lande Benjamin,**

**The words of Jeremiah the son of Hilkiah, of the priests who were in Anathoth in the land of Benjamin:**

**Words of Jeremiah son of Hilkiah, of the priests who [are] in Anathoth, in the land of Benjamin,**

- 2 zu welchem geschah das Wort des HERRN zur Zeit Josias, des Sohnes Amons, des Königs in Juda, im dreizehnten Jahr seines Königreichs,**  
**to whom the word of Yahweh came in the days of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign.**  
**unto whom the word of Jehovah hath been in the days of Josiah son of Amon, king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign,**
- 3 und hernach zur Zeit des Königs in Juda, Jopakims, des Sohnes Josias, bis ans Ende des elften Jahres Zedekias, des Sohnes Josias, des Königs in Juda, bis auf die Gefangenschaft Jerusalems im fünften Monat.**  
**It came also in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, to the end of the eleventh year of Zedekiah, the son of Josiah, king of Judah, to the carrying away**  
**of Jerusalem captive in the fifth month.**  
**and it is in the days of Jehoiakim son of Josiah, king of Judah, till the completion of the eleventh year of Zedekiah son of Josiah, king of Judah, till the removal of Jerusalem in the fifth month.**
- 4 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:**  
**Now the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 5 Ich kannte dich, ehe denn ich dich im Mutterleibe bereitete, und sonderte dich aus, ehe denn du von der Mutter geboren wurdest, und stellte dich zum Propheten unter die Völker.**  
**Before I formed you in the belly I knew you, and before you came forth out of the womb I sanctified you; I have appointed you a prophet to the nations.**  
**Before I form thee in the belly, I have known thee; and before thou comest forth from the womb I have separated thee, a prophet to nations I have made thee.**

**6 Ich aber sprach: Ach HERR HERR, ich taue nicht, zu predigen; denn ich bin zu jung.**

**Then said I, Ah, Lord Yahweh! behold, I don't know how to speak; for I am a child.  
And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah! lo, I have not known -- to speak, for I [am] a youth.`**

**7 Der HERR sprach aber zu mir: Sage nicht: "Ich bin zu jung"; sondern du sollst gehen, wohin ich dich sende, und predigen, was ich dich heiÙe.**

**But Yahweh said to me, Don't say, I am a child; for to whoever I shall send you, you shall go, and whatever I shall command you, you shall speak.**

**And Jehovah saith unto me, `Do not say, I [am] a youth, for to all to whom I send thee thou goest, and all that I command thee thou speakest.**

**8 Fürchte dich nicht vor ihnen; denn ich bin bei dir und will dich erretten, spricht der HERR.**

**Don't be afraid because of them; for I am with you to deliver you, says Yahweh.**

**Be not afraid of their faces, for with thee [am] I to deliver thee, -- an affirmation of Jehovah.`**

**9 Und der HERR reckte seine Hand aus und rührte meinen Mund an und sprach zu mir: Siehe, ich lege meine Worte in deinen Mund.**

**Then Yahweh put forth his hand, and touched my mouth; and Yahweh said to me, Behold, I have put my words in your mouth:**

**And Jehovah putteth forth His hand, and striketh against my mouth, and Jehovah saith unto me, `Lo, I have put my words in thy mouth.**

- 10 Siehe, ich setze dich heute dieses Tages über Völker und Königreiche, daß du ausreißen, zerbrechen, verstören und verderben sollst und bauen und pflanzen.**  
**behold, I have this day set you over the nations and over the kingdoms, to pluck up and to break down and to destroy and to overthrow, to build and to plant.**  
**See, I have charged thee this day concerning the nations, and concerning the kingdoms, to pluck up, and to break down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.`**
- 11 Und es geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach: Jeremia, was siehst du? Ich sprach: Ich sehe einen erwachenden Zweig.**  
**Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying, Jeremiah, what see you? I said, I see a rod of an almond-tree.**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `What art thou seeing, Jeremiah?`  
And I say, `A rod of an almond tree I am seeing.`**
- 12 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Du hast recht gesehen; denn ich will wachen über mein Wort, daß ich's tue.**  
**Then said Yahweh to me, You have well seen: for I watch over my word to perform it.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto me, `Thou hast well seen: for I am watching over My word to do it.`**
- 13 Und es geschah des HERRN Wort zum andernmal zu mir und sprach: Was siehst du? Ich sprach: Ich sehe einen heißsiedenden Topf von Mitternacht her.**  
**The word of Yahweh came to me the second time, saying, What see you? I said, I see a boiling caldron; and the face of it is from the north.**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me a second time, saying, `What art thou seeing?` And I say, `A blown pot I am seeing, and its face [is] from the north.`**

**14 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Von Mitternacht wird das Unglück ausbrechen über alle, die im Lande wohnen.**

**Then Yahweh said to me, Out of the north evil shall break forth on all the inhabitants of the land.**

**And Jehovah saith unto me, `From the north is the evil loosed against all inhabitants of the land.**

**15 Denn siehe, ich will rufen alle Fürsten in den Königreichen gegen Mitternacht, spricht der HERR, daß sie kommen sollen und ihre Stühle setzen vor die Tore zu Jerusalem und rings um die Mauern her und vor alle Städte Juda's.**

**For, behold, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, says Yahweh; and they shall come, and they shall set everyone his throne at the entrance of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls of it round about, and against all the cities of Judah.**

**For, lo, I am calling for all families of the kingdoms of the north, -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and they have come, and put each his throne at the opening of the gates of Jerusalem, and by its walls round about, and by all cities of Judah.**

**16 Und ich will das Recht lassen über sie gehen um all ihrer Bosheit willen, daß sie mich verlassen und räuchern andern Göttern und beten an ihrer Hände Werk.**

**I will utter my judgments against them touching all their wickedness, in that they have forsaken me, and have burned incense to other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.**

**And I have spoken My judgments with them concerning all their evil, in that they have forsaken Me, and make perfume to other gods, and bow themselves to the works of their own hands.**

- 17** So begürte nun deine Lenden und mache dich auf und predige ihnen alles, was ich dich heie. Erschrick nicht vor ihnen, auf da ich dich nicht erschrecke vor ihnen;  
You therefore gird up your loins, and arise, and speak to them all that I command you: don't be dismayed at them, lest I dismay you before them.  
`And thou, thou dost gird up thy loins, and hast arisen, and spoken unto them all that I command thee: be not affrighted because of them, lest I affright thee before them.
- 18** denn ich will dich heute zur festen Stadt, zur eisernen Sule, zur ehernen Mauer machen im ganzen Lande, wider die Knige Juda's, wider ihre Frsten, wider ihre Priester, wider das Volk im Lande,  
For, behold, I have made you this day a fortified city, and an iron pillar, and brazen walls, against the whole land, against the kings of Judah, against the princes of it, against the priests of it, and against the people of the land.  
And I, lo, I have given thee this day for a fenced city, and for an iron pillar, and for brazen walls over all the land, to the kings of Judah, to its heads, to its priests, and to the people of the land;
- 19** da, wenn sie gleich wider dich streiten, sie dennoch nicht sollen wider dich siegen; denn ich bin bei dir, spricht der HERR, da ich dich errette.  
They shall fight against you; but they shall not prevail against you: for I am with you, says Yahweh, to deliver you.  
and they have fought against thee, and they prevail not against thee; for with thee [am] I, -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- to deliver thee.
- 1** Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 2 Gehe hin und predige öffentlich zu Jerusalem und sprich: So spricht der HERR: Ich gedenke, da du eine freundliche, junge Dirne und eine liebe Braut warst, da du mir folgtest in der Wüste, in dem Lande, da man nichts sät,**  
**Go, and cry in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, Thus says Yahweh, I remember for you the kindness of your youth, the love of your weddings; how you went after me in the wilderness, in a land that was not sown.**  
**Go, and thou hast called in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, Thus said Jehovah: I have remembered for thee The kindness of thy youth, the love of thine espousals, Thy going after Me in a wilderness, in a land not sown.**
- 3 da Israel des HERRN eigen war und seine erste Frucht. Wer sie fressen wollte, mußte Schuld haben, und Unglück mußte über ihn kommen, spricht der HERR.**  
**Israel [was] holiness to Yahweh, the first-fruits of his increase: all who devour him shall be held guilty; evil shall come on them, says Yahweh.**  
**Holy [is] Israel to Jehovah, The first-fruit of His increase, All consuming him are guilty, Evil cometh in unto them, an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 4 Hört des HERRN Wort, ihr vom Hause Jakob und alle Geschlechter vom Hause Israel.**  
**Hear you the word of Yahweh, O house of Jacob, and all the families of the house of Israel:**  
**Hear a word of Jehovah, O house of Jacob, And all ye families of the house of Israel.**

**5 So spricht der HERR: Was haben doch eure Väter Unrechtes an mir gefunden, daß sie von mir wichen und hingen an den unnützen Götzen, da sie doch nichts erlangten?**

**thus says Yahweh, What unrighteousness have your fathers found in me, that they have gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become vain?**

**Thus said Jehovah: What -- have your fathers found in Me perversity, That they have gone far off from Me, And go after the vanity, and become vain,**

**6 und dachten nie einmal: Wo ist der HERR, der uns aus Ägyptenland führte und leitete uns in der Wüste, im wilden, ungebahnten Lande, im dürren und finstern Lande, in dem Lande, da niemand wandelte noch ein Mensch wohnte?**

**Neither said they, Where is Yahweh who brought us up out of the land of Egypt, who led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and of pits, through a land of drought and of the shadow of death, through a land that none passed through, and where no man lived?**

**And have not said, Where [is] Jehovah, Who bringeth us up out of the land of Egypt, Who leadeth us in a wilderness, In a land of deserts and pits, In a dry land, and of death-shade, In a land -- none hath passed through it, Nor dwelt hath man there?**

**7 Und ich brachte euch in ein gutes Land, daß ihr äßet seine Früchte und Güter. Und da ihr hineinkamt, verunreinigtet ihr mein Land und machtet mir mein Erbe zum Greuel.**

**I brought you into a plentiful land, to eat the fruit of it and the goodness of it; but when you entered, you defiled my land, and made my heritage an abomination.**

**Yea, I bring you in to a land of fruitful fields, To eat its fruit and its goodness, And ye come in and defile My land, And Mine inheritance have made an abomination.**



- 8 Die Priester gedachten nicht: Wo ist der HERR? und die das Gesetz treiben, achteten mein nicht, und die Hirten führten die Leute von mir, und die Propheten weissagten durch Baal und hingen an den unnützen Götzen.**  
**The priests didn't say, Where is Yahweh? and those who handle the law didn't know me: the rulers also transgressed against me, and the prophets prophesied by Baal, and walked after things that do not profit.**  
**The priests have not said, 'Where [is] Jehovah?' And those handling the law have not known Me. And the shepherds transgressed against Me, And the prophets have prophesied by Baal, And after those who profit not have gone.**
- 9 Darum muß ich noch immer mit euch und mit euren Kindeskindern hadern, spricht der HERR.**  
**Therefore I will yet contend with you, says Yahweh, and with your children's children will I contend.**  
**Therefore, yet I plead with you, An affirmation of Jehovah, And with your sons' sons I plead.**
- 10 Gehet hin in die Inseln Chittim und schauet, und sendet nach Kedar und merket mit Fleiß und schauet, ob's daselbst so zugeht!**  
**For pass over to the isles of Kittim, and see; and send to Kedar, and consider diligently; and see if there has been such a thing.**  
**For, pass to the isles of Chittim, and see, And to Kedar send, and consider well, And see if there hath been like this:**
- 11 Ob die Heiden ihre Götter ändern, wiewohl sie doch nicht Götter sind! Und mein Volk hat doch seine Herrlichkeit verändert um einen unnützen Götzen.**  
**Has a nation changed [its] gods, which yet are no gods? but my people have changed their glory for that which does not profit.**  
**Hath a nation changed gods? (And they [are] no gods!) And My people hath changed its honour For that which doth not profit.**

**12 Sollte sich doch der Himmel davor entsetzen, erschrecken und sehr erbeben, spricht der HERR.**

**Be astonished, you heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be you very desolate, says Yahweh.**

**Be astonished, ye heavens, at this, Yea, be frightened, be greatly wasted, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**13 Denn mein Volk tut eine zwifache Sünde: mich, die lebendige Quelle, verlassen sie und machen sich hier und da ausgehauenen Brunnen, die doch löcherig sind und kein**

**Wasser geben.**

**For my people have committed two evils: they have forsaken me, the spring of living waters, and hewed them out cisterns, broken cisterns, that can hold no water.**

**For two evils hath My people done, Me they have forsaken, a fountain of living waters, To hew out for themselves wells -- broken wells, That contain not the waters.**

**14 Ist denn Israel ein Knecht oder Leibeigen, daß er jedermanns Raub sein muß?**

**Is Israel a servant? is he a home-born [slave]? why is he become a prey?**

**A servant [is] Israel? Is he a child of the house? Wherefore hath he been for a prey?**

**15 Denn Löwen brüllen über ihn und schreien und verwüsten sein Land, und seine Städte werden verbrannt, daß niemand darin wohnt.**

**The young lions have roared on him, and yelled; and they have made his land waste: his cities are burned up, without inhabitant.**

**Against him roar do young lions, They have given forth their voice, And make his land become a desolation, His cities have been burnt without inhabitant.**

- 16 Dazu zerschlagen die von Noph und Thachpanhes dir den Kopf.  
The children also of Memphis and Tahpanhes have broken the crown of your head.  
Also sons of Noph and Tahapanes Consume thee -- the crown of the head!**
- 17 Solches machst du dir selbst, weil du den HERRN, deinen Gott, verläßt, so oft er dich den rechten Weg leiten will.  
Haven`t you procured this to yourself, in that you have forsaken Yahweh your God, when he led you by the way?  
Dost thou not do this to thyself? [By] thy forsaking Jehovah thy God, At the time He is leading thee in the way?**
- 18 Was hilft's dir, daß du nach Ägypten ziehst und willst vom Wasser Sihor trinken?  
Und was hilft's dir, daß du nach Assyrien ziehst und willst vom Wasser des Euphrat trinken?  
Now what have you to do in the way to Egypt, to drink the waters of the Shihor? or what have you to do in the way to Assyria, to drink the waters of the River?  
And now, what -- to thee in the way of Egypt, To drink the waters of Sihor? And what -- to thee in the way of Asshur, To drink the waters of the River?**
- 19 Es ist deiner Bosheit Schuld, daß du so gestäupt wirst, und deines Ungehorsams, daß du so gestraft wirst. Also mußst du innewerden und erfahren, was es für Jammer und Herzeleid bringt, den HERRN, deinen Gott, verlassen und ihn nicht fürchten, spricht der HERR HERR Zebaoth.  
Your own wickedness shall correct you, and your backsliding shall reprove you: know therefore and see that it is an evil thing and a bitter, that you have forsaken Yahweh your God, and that my fear is not in you, says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts.  
Instruct thee doth thy wickedness, And thy backslidings reprove thee, Know and see that an evil and a bitter thing [Is] thy forsaking Jehovah thy God, And My fear not being on thee, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah of Hosts.**

**20 Denn du hast immerdar dein Joch zerbrochen und deine Bande zerrissen und gesagt: Ich will nicht unterworfen sein! sondern auf allen hohen Hügeln und unter allen grünen Bäumen liefst du den Götzen nach.**

**For of old time I have broken your yoke, and burst your bonds; and you said, I will not serve; for on every high hill and under every green tree you did bow yourself, playing the prostitute.**

**For from of old thou hast broken thy yoke, Drawn away thy bands, and sayest, `I do not serve,` For, on every high height, and under every green tree, Thou art wandering -- a harlot.**

**21 Ich aber hatte dich gepflanzt zu einem süßen Weinstock, einen ganz rechtschaffenen**

**Samen. Wie bist du mir denn geraten zu einem bitteren, wilden Weinstock?**

**Yet I had planted you a noble vine, wholly a right seed: how then are you turned into the degenerate branches of a foreign vine to me?**

**And I planted thee a choice vine, wholly a true seed, And how hast thou been turned to Me, To the degenerate shoots of a strange vine?**

**22 Und wenn du dich gleich mit Lauge wüschest und nähmest viel Seife dazu, so gleißt doch deine Untugend desto mehr vor mir, spricht der HERR HERR.**

**For though you wash you with lye, and use much soap, yet your iniquity is marked before me, says the Lord Yahweh.**

**But though thou dost wash with nitre, And dost multiply to thyself soap, Marked is thine iniquity before Me, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**

**23 Wie darfst du denn sagen: Ich bin nicht unrein, ich hänge nicht an den Baalim? Siehe an, wie du es treibst im Tal, und bedenke, wie du es ausgerichtet hast.**

**How can you say, I am not defiled, I have not gone after the Baals? see your way in the valley, know what you have done: [you are] a swift dromedary traversing her ways;**

**How sayest thou, `I have not been defiled, After the Baalim I have not gone?` See thy way in a valley, know what thou hast done, A swift dromedary winding her ways,**

**24 Du läufst umher wie eine Kamelstute in der Brunst, und wie ein Wild in der Wüste pflegt, wenn es vor großer Brunst lechzt und läuft, daß es niemand aufhalten kann. Wer's wissen will, darf nicht weit laufen; am Feiertage sieht man es wohl.**

**a wild donkey used to the wilderness, that snuffs up the wind in her desire; in her occasion who can turn her away? all those who seek her will not weary themselves; in her month they shall find her.**

**A wild ass accustomed to a wilderness, In the desire of her soul she hath swallowed up wind, Her meeting -- who doth turn her back? None seeking her do weary themselves, In her month they find her.**

**25 Schone doch deiner Füße, daß sie nicht bloß, und deines Halses das er nicht durstig werde. Aber du sprichst: Da wird nichts draus; ich muß mit den Fremden buhlen und ihnen nachlaufen.**

**Withhold your foot from being unshod, and your throat from thirst: but you said, It is in vain; no, for I have loved strangers, and after them will I go.**

**Withhold thy foot from being unshod, And thy throat from thirst, And thou sayest, `It is incurable, No, for I have loved strangers, and after them I go.`**

- 26 Wie ein Dieb zu Schanden wird, wenn er ergriffen wird, also wird das Haus Israel zu Schanden werden samt ihren Königen, Fürsten, Priestern und Propheten,  
As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed; they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets;  
As the shame of a thief when he is found, So put to shame have been the house of Israel, They, their kings, their heads, And their priests, and their prophets,**
- 27 die zum Holz sagen: Du bist mein Vater, und zum Stein: Du hast mich gezeugt. Denn sie kehren mir den Rücken zu und nicht das Angesicht. Aber wenn die Not hergeht, sprechen sie: Auf, und hilf uns!  
who tell a stock, You are my father; and to a stone, You have brought me forth: for they have turned their back to me, and not their face; but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.  
Saying to wood, `My father [art] thou!` And to a stone, `Thou hast brought me forth,` For they turned unto me the back and not the face, And in the time of their vexation, They say, `Arise Thou, and save us.`**
- 28 Wo sind aber dann deine Götter, die du dir gemacht hast? Heiße sie aufstehen; laß sehen, ob sie dir helfen können in deiner Not! Denn so manche Stadt, so manchen Gott hast du, Juda.  
But where are your gods that you have made you? let them arise, if they can save you in the time of your trouble: for according to the number of your cities are your gods, Judah.  
And where [are] thy gods, that thou hast made to thyself? Let them arise, if they may save thee, In the time of thy vexation, For -- the number of thy cities have been thy gods, O Judah,**

- 29 Was wollt ihr noch recht haben wider mich? Ihr seid alle von mir abgefallen, spricht der HERR.**  
**Why will you contend with me? you all have transgressed against me, says Yahweh.**  
**Why do ye strive with Me? All of you have transgressed against Me, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 30 Alle Schläge sind verloren an euren Kindern; sie lassen sich doch nicht ziehen. Denn euer Schwert frißt eure Propheten wie ein wütiger Löwe.**  
**In vain have I struck your children; they received no correction: your own sword has devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.**  
**In vain I have smitten your sons, Instruction they have not accepted, Devoured hath your sword your prophets, As a destroying lion.**
- 31 Du böse Art, merke auf des HERRN Wort! Bin ich denn für Israel eine Wüste oder ödes Land? Warum spricht denn mein Volk: Wir sind die Herren und müssen dir nicht nachlaufen?**  
**Generation, see the word of Yahweh. Have I been a wilderness to Israel? or a land of thick darkness? why say my people, We are broken loose; we will come no more to you?**  
**O generation, see ye the word of Jehovah: A wilderness have I been to Israel? A land of thick darkness? Wherefore have My people said, `We mourned, We come not in again unto Thee.`**
- 32 Vergißt doch eine Jungfrau ihres Schmuckes nicht, noch eine Braut ihres Schleiers; aber mein Volk vergißt mein ewiglich.**  
**Can a virgin forget her ornaments, or a bride her attire? yet my people have forgotten me days without number.**  
**Doth a virgin forget her ornaments? A bride her bands? And My people have forgotten Me days without number.**

**33 Was beschönst du viel dein Tun, daß ich dir gnädig sein soll? Unter solchem Schein treibst du je mehr und mehr Bosheit.**

**How trimmest you your way to seek love! therefore even the wicked women have you taught your ways.**

**What -- dost thou make pleasing thy ways to seek love? Therefore even the wicked thou hast taught thy ways.**

**34 Überdas findet man Blut der armen und unschuldigen Seelen bei dir an allen Orten, und das ist nicht heimlich, sondern offenbar an diesen Orten.**

**Also in your skirts is found the blood of the souls of the innocent poor: you did not find them breaking in; but it is because of all these things.**

**Also in thy skirts hath been found the blood of innocent needy souls, Not by digging have I found them, but upon all these.**

**35 Doch sprichst du: Ich bin unschuldig; er wende seinen Zorn von mir. Siehe, ich will mit dir rechten, daß du sprichst: Ich habe nicht gesündigt.**

**Yet you said, I am innocent; surely his anger is turned away from me. Behold, I will enter into judgment with you, because you say, I have not sinned.**

**And thou sayest, `Because I have been innocent, Surely turned back hath His anger from me?` Lo, I have been judged with thee, Because of thy saying, `I have not sinned.`**

**36 Wie weichst du doch so gern und läufst jetzt dahin, jetzt hierher! Aber du wirst an Ägypten zu Schanden werden, wie du an Assyrien zu Schanden geworden bist.**

**Why go you about so much to change your way? you shall be ashamed of Egypt also, as you were ashamed of Assyria.**

**What? thou art very vile to repeat thy way, Even of Egypt thou art ashamed, As thou hast been ashamed of Asshur,**



**37 Denn du mußt von dort auch wegziehen und deine Hände über dem Haupt zusammenschlagen; denn der Herr wird deine Hoffnung trügen lassen, und nichts wird dir bei ihnen gelingen.**

**From there also shall you go forth, with your hands on your head: for Yahweh has rejected those in whom you trust, and you shall not prosper with them.**

**Also from this thou goest out, And thy hands on thy head, For Jehovah hath kicked at thy confidences, And thou dost not give prosperity to them!**

**1 Und er spricht: Wenn sich ein Mann von seinem Weibe scheidet, und sie zieht von ihm und nimmt einen andern Mann, darf er sie auch wieder annehmen? Ist's nicht also, daß das Land verunreinigt würde? Du aber hast mit vielen Buhlen gehurt; doch komm wieder zu mir; spricht der HERR.**

**They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man`s, will he return to her again? Won`t that land be greatly polluted? But you have played the prostitute with many lovers; yet return again to me, says Yahweh.**

**Saying, `Lo, one sendeth away his wife, And she hath gone from him, And she hath been to another man, Doth he turn back unto her again? Greatly defiled is not that land? And thou hast committed whoredom with many lovers, And turn again to Me, an affirmation of Jehovah.**

**2 Hebe deine Augen auf zu den Höhen und siehe, wie du allenthalben Hurerei treibst. An den Straßen sitztest du und lauerst auf sie wie ein Araber in der Wüste und verunreinigst das Land mit deiner Hurerei und Bosheit.**

**Lift up your eyes to the bare heights, and see; where have you not been lain with? By the ways have you sat for them, as an Arabian in the wilderness; and you have polluted the land with your prostitution and with your wickedness.**

**Lift thine eyes to the high places, and see, Where hast thou not been lain with? On the ways thou hast sat for them, As an Arab in a wilderness, And thou defilest the land, By thy fornications, and by thy wickedness.**

- 3 Darum muß auch der Frühregen ausbleiben und kein Spätregen kommen. Du hast eine Hurenstirn, du willst dich nicht mehr schämen**  
**Therefore the showers have been withheld, and there has been no latter rain; yet you have a prostitute`s forehead, you refused to be ashamed.**  
**And withheld are showers, and gathered rain hath not been. The forehead of a whorish woman thou hast, Thou hast refused to be ashamed.**
- 4 und schreist gleichwohl zu mir: "Lieber Vater, du Meister meiner Jugend!**  
**Will you not from this time cry to me, My Father, you are the guide of my youth?**  
**Hast thou not henceforth called to Me, `My father, Thou [art] the leader of my youth?**
- 5 willst du denn ewiglich zürnen und nicht vom Grimm lassen?" Siehe, so redest du, und tust Böses und lässest dir nicht steuern.**  
**Will he retain [his anger] forever? will he keep it to the end? Behold, you have spoken and have done evil things, and have had your way.**  
**Doth He keep to the age? watch for ever?` Lo, these things thou hast spoken, And thou dost the evil things, and prevailest.**
- 6 Und der HERR sprach zu mir zu der Zeit des Königs Josia: Hast du auch gesehen, was Israel, die Abtrünnige tat? Sie ging hin auf alle hohen Berge und unter alle grünen Bäume und trieb daselbst Hurerei.**  
**Moreover Yahweh said to me in the days of Josiah the king, Have you seen that which backsliding Israel has done? she is gone up on every high mountain and under every green tree, and there has played the prostitute.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto me, in the days of Josiah the king, `Hast thou seen that which backsliding Israel hath done? She is going on every high mountain, and unto the place of every green tree, and committeth fornication there.**

- 7 Und ich sprach, da sie solches alles getan hatte: Bekehre dich zu mir. Aber sie bekehrte sich nicht. Und obwohl ihre Schwester Juda, die Verstockte, gesehen hat,**

**I said after she had done all these things, She will return to me; but she didn't return: and her treacherous sister Judah saw it.**

**And I say, after her doing all these, Unto Me thou dost turn back, and she hath not turned back, and see [it] doth her treacherous sister Judah.**

- 8 wie ich der Abtrünnigen Israel Ehebruch gestraft und sie verlassen und ihr einen Scheidebrief gegeben habe: dennoch fürchtet sich ihre Schwester, die verstockte Juda, nicht, sondern geht hin und treibt auch Hurerei.**

**I saw, when, for this very cause that backsliding Israel had committed adultery, I had put her away and given her a bill of divorce, yet treacherous Judah, her sister, didn't fear; but she also went and played the prostitute.**

**And I see when (for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel committed adultery) I have sent her away, and I give the bill of her divorce unto her, that treacherous Judah her sister hath not feared, and goeth and committeth fornication -- she also.**

- 9 Und von dem Geschrei ihrer Hurerei ist das Land verunreinigt; denn sie treibt Ehebruch mit Stein und Holz.**

**It happened through the lightness of her prostitution, that the land was polluted, and**

**she committed adultery with stones and with stocks.**

**And it hath come to pass, from the vileness of her fornication, that the land is defiled, and she committeth fornication with stone and with wood.**

- 10 Und in diesem allem bekehrt sich die verstockte Juda, ihre Schwester, nicht zu mir von ganzem Herzen, sondern heuchelt also, spricht der HERR.**  
**Yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah has not returned to me with her whole heart, but only in pretense, says Yahweh.**  
**And even in all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned back unto Me with all her heart, but with falsehood, an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 11 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Die abtrünnige Israel ist fromm gegen die verstockte Juda.**  
**Yahweh said to me, Backsliding Israel has showed herself more righteous than treacherous Judah.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto me: `Justified herself hath backsliding Israel, More than treacherous Judah.**
- 12 Gehe hin und rufe diese Worte gegen die Mitternacht und sprich: Kehre wieder, du abtrünnige Israel, spricht der HERR, so will ich mein Antlitz nicht gegen euch verstellen. Denn ich bin barmherzig, spricht der HERR, und ich will nicht ewiglich zürnen.**  
**Go, and proclaim these words toward the north, and say, Return, you backsliding Israel, says Yahweh; I will not look in anger on you; for I am merciful, says Yahweh, I will not keep [anger] forever.**  
**Go, and thou hast proclaimed these words toward the north, and hast said, Turn back, O backsliding Israel, An affirmation of Jehovah! I cause not Mine anger to fall upon you, For I [am] kind, an affirmation of Jehovah, I watch not to the age.**

- 13 Allein erkenne deine Missetat, daß du wider den HERRN, deinen Gott, gesündigt hast und bist hin und wieder gelaufen zu den fremden Göttern unter allen grünen Bäumen und habt meiner Stimme nicht gehorcht, spricht der HERR.**
- Only acknowledge your iniquity, that you have transgressed against Yahweh your God, and have scattered your ways to the strangers under every green tree, and you have not obeyed my voice, says Yahweh.**
- Only, know thine iniquity, For against Jehovah thy God thou hast transgressed, And thou dost scatter thy ways to strangers, Under every green tree, And to My voice thou hast not hearkened, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 14 Bekehret euch nun ihr abtrünnigen Kinder, spricht der HERR; denn ich will euch mir vertrauen und will euch holen, einen aus einer Stadt und zwei aus einem Geschlecht, und will euch bringen gen Zion**
- Return, backsliding children, says Yahweh; for I am a husband to you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion:**
- Turn back, O backsliding sons, An affirmation of Jehovah. For I have ruled over you, And taken you one of a city, and two of a family, And have brought you to Zion,**
- 15 und will euch Hirten geben nach meinem Herzen, die euch weiden sollen mit Lehre und Weisheit.**
- and I will give you shepherds according to my heart, who shall feed you with knowledge and understanding.**
- And I have given to you shepherds According to Mine own heart, And they have fed you with knowledge and understanding.**

**16 Und es soll geschehen, wenn ihr gewachsen seid und euer viel geworden sind im Lande, so soll man, spricht der HERR, zur selben Zeit nicht mehr sagen von der Bundeslade des HERRN, auch ihrer nicht mehr gedenken noch davon predigen noch nach ihr fragen, und sie wird nicht wieder gemacht werden;**

**It shall come to pass, when you are multiplied and increased in the land, in those days, says Yahweh, they shall say no more, The ark of the covenant of Yahweh; neither shall it come to mind; neither shall they remember it; neither shall they miss it; neither shall it be made any more.**

**And it hath come to pass, when ye are multiplied, And have been fruitful in the land, In those days -- an affirmation of Jehovah, They say not any more, `The ark of the covenant of Jehovah,` Nor doth it go up on the heart, Nor do they remember concerning it, Nor do they inspect, nor is it made again.**

**17 sondern zur selben Zeit wird man Jerusalem heißen "Des HERRN Thron", und es werden sich dahin sammeln alle Heiden um des Namens des HERRN willen zu Jerusalem und werden nicht mehr wandeln nach den Gedanken ihres bösen Herzens.**

**At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of Yahweh; and all the nations shall be gathered to it, to the name of Yahweh, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the stubbornness of their evil heart.**

**At that time they cry to Jerusalem, `O throne of Jehovah,` And gathered unto her hath been all the nations, For the name of Jehovah, to Jerusalem, Nor do they go any more after the stubbornness of their evil heart.**

**18 Zu der Zeit wird das Haus Juda gehen zum Hause Israel, und sie werden miteinander kommen von Mitternacht in das Land, das ich euren Vätern zum Erbe gegeben habe.**

**In those days the house of Judah shall walk with the house of Israel, and they shall come together out of the land of the north to the land that I gave for an inheritance to your fathers.**

**In those days do the house of Judah Go unto the house of Israel, And they come together from the land of the south, unto the land That I caused your fathers to inherit.**

- 19 Und ich sagte dir zu: Wie will ich dir so viel Kinder geben und das liebe Land, das allerschönste Erbe unter den Völkern! Und ich sagte dir zu: Du wirst alsdann mich nennen "Lieber Vater!" und nicht von mir weichen.**
- But I said, How I will put you among the children, and give you a pleasant land, a goodly heritage of the hosts of the nations! and I said, You shall call me My Father, and shall not turn away from following me.**
- And I have said, How do I put thee among the sons, And give to thee a desirable land, A beautiful inheritance of the hosts of nations, And I say, My father -- ye do call to Me, And from after Me ye do not turn back.**
- 20 Aber das Haus Israel achtete mich nicht, gleichwie ein Weib ihren Buhlen nicht mehr achtet, spricht der HERR.**
- Surely as a wife treacherously departs from her husband, so have you dealt treacherously with me, house of Israel, says Yahweh.**
- But -- a woman hath deceived her friend, So ye have dealt treacherously with Me, O house of Israel, an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 21 Darum hört man ein klägliches Heulen und Weinen der Kinder Israel auf den Höhen, dafür daß sie übel getan und des HERRN, ihres Gottes, vergessen haben.**
- A voice is heard on the bare heights, the weeping [and] the petitions of the children of Israel; because they have perverted their way, they have forgotten Yahweh their God.**
- A voice on high places is heard -- weeping, Supplications of the sons of Israel, For they have made perverse their way, They have forgotten Jehovah their God.**

- 22 So kehret nun wieder, ihr abtrünnigen Kinder, so will ich euch heilen von eurem Ungehorsam. Siehe wir kommen zu dir; denn du bist der HERR, unser Gott.  
Return, you backsliding children, I will heal your backsliding. Behold, we are come to you; for you are Yahweh our God.  
Turn back, O backsliding sons, I cause your backslidings to cease. -- Behold us, we have come to Thee, For Thou [art] Jehovah our God.**
- 23 Wahrlich, es ist eitel Betrug mit Hügeln und mit allen Bergen. Wahrlich, es hat Israel keine Hilfe denn am HERRN, unserm Gott.  
Truly in vain is [the help that is looked for] from the hills, the tumult on the mountains: truly in Yahweh our God is the salvation of Israel.  
Surely in vain from the heights, The multitude of mountains -- Surely in Jehovah our God [is] the salvation of Israel.**
- 24 Und die Schande hat gefressen unsrer Väter Arbeit von unsrer Jugend auf samt ihren Schafen, Rindern, Söhnen und Töchtern.  
But the shameful thing has devoured the labor of our fathers from our youth, their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.  
And the shameful thing hath devoured The labour of our fathers from our youth, Their flock and their herd, Their sons and their daughters.**



**25 Denn worauf wir uns verließen, das ist uns jetzt eitel Schande, und wessen wir uns trösteten, des müssen wir uns jetzt schämen. Denn wir sündigten damit wider den HERRN, unsern Gott, beide, wir und unsre Väter, von unsrer Jugend auf, auch bis auf diesen heutigen Tag, und gehorchten nicht der Stimme des HERRN, unsers Gottes.**

**Let us lie down in our shame, and let our confusion cover us; for we have sinned against Yahweh our God, we and our fathers, from our youth even to this day; and we have not obeyed the voice of Yahweh our God.**

**We have lain down in our shame, and cover us doth our confusion, For against Jehovah our God we have sinned, We, and our fathers, from our youth even unto this day, Nor have we hearkened to the voice of Jehovah our God!**

**1 Willst du dich, Israel, bekehren, spricht der HERR, so bekehre dich zu mir. Und so du deine Greuel wegtust von meinem Angesicht, so sollst du nicht vertrieben werden.**

**If you will return, Israel, says Yahweh, if you will return to me, and if you will put away your abominations out of my sight; then you shall not be removed;**

**If thou dost turn back, O Israel, An affirmation of Jehovah, unto Me turn back, And if thou dost turn aside Thine abominations from My face, Then thou dost not bemoan.**

**2 Alsdann wirst du ohne Heuchelei recht und heilig schwören: So wahr der HERR lebt! und die Heiden werden in ihm gesegnet werden und sich sein rühmen.**

**and you shall swear, As Yahweh lives, in truth, in justice, and in righteousness; and the nations shall bless themselves in him, and in him shall they glory.**

**And thou hast sworn -- Jehovah liveth, In truth, in judgment, and in righteousness, And blessed themselves in Him have nations, And in Him they boast themselves.**

- 3 Denn so spricht der HERR zu denen in Juda und zu Jerusalem: Pflügt ein Neues und säet nicht unter die Hecken.**

**For thus says Yahweh to the men of Judah and to Jerusalem, Break up your fallow ground, and don't sow among thorns.**

**For thus said Jehovah, To the man of Judah, and to Jerusalem: Till for yourselves tillage, And do not sow unto the thorns.**

- 4 Beschneidet euch dem HERRN und tut weg die Vorhaut eures Herzens, ihr Männer in Juda und ihr Leute zu Jerusalem, auf daß nicht mein Grimm ausfahre wie Feuer und brenne, daß niemand löschen könne, um eurer Bosheit willen.**

**Circumcise yourselves to Yahweh, and take away the foreskins of your heart, you men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem; lest my wrath go forth like fire, and burn so that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.**

**Be circumcised to Jehovah, And turn aside the foreskins of your heart, O man of Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem, Lest My fury go out as fire, and hath burned, And there is none quenching, Because of the evil of your doings.**

- 5 Verkündiget in Juda und schreiet laut zu Jerusalem und sprecht: "Blaset die Drommete im Lande!" Ruft mit voller Stimme und sprecht: "Sammelt euch und laßt uns in die festen Städte ziehen!"**

**Declare you in Judah, and publish in Jerusalem; and say, Blow you the trumpet in the land: cry aloud and say, Assemble yourselves, and let us go into the fortified cities.**

**Declare in Judah, and in Jerusalem sound, And say ye, `Blow a trumpet in the land,` Call ye fully, and say ye: `Be gathered, and we go in to the fenced city.`**

**6 Werft zu Zion ein Panier auf; flieht und säumt nicht! Denn ich bringe ein Unglück herzu von Mitternacht und einen großen Jammer.**

**Set up a standard toward Zion: flee for safety, don't stay; for I will bring evil from the north, and a great destruction.**

**Lift up an ensign Zionward, Strengthen yourselves, stand not still, For evil I am bringing in from the north, And a great destruction.**

**7 Es fährt daher der Löwe aus seiner Hecke, und der Verstörer der Heiden zieht einher aus seinem Ort, daß er dein Land verwüste und deine Städte ausbrenne, daß niemand darin wohne.**

**A lion is gone up from his thicket, and a destroyer of nations; he is on his way, he is gone forth from his place, to make your land desolate, that your cities be laid waste, without inhabitant.**

**Gone up hath a lion from his thicket, And a destroyer of nations hath journeyed, He hath come forth from his place To make thy land become a desolation, Thy cities are laid waste, without inhabitant.**

**8 Darum ziehet Säcke an, klaget und heulet; denn der grimmige Zorn des HERRN will sich nicht wenden von uns.**

**For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and wail; for the fierce anger of Yahweh hasn't turned back from us.**

**For this, gird on sackcloth, lament and howl, For the fierce anger of Jehovah hath not turned back from us.**

- 9 Zu der Zeit, spricht der HERR, wird dem König und den Fürsten das Herz entfallen; die Priester werden bestürzt und die Propheten erschrocken sein.**

**It shall happen at that day, says Yahweh, that the heart of the king shall perish, and the heart of the princes; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.**

**And it hath come to pass, in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah: `Perish doth the heart of the king, And the heart of the princes, And astonished have been the priests, And the prophets do wonder.`**

- 10 Ich aber sprach: Ach HERR HERR! du hast's diesem Volk und Jerusalem weit fehlgehen lassen, da sie sagten: "Es wird Friede mit euch sein", so doch das Schwert bis an die Seele reicht.**

**Then said I, Ah, Lord Yahweh! surely you have greatly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, You shall have peace; whereas the sword reaches to the life.**

**And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, Surely thou hast entirely forgotten this people and Jerusalem, saying, Peace is for you, And struck hath a sword unto the soul!`**

- 11 Zu derselben Zeit wird man diesem Volk und Jerusalem sagen: "Es kommt ein dürerer Wind über das Gebirge her aus der Wüste, des Weges zu der Tochter meines Volks, nicht zum Worfeln noch zu Schwingen."**

**At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A hot wind from the bare heights in the wilderness toward the daughter of my people, not to winnow, nor to cleanse;**

**At that time it is said of this people, And of Jerusalem: `A dry wind of high places in the wilderness,` The way of the daughter of My people, (Not for winnowing, nor for cleansing,)**

**12 Ja, ein Wind kommt, der ihnen zu stark sein wird; da will ich denn auch mit ihnen rechten.**

**a full wind from these shall come for me: now will I also utter judgments against them.**

**A full wind from these doth come for Me, Now, also, I speak judgments with them.**

**13 Siehe, er fährt daher wie Wolken, und seine Wagen sind wie Sturmwind, seine Rosse sind schneller denn Adler. Weh uns! wir müssen verstört werden."**

**Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots [shall be] as the whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe to us! for we are ruined.**

**Lo, as clouds he cometh up, And as a hurricane his chariots, Lighter than eagles have been his horses, Wo to us, for we have been spoiled.**

**14 So wasche nun, Jerusalem, dein Herz von der Bosheit, auf daß dir geholfen werde. Wie lange wollen bei dir bleiben deine leidigen Gedanken?**

**Jerusalem, wash your heart from wickedness, that you may be saved. How long shall your evil thoughts lodge within you?**

**Wash from evil thy heart, O Jerusalem, That thou mayest be saved, Till when dost thou lodge in thy heart Thoughts of thy strength?**

**15 Denn es kommt ein Geschrei von Dan her und eine böse Botschaft vom Gebirge Ephraim.**

**For a voice declares from Dan, and publishes evil from the hills of Ephraim:**

**For a voice is declaring from Dan, And sounding sorrow from mount Ephraim.**

- 16 Saget an den Heiden, verkündiget in Jerusalem, daß Hüter kommen aus fernen Landen und werden schreien wider die Städte Juda's.**  
**make you mention to the nations; behold, publish against Jerusalem, [that] watchers come from a far country, and give out their voice against the cities of Judah.**  
**Make ye mention to the nations, Lo, sound ye to Jerusalem: `Besiegers are coming from the land afar off, And they give forth against cities of Judah their voice.**
- 17 Sie werden sich um sie her lagern wie die Hüter auf dem Felde; denn sie haben mich erzürnt, spricht der HERR.**  
**As keepers of a field are they against her round about, because she has been rebellious against me, says Yahweh.**  
**As the keepers of a field They have been against her round about, For with Me she hath been rebellious, An affirmation of Jehovah.`**
- 18 Das hast du zum Lohn für dein Wesen und dein Tun. Dann wird dein Herz fühlen, wie deine Bosheit so groß ist.**  
**Your way and your doings have procured these things to you; this is your wickedness; for it is bitter, for it reaches to your heart.**  
**Thy way and thy doings have done these to thee, This [is] thy vexation, for [it is] bitter, For it hath struck unto thy heart.**

- 19** **Wie ist mir so herzlich weh! Mein Herz pocht mir im Leibe, und habe keine Ruhe; denn meine Seele hört der Posaunen Hall und eine Feldschlacht**  
**My anguish, my anguish! I am pained at my very heart; my heart is disquieted in me; I can't hold my peace; because you have heard, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.**  
**My bowels, my bowels! I am pained [at] the walls of my heart, Make a noise for me doth My heart, I am not silent, For the voice of a trumpet I have heard, O my soul -- a shout of battle!**
- 20** **und einen Mordschrei über den andern; denn das ganze Land wird verheert, plötzlich werden meine Hütten und meine Gezelte verstört.**  
**Destruction on destruction is cried; for the whole land is laid waste: suddenly are my tents destroyed, [and] my curtains in a moment.**  
**Destruction on destruction is proclaimed, For spoiled hath been all the land, Suddenly spoiled have been my tents, In a moment -- my curtains.**
- 21** **Wie lange soll ich doch das Panier sehen und der Posaune Hall hören?**  
**How long shall I see the standard, and hear the sound of the trumpet?**  
**Till when do I see an ensign? Do I hear the voice of a trumpet?**
- 22** **Aber mein Volk ist toll, und sie glauben mir nicht; töricht sind sie und achten's nicht. Weise sind sie genug, Übles zu tun; aber wohltun wollen sie nicht lernen.**  
**For my people are foolish, they know don't me; they are foolish children, and they have no understanding; they are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.**  
**For my people [are] foolish, me they have not known, Foolish sons [are] they, yea, they [are] not intelligent, Wise [are] they to do evil, And to do good they have not known.**

**23 Ich schaute das Land an, siehe, das war wüst und öde, und den Himmel, und er war finster.**

**I saw the earth, and, behold, it was waste and void; and the heavens, and they had no light.**

**I looked [to] the land, and lo, waste and void, And unto the heavens, and their light is not.**

**24 Ich sah die Berge an, und siehe, die bebten, und alle Hügel zitterten.**

**I saw the mountains, and, behold, they trembled, and all the hills moved back and forth.**

**I have looked [to] the mountains, And lo, they are trembling. And all the hills moved themselves lightly.**

**25 Ich sah, und siehe, da war kein Mensch, und alle Vögel unter dem Himmel waren weggeflogen.**

**I saw, and, behold, there was no man, and all the birds of the sky were fled.**

**I have looked, and lo, man is not, And all fowls of the heavens have fled.**

**26 Ich sah, und siehe, das Gefilde war eine Wüste; und alle Städte darin waren zerbrochen vor dem HERRN und vor seinem grimmigen Zorn.**

**I saw, and, behold, the fruitful field was a wilderness, and all the cities of it were broken down at the presence of Yahweh, [and] before his fierce anger.**

**I have looked, and lo, The fruitful place [is] a wilderness, And all its cities have been broken down, Because of Jehovah, Because of the fierceness of His anger.**



**27 Denn so spricht der HERR: Das ganze Land soll wüst werden, und ich will's doch nicht gar aus machen.**

**For thus says Yahweh, The whole land shall be a desolation; yet will I not make a full end.**

**For thus said Jehovah: All the land is a desolation, but a completion I make not.**

**28 Darum wird das Land betrübt und der Himmel droben traurig sein; denn ich habe es geredet, ich habe es beschlossen, und es soll mich nicht reuen, will auch nicht davon ablassen.**

**For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black; because I have spoken it, I have purposed it, and I have not repented, neither will I turn back from it.**

**For this doth the land mourn, And black have been the heavens above, because I have spoken -- I have purposed, And I have not repented, Nor do I turn back from it.**

**29 Aus allen Städten werden sie vor dem Geschrei der Reiter und Schützen fliehen und in die dicken Wälder laufen und in die Felsen kriechen; alle Städte werden verlassen stehen, daß niemand darin wohnt.**

**Every city flees for the noise of the horsemen and archers; they go into the thickets, and climb up on the rocks: every city is forsaken, and not a man dwells therein.**

**From the voice of the horseman, And of him shooting with the bow, all the city is fleeing, They have come into thickets, And on cliffs they have gone up, All the city is forsaken, And there is no one dwelling in them.**

- 30 Was willst du alsdann tun, du Verstörte? Wenn du dich schon mit Purpur kleiden und mit goldenen Kleinoden schmücken und dein Angesicht schminken würdest, so schmückst du dich doch vergeblich; die Buhlen werden dich verachten, sie werden dir nach dem Leben trachten.**

**You, when you are made desolate, what will you do? Though you clothe yourself with scarlet, though you deck you with ornaments of gold, though you enlarge your eyes with paint, in vain do you make yourself beautiful; [your] lovers despise you, they seek your life.**

**And thou, O spoiled one, what dost thou? For thou putttest on scarlet, For thou adornest thyself [with] ornaments of gold. For thou rendest with pain thine eyes, In vain thou dost make thyself fair, Kicked against thee have doting ones, Thy life they do seek.**

- 31 Denn ich höre ein Geschrei als einer Gebälerin, eine Angst als einer, die in den ersten Kindesnöten ist, ein Geschrei der Tochter Zion, die da klagt und die Hände auswirft: "Ach, wehe mir! Ich muß fast vergehen vor den Würgern."**

**For I have heard a voice as of a woman in travail, the anguish as of her who brings forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, who gasps for breath, who spreads her hands, [saying], Woe is me now! for my soul faints before the murderers.**

**For a voice as of a sick woman I have heard, Distress, as of one bringing forth a first-born, The voice of the daughter of Zion, She bewaileth herself, she spreadeth out her hands, `Wo to me now, for weary is my soul of slayers!`**

- 1 Gehet durch die Gassen zu Jerusalem und schauet und erfahret und suchet auf ihrer Straße, ob ihr jemand findet, der recht tue und nach dem Glauben frage, so will ich dir gnädig sein.**

**Run you back and forth through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in the broad places of it, if you can find a man, if there are any who does justly, who seeks truth; and I will pardon her.**

**Go to and fro in streets of Jerusalem, And see, I pray you, and know, And seek in her broad places, if ye find a man, If there be one doing judgment, seeking stedfastness -- Then am I propitious to her.**

**2 Und wenn sie schon sprechen: "Bei dem lebendigen Gott!", so schwören sie doch falsch.**

**Though they say, As Yahweh lives; surely they swear falsely.**

**And if they say, `Jehovah liveth,` Surely to a falsehood they swear.**

**3 HERR, deine Augen sehen nach dem Glauben. Du schlägst sie, aber sie fühlen's nicht; du machst es schier aus mit ihnen, aber sie bessern sich nicht. Sie haben ein härter Angesicht denn ein Fels und wollen sich nicht bekehren.**

**O Yahweh, don` t your eyes look on truth? you have stricken them, but they were not grieved; you have consumed them, but they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.**

**Jehovah, Thine eyes, are they not on stedfastness? Thou hast smitten them, and they have not grieved, Thou hast consumed them, They have refused to receive instruction, They made their faces harder than a rock, They have refused to turn back.**

**4 Ich dachte aber: Wohlan, der arme Haufe ist unverständlich, weiß nichts um des HERRN Weg und um ihres Gottes Recht.**

**Then I said, Surely these are poor; they are foolish; for they don` t know the way of Yahweh, nor the law of their God:**

**And I -- I said, `Surely these [are] poor, They have been foolish, For they have not known the way of Jehovah, The judgment of their God.**

- 5 Ich will zu den Gewaltigen gehen und mit ihnen reden; die werden um des HERRN Weg und ihres Gottes Recht wissen. Aber sie allesamt hatten das Joch zerbrochen und die Seile zerrissen.**

**I will get me to the great men, and will speak to them; for they know the way of Yahweh, and the law of their God. But these with one accord have broken the yoke, and burst the bonds.**

**I get me to the great, and I speak with them, For they have known the way of Jehovah, The judgment of their God. Surely they together have broken the yoke, They have drawn away the bands.**

- 6 Darum wird sie auch der Löwe, der aus dem Walde kommt, zerreißen, und der Wolf aus der Wüste wird sie verderben, und der Parder wird um ihre Städte lauern; alle, die daselbst herausgehen, wird er fressen. Denn ihrer Sünden sind zuviel, und sie bleiben verstockt in ihrem Ungehorsam.**

**Therefore a lion out of the forest shall kill them, a wolf of the evenings shall destroy them, a leopard shall watch against their cities; everyone who goes out there shall be torn in pieces; because their transgressions are many, [and] their backsliding is increased.**

**Therefore smitten them hath a lion out of the forest, A wolf of the deserts doth spoil them, A leopard is watching over their cities, Every one who is going out of them is torn, For many have been their transgressions, Mighty have been their backslidings.**

- 7 Wie soll ich dir denn gnädig sein, weil mich meine Kinder verlassen und schwören bei dem, der nicht Gott ist? und nun ich ihnen vollauf gegeben habe, treiben sie Ehebruch und laufen ins Hurenhaus.**

**How can I pardon you? your children have forsaken me, and sworn by them that are no gods: when I had fed them to the full, they committed adultery, and assembled themselves in troops at the prostitutes' houses.**

**For this I am not propitious to thee, Thy sons have forsaken Me, And are satisfied by that which is not god, I satisfy them, and they commit adultery, And at the house of a harlot They gather themselves together.**

**8 Ein jeglicher wiehert nach seines Nächsten Weib wie die vollen, müßigen Hengste.  
They were as fed horses roaming at large; everyone neighed after his neighbor`s  
wife.**

**Fed horses -- they have been early risers, Each to the wife of his neighbour they  
neigh.**

**9 Und ich sollte sie um solches nicht heimsuchen? spricht der HERR, und meine  
Seele sollte sich nicht rächen an solchem Volk, wie dies ist?**

**Shall I not visit for these things? says Yahweh; and shall not my soul be avenged on  
such a nation as this?**

**For these do I not lay a charge? An affirmation of Jehovah, And on a nation such as  
this, Doth not My soul avenge itself?**

**10 Stürmet ihre Mauern und werfet sie um, und macht's nicht gar aus! Führet ihre  
Reben weg, denn sie sind nicht des HERRN;**

**Go you up on her walls, and destroy; but don`t make a full end: take away her  
branches; for they are not Yahweh`s.**

**Go ye up on her walls, and destroy, And a completion make not, Turn aside her  
branches, for they [are] not Jehovah`s,**

**11 sondern sie verachten mich, beide, das Haus Israel und das Haus Juda, spricht der  
HERR.**

**For the house of Israel and the house of Judah have dealt very treacherously  
against  
me, says Yahweh.**

**For dealt treacherously against Me have the house of Israel, And the house of  
Judah, an affirmation of Jehovah.**

**12 Sie verleugnen den HERRN und sprechen: "Das ist er nicht, und so übel wird es uns nicht gehen; Schwert und Hunger werden wir nicht sehen.**

**They have denied Yahweh, and said, It is not he; neither shall evil come on us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:**

**They have lied against Jehovah, And they say, `[It is] not He, Nor come in against us doth evil, Yea, sword and famine we do not see.**

**13 Ja, die Propheten sind Schwätzer und haben auch Gottes Wort nicht; es gehe über sie selbst also!"**

**and the prophets shall become wind, and the word is not in them: thus shall it be done to them.**

**And the prophets become wind, And the word is not in them,` -- thus it is done by them.**

**14 Darum spricht der HERR, der Gott Zebaoth: Weil ihr solche Rede treibt, siehe, so will ich meine Worte in deinem Munde zu Feuer machen, und dies Volk zu Holz, und es soll sie verzehren.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of hosts, Because you speak this word, behold, I will make my words in your mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah, God of Hosts, Because of your speaking this word, Lo, I am making My words in thy mouth become fire, And this people wood, and it hath devoured them.**

**15 Siehe, ich will über euch vom Hause Israel, spricht der HERR, ein Volk von ferne bringen, ein mächtiges Volk, dessen Sprache du nicht verstehst, und kannst nicht vernehmen, was sie reden.**

**Behold, I will bring a nation on you from far, house of Israel, says Yahweh: it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language you don't know, neither understand what they say.**

**Lo, I am bringing against you a nation from afar, O house of Israel, an affirmation of Jehovah, A nation -- strong it [is], a nation -- from of old it [is], A nation -- thou knowest not its tongue, Nor understandest what it speaketh.**

**16 Seine Köcher sind offene Gräber; es sind eitel Helden.**

**Their quiver is an open tomb, they are all mighty men.**

**Its quiver [is] as an open sepulchre, All of them -- mighty ones.**

**17 Sie werden deine Ernte und dein Brot verzehren; sie werde deine Söhne und Töchter fressen; sie werden deine Schafe und Rinder verschlingen; sie werden deine Weinstöcke und Feigenbäume verzehren; deine festen Städte, darauf du dich verläßt,**

**werden sie mit dem Schwert verderben.**

**They shall eat up your harvest, and your bread, [which] your sons and your daughters should eat; they shall eat up your flocks and your herds; they shall eat up your vines and your fig-trees; they shall beat down your fortified cities, in which you trust, with the sword.**

**And it hath consumed thy harvest and thy bread, They consume thy sons, and thy daughters, It consumeth thy flock, and thy herd, It consumeth thy vine, and thy fig-tree, It maketh poor thy fenced cities, In which thou art trusting -- by the sword.**

**18 Doch will ich's, spricht der HERR, zur selben Zeit mit euch nicht gar aus machen.**

**But even in those days, says Yahweh, I will not make a full end with you.**

**And even in those days, an affirmation of Jehovah, I do not make you a completion.**

**19 Und ob sie würden sagen: "Warum tut uns der HERR, unser Gott, solches alles?", sollst du ihnen antworten: Wie ihr mich verlaßt und den fremden Göttern dient in eurem eigenen Lande, also sollt ihr auch Fremden dienen in einem Lande, das nicht euer ist.**

**It shall happen, when you shall say, Why has Yahweh our God done all these things to us? then shall you say to them, Like as you have forsaken me, and served foreign gods in your land, so shall you serve strangers in a land that is not yours.**

**And it hath come to pass, when ye say, `For what hath Jehovah our God done to us all these?` That thou hast said unto them, `As ye have forsaken Me, And serve the gods of a foreigner in your land, So do ye serve strangers in a land not yours.**

**20 Solches sollt ihr verkündigen im Hause Jakob und predigen in Juda und sprechen: Declare you this in the house of Jacob, and publish it in Judah, saying, Declare ye this in the house of Jacob, And sound ye it in Judah, saying,**

**21 Höret zu, ihr tolles Volk, das keinen Verstand hat, die da Augen haben, und sehen nicht, Ohren haben, und hören nicht!**

**Hear now this, foolish people, and without understanding; who have eyes, and don't see; who have ears, and don't hear:**

**Hear ye, I pray you, this, O people, foolish and without heart, Eyes they have, and they see not, Ears they have, and they hear not.**



**22 Wollt ihr mich nicht fürchten? spricht der HERR, und vor mir nicht erschrecken, der ich dem Meer den Sand zum Ufer setzte, darin es allezeit bleiben muß, darüber es nicht gehen darf? Und ob's schon wallet, so vermag's doch nichts; und ob seine Wellen schon toben, so dürfen sie doch nicht darüberfahren.**

**Don't you fear me? says Yahweh: won't you tremble at my presence, who have placed the sand for the bound of the sea, by a perpetual decree, that it can't pass it? and though the waves of it toss themselves, yet they can't prevail; though they roar, yet they can't pass over it.**

**Me do ye not fear, an affirmation of Jehovah? From My presence are ye not pained? Who hath made sand the border of the sea, A limit age-during, and it passeth not over it, They shake themselves, and they are not able, Yea, sounded have its billows, and they pass not over.**

**23 Aber dies Volk hat ein abtrünniges, ungehorsames Herz; sie bleiben abtrünnig und gehen immerfort weg**

**But this people has a revolting and a rebellious heart; they are revolted and gone. And this people hath an apostate and rebellious heart, They have turned aside, and they go on.**

**24 und sprechen nicht einmal in ihrem Herzen: Laßt uns doch den HERRN, unsern Gott, fürchten, der uns Frühregen und Spätregen zu rechter Zeit gibt und uns die Ernte treulich und jährlich behütet.**

**Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear Yahweh our God, who gives rain, both the former and the latter, in its season; who preserves to us the appointed weeks of the harvest.**

**And they have not said in their heart, `Let us fear, we pray you, Jehovah our God, who is giving rain, The sprinkling and the gathered, in its season, The appointed weeks of harvest He keepeth for us.`**

**25 Aber eure Missetaten hindern solches, und eure Sünden wenden das Gute von euch.**

**Your iniquities have turned away these things, and your sins have withheld good from you.**

**Your iniquities have turned these away, And your sins have kept the good from you.**

**26 Denn man findet unter meinem Volk Gottlose, die den Leuten nachstellen und Fallen zurichten, sie zu fangen, wie die Vogler tun.**

**For among my people are found wicked men: they watch, as fowlers lie in wait; they set a trap, they catch men.**

**For the wicked have been found among My people. It looketh about the covering of snares, They have set up a trap -- men they capture.**

**27 Und ihre Häuser sind voller Tücke, wie ein Vogelbauer voller Lockvögel ist. Daher werden sie gewaltig und reich, fett und glatt.**

**As a cage is full of birds, so are their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, and grew rich.**

**As a cage full of fowls, So their houses are full of deceit, Therefore they have been great, and are rich.**

**28 Sie gehen mit bösen Stücken um; sie halten kein Recht, der Waisen Sache fördern sie nicht, daß auch sie Glück hätten, und helfen den Armen nicht zum Recht.**

**They are grew fat, they shine: yes, they overpass in deeds of wickedness; they don't plead the cause, the cause of the fatherless, that they may prosper; and the right of the needy they don't judge.**

**They have been fat, they have shone, Yea, they have overpassed the acts of the evil, Judgment they have not judged, The judgment of the fatherless -- and they prosper, And the judgment of the needy they have not judged.**

- 29 Sollte ich denn solches nicht heimsuchen, spricht der HERR, und meine Seele sollte sich nicht rächen an solchem Volk, wie dies ist?**  
**Shall I not visit for these things? says Yahweh; shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?**  
**For these do not I inspect, an affirmation of Jehovah, On a nation such as this, Doth not My soul avenge itself?**
- 30 Es steht greulich und schrecklich im Lande.**  
**A wonderful and horrible thing is happen in the land:**  
**An astonishing and horrible thing hath been in the land.**
- 31 Die Propheten weissagen falsch, und die Priester herrschen in ihrem Amt, und mein Volk hat's gern also. Wie will es euch zuletzt darob gehen?**  
**the prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love to have it so: and what will you do in the end of it?**  
**The prophets have prophesied falsely, And the priests bear rule by their means, And My people have loved [it] so, And what do they at its latter end?**
- 1 Fliehet, ihr Kinder Benjamin, aus Jerusalem und blaset die Drommete auf der Warte Thekoa und werft auf ein Panier über der Warte Beth-Cherem! denn es geht daher ein Unglück von Mitternacht und ein großer Jammer.**  
**Flee for safety, you children of Benjamin, out of the midst of Jerusalem, and blow the trumpet in Tekoa, and raise up a signal on Beth-haccherem; for evil looks forth from the north, and a great destruction.**  
**Strengthen yourselves, sons of Benjamin, From the midst of Jerusalem, And in Tekoa blow ye a trumpet, And over Beth-Haccerem lift ye up a flame, For evil hath been seen from the north, And great destruction.**

- 2 Die Tochter Zion ist wie eine schöne und lustige Aue.  
The comely and delicate one, the daughter of Zion, will I cut off.  
The comely and the delicate one I have cut off, The daughter of Zion.**
- 3 Aber es werden die Hirten über sie kommen mit ihren Herden, die werden Gezelte rings um sie her aufschlagen und weiden ein jeglicher an seinem Ort und sprechen:  
Shepherds with their flocks shall come to her; they shall pitch their tents against her round about; they shall feed everyone in his place.  
Unto her come do shepherds and their droves, They have stricken tents by her round about, They have fed each [in] his own station.**
- 4 "Rüstet euch zum Krieg wider sie! Wohlauf, laßt uns hinaufziehen, weil es noch hoch Tag ist! Ei, es will Abend werden, und die Schatten werden groß!  
Prepare you war against her; arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe to us! for the day declines, for the shadows of the evening are stretched out.  
Sanctify ye against her the battle, Rise, and we go up at noon. Wo to us, for turned hath the day, For stretched out are the shades of evening,**
- 5 Wohlan, so laßt uns auf sein, und sollten wir bei Nacht hinaufziehen und ihre Paläste verderben!"  
Arise, and let us go up by night, and let us destroy her palaces.  
`Rise, and we go up by night, And we destroy her palaces.`**

**6 Denn also spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Fällt die Bäume und werft einen Wall auf wider Jerusalem; denn sie ist eine Stadt, die heimgesucht werden soll. Ist doch eitel Unrecht darin.**

**For thus has Yahweh of Hosts said, Hew you down trees, and cast up a mound against Jerusalem: this is the city to be visited; she is wholly oppression in the midst of her.**

**For thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Cut down her wood, And pour out against Jerusalem a mound, She [is] the city to be inspected, Wholly -- she is oppression in her midst.**

**7 Denn gleichwie ein Born sein Wasser quillt, also quillt auch ihre Bosheit. Ihr Frevel und Gewalt schreit über sie, und ihr Morden und Schlagen treiben sie täglich vor mir.**

**As a well casts forth its waters, so she casts forth her wickedness: violence and destruction is heard in her; before me continually is sickness and wounds.**

**As the digging of a well, is [for] its waters, So she hath digged [for] her wickedness, Violence and spoil is heard in her, Before My face continually [are] sickness and smiting.**

**8 Bessere dich Jerusalem, ehe sich mein Herz von dir wendet und ich dich zum wüsten Lande mache, darin niemand wohne!**

**Be you instructed, Jerusalem, lest my soul be alienated from you; lest I make you a desolation, a land not inhabited.**

**Be instructed, O Jerusalem, Lest My soul be alienated from thee, Lest I make thee a desolation, a land not inhabited.**

**9 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Was übriggeblieben ist von Israel, das muß nachgelesen werden wie am Weinstock. Der Weinleser wird eins nach dem andern in**

**die Butten werfen.**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, They shall thoroughly glean the remnant of Israel as a vine: turn again your hand as a grape-gatherer into the baskets.**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: They surely glean, as a vine, the remnant of Israel, Put back thy hand, as a gatherer to the baskets.**

**10 Ach, mit wem soll ich doch reden und zeugen? Daß doch jemand hören wollte! Aber ihre Ohren sind unbeschnitten; sie können's nicht hören. Siehe, sie halten des HERRN Wort für einen Spott und wollen es nicht.**

**To whom shall I speak and testify, that they may hear? behold, their ear is uncircumcised, and they can't listen: behold, the word of Yahweh is become to them a reproach; they have no delight in it.**

**To whom do I speak, and testify, and they hear? Lo, their ear [is] uncircumcised, And they are not able to attend. Lo, a word of Jehovah hath been to them for a reproach, They delight not in it.**

**11 Darum bin ich von des HERRN Drohen so voll, daß ich's nicht lassen kann. Schütte es aus über die Kinder auf der Gasse und über die Mannschaft im Rat miteinander; denn es sollen beide, Mann und Weib, Alte und der Wohlbetagte, gefangen werden.**

**Therefore I am full of the wrath of Yahweh; I am weary with holding in: pour it out on the children in the street, and on the assembly of young men together; for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged with him who is full of days.**

**And with the fury of Jehovah I have been filled, (I have been weary of containing,) To pour [it] on the suckling in the street, And on the assembly of youths together, For even husband with wife are captured, An elder with one full of days,**

- 12 Ihre Häuser sollen den Fremden zuteil werden samt den Äckern und Weibern; denn ich will meine Hand ausstrecken, spricht der HERR, über des Landes Einwohner. Their houses shall be turned to others, their fields and their wives together; for I will stretch out my hand on the inhabitants of the land, says Yahweh. And their houses have been turned to others, Fields and wives together, For I stretch out My hand against the inhabitants of the land, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 13 Denn sie geizen allesamt, klein und groß; und beide, Propheten und Priester, gehen allesamt mit Lügen um For from the least of them even to the greatest of them everyone is given to covetousness; and from the prophet even to the priest everyone deals falsely. For from their least unto their greatest, Every one is gaining dishonest gain, And from prophet even unto priest, Every one is dealing falsely,**
- 14 und trösten mein Volk in seinem Unglück, daß sie es gering achten sollen, und sagen: "Friede! Friede!", und ist doch nicht Friede. They have healed also the hurt of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when there is no peace. And they heal the breach of the daughter of my people slightly, Saying, `Peace, peace!` and there is no peace.**

**15 Darum werden sie mit Schanden bestehen, daß sie solche Greuel treiben; wiewohl sie wollen ungeschändet sein und wollen sich nicht schämen. Darum müssen sie fallen auf einen Haufen; und wenn ich sie heimsuchen werde, sollen sie stürzen, spricht der HERR.**

**Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they shall fall among those who fall; at the time that I visit them they shall be cast down, says Yahweh.**

**They were ashamed when they did abomination! Yea, they are not at all ashamed, Yea, blushing they have not known, Therefore they do fall among those falling, In the time I have inspected them, They stumble, said Jehovah.**

**16 So spricht der HERR: Tretet auf die Wege und schauet und fraget nach den vorigen Wegen, welches der gute Weg sei, und wandelt darin, so werdet ihr Ruhe finden für eure Seele! Aber sie sprechen: Wir wollen's nicht tun!**

**Thus says Yahweh, Stand you in the ways and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way; and walk therein, and you shall find rest for your souls: but they said, We will not walk [therein].**

**Thus said Jehovah: Stand ye by the ways and see, and ask for paths of old, Where [is] this -- the good way? and go ye in it, And find rest for yourselves. And they say, `We do not go.`**

**17 Ich habe Wächter über dich gesetzt: Merket auf die Stimme der Drommete! Aber sie sprechen: Wir wollen's nicht tun!**

**I set watchmen over you, [saying], Listen to the sound of the trumpet; but they said, We will not listen.**

**And I have raised up for you watchmen, Attend ye to the voice of the trumpet. And they say, `We do not attend.`**



- 18 Darum so höret, ihr Heiden, und merket samt euren Leuten!  
Therefore hear, you nations, and know, congregation, what is among them.  
Therefore hear, O nations, and know, O company, That which [is] upon them.**
- 19 Du, Erde, höre zu! Siehe, ich will ein Unglück über dies Volk bringen, darum daß sie auf meine Worte nicht achten und mein Gesetz verwerfen.  
Hear, earth: behold, I will bring evil on this people, even the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not listened to my words; and as for my law, they have rejected it.  
Hear, O earth, lo, I am bringing evil on this people, The fruit of their devices, For to My words they gave no attention, And My law -- they kick against it.**
- 20 Was frage ich nach Weihrauch aus Reicharabien und nach den guten Zimtrinden, die aus fernen Landen kommen? Eure Brandopfer sind mir nicht angenehm, und eure Opfer gefallen mir nicht.  
To what purpose comes there to me frankincense from Sheba, and the sweet cane from a far country? your burnt offerings are not acceptable, nor your sacrifices pleasing to me.  
Why [is] this to Me? frankincense from Sheba cometh, And the sweet cane from a land afar off, Your burnt-offerings [are] not for acceptance, And your sacrifices have not been sweet to Me.**

**21 Darum spricht der HERR also: Siehe, ich will diesem Volk einen Anstoß in den Weg stellen, daran sich die Väter und Kinder miteinander stoßen und ein Nachbar mit dem andern umkommen sollen.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will lay stumbling-blocks before this people; and the fathers and the sons together shall stumble against them; the neighbor and his friend shall perish.**

**Therefore thus said Jehovah: Lo, I do give to this people stumbling blocks, And stumbled against them have fathers and sons together, The neighbour and his friend do perish.**

**22 So spricht der HERR: Siehe, es wird ein Volk kommen von Mitternacht, und ein großes Volk wird sich erregen vom Ende der Erde,**

**Thus says Yahweh, Behold, a people comes from the north country; and a great nation shall be stirred up from the uttermost parts of the earth.**

**Thus said Jehovah: Lo, a people hath come from a north country, And a great nation is stirred up from the sides of the earth.**

**23 die Bogen und Lanze führen. Es ist grausam und ohne Barmherzigkeit; sie brausen daher wie ein ungestümes Meer und reiten auf Rossen, gerüstet wie Kriegersleute, wider dich, du Tochter Zion.**

**They lay hold on bow and spear; they are cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roars like the sea, and they ride on horses, everyone set in array, as a man to the battle, against you, daughter of Zion.**

**Bow and javelin they take hold of, Fierce it [is], and they have no mercy, Their voice as a sea doth sound, And on horses they ride, set in array as a man of war, Against thee, O daughter of Zion.**

**24 Wenn wir von ihnen hören werden, so werden uns die Fäuste entsinken; es wird uns angst und weh werden wie einer Gebälerin.**

**We have heard the report of it; our hands wax feeble: anguish has taken hold of us, [and] pangs as of a woman in travail.**

**ˆWe have heard its sound, feeble have been our hands, Distress hath seized us, pain as of a travailing woman.**

**25 Es gehe ja niemand hinaus auf den Acker, niemand gehe über Feld; denn es ist allenthalben unsicher vor dem Schwert des Feindes.**

**Don't go forth into the field, nor walk by the way; for the sword of the enemy, [and] terror, are on every side.**

**Go not forth to the field, And in the way walk not, For a sword hath the enemy, fear [is] round about.**

**26 O Tochter meines Volks, zieh Säcke an und lege dich in Asche; trage Leid wie um einen einzigen Sohn und klage wie die, so hoch betrübt sind! denn der Verderber kommt über uns plötzlich.**

**Daughter of my people, gird you with sackcloth, and wallow yourself in ashes: make you mourning, as for an only son, most bitter lamentation; for the destroyer shall suddenly come on us.**

**O daughter of My people, Gird on sackcloth, and roll thyself in ashes, The mourning of an only one make for thee, A lamentation most bitter, For suddenly come doth the spoiler against us.**

**27 Ich habe dich zum Schmelzer gesetzt unter mein Volk, das so hart ist, daß du ihr Wesen erfahren und prüfen sollst.**

**I have made you a tester of metals [and] a fortress among my people; that you may know and try their way.**

**A watch-tower I have given thee, Among My people a fortress, And thou knowest, and hast tried their way.**

**28 Sie sind allzumal Abtrünnige und wandeln verräterisch, sind Erz und Eisen; alle sind sie verderbt.**

**They are all grievous rebels, going about with slanders; they are brass and iron: they all of them deal corruptly.**

**All of them are turned aside by apostates, Walking slanderously -- brass and iron, All of them are corrupters.**

**29 Der Blasebalg ist verbrannt, das Blei verschwindet; das Schmelzen ist umsonst, denn das Böse ist nicht davon geschieden.**

**The bellows blow fiercely; the lead is consumed of the fire: in vain do they go on refining; for the wicked are not plucked away.**

**The bellows have been burnt, By fire hath the lead been consumed, In vain hath a refiner refined, And the wicked have not been drawn away.**

**30 Darum heißen sie auch ein verworfenes Silber; denn der HERR hat sie verworfen. Refuse silver shall men them, because Yahweh has rejected them.**

**‘Silver rejected,’ they have called to them, For Jehovah hath kicked against them!**

**1 Dies ist das Wort, welches geschah zu Jeremia vom HERRN, und sprach:**

**The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying,**

- 2 Tritt ins Tor im Hause des HERR und predige daselbst dies Wort und sprich: Höret des HERRN Wort, ihr alle von Juda, die ihr zu diesen Toren eingehet, den HERRN anzubeten!**

**Stand in the gate of Yahweh`s house, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of Yahweh, all you of Judah, who enter in at these gates to worship Yahweh.**

**Stand in the gate of the house of Jehovah, and thou hast proclaimed there this word, and hast said, Hear a word of Jehovah, all ye of Judah, who are coming in at these gates, to bow before Jehovah:**

- 3 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Bessert euer Leben und Wesen, so will ich bei euch wohnen an diesem Ort.**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Amend your ways, and your doings, And I cause you to dwell in this place.**

- 4 Verlaßt euch nicht auf die Lügen, wenn sie sagen: Hier ist des HERRN Tempel, hier ist des HERRN Tempel, hier ist des HERRN Tempel!**

**Don`t you trust in lying words, saying, The temple of Yahweh, the temple of Yahweh, the temple of Yahweh, are these.**

**Do not trust for yourselves Unto the words of falsehood, saying, The temple of Jehovah, the temple of Jehovah, The temple of Jehovah [are] they!**

- 5 sondern bessert euer Leben und Wesen, daß ihr recht tut einer gegen den andern  
For if you thoroughly amend your ways and your doings; if you thoroughly execute justice between a man and his neighbor;**

**For, if ye do thoroughly amend your ways and your doings, If ye do judgment thoroughly Between a man and his neighbour,**

**6 und den Fremdlingen, Waisen und Witwen keine Gewalt tut und nicht unschuldiges Blut vergießt an diesem Ort, und folgt nicht nach andern Göttern zu eurem eigenen Schaden:**

**if you don't oppress the sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow, and don't shed innocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your own hurt:**

**Sojourner, fatherless, and widow, ye oppress not, And innocent blood do not shed in this place, And after other gods do not walk, for evil to yourselves,**

**7 so will ich immer und ewiglich bei euch wohnen an diesem Ort, in dem Lande, das ich euren Vätern gegeben habe.**

**then will I cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers, from of old even forevermore.**

**Then I have caused you to dwell in this place, In the land that I gave to your fathers, From age even unto age.**

**8 Aber nun verlasset ihr euch auf Lügen, die nichts nütze sind.**

**Behold, you trust in lying words, that can't profit.**

**Lo, ye are trusting for yourselves On the words of falsehood, so as not to profit.**

**9 Daneben seid ihr Diebe, Mörder, Ehebrecher und Meineidige und räuchert dem Baal und folgt fremden Göttern nach, die ihr nicht kennt.**

**Will you steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn incense to Baal, and walk after other gods that you have not known,**

**Stealing, murdering, and committing adultery, And swearing to falsehood, and giving perfume to Baal, And going after other gods whom ye knew not.**

**10 Darnach kommt ihr dann und tretet vor mich in diesem Hause, das nach meinem Namen genannt ist, und sprecht: Es hat keine Not mit uns, weil wir solche Greuel tun.**

**and come and stand before me in this house, which is called by my name, and say, We are delivered; that you may do all these abominations?**

**And ye have come in and stood before Me, In this house on which My name is called, And have said, `We have been delivered,` In order to do all these abominations.**

**11 Haltet ihr denn dies Haus, das nach meinem Namen genannt ist, für eine Mördergrube? Siehe, ich sehe es wohl, spricht der HERR.**

**Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, I, even I, have seen it, says Yahweh.**

**A den of burglars hath this house, On which My name is called, been in your eyes? Even I, lo, I have seen, an affirmation of Jehovah.**

**12 Gehet hin an meinen Ort zu Silo, da vormals mein Name gewohnt hat, und schauet, was ich daselbst getan habe um der Bosheit willen meines Volkes Israel.**

**But go you now to my place which was in Shiloh, where I caused my name to dwell at the first, and see what I did to it for the wickedness of my people Israel.**

**But go ye, I pray you, Unto My place that [is] in Shiloh, Where I caused My name to dwell at first, And see that which I have done to it, For the wickedness of My people Israel.**

**13 Weil ihr denn alle solche Stücke treibt, spricht der HERR, und ich stets euch predigen lasse, und ihr wollt nicht hören, ich rufe euch, und ihr wollt nicht antworten:**

**Now, because you have done all these works, says Yahweh, and I spoke to you, rising up early and speaking, but you didn't hear; and I called you, but you didn't answer:**

**And now, because of your doing all these works, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I speak unto you, rising early and speaking, And ye have not hearkened, And I call you, and ye have not answered,**

**14 so will ich dem Hause, das nach meinem Namen genannt ist, darauf ihr euch verlaßt, und den Ort, den ich euren Vätern gegeben habe, eben tun, wie ich zu Silo getan habe,**

**therefore will I do to the house which is called by my name, in which you trust, and to the place which I gave to you and to your fathers, as I did to Shiloh.**

**I also to the house on which My name is called, In which ye are trusting, And to the place that I gave to you, and to your fathers, Have done, as I have done to Shiloh.**

**15 und will euch von meinem Angesicht wegwerfen, wie ich weggeworfen habe alle eure Brüder, den ganzen Samen Ephraims.**

**I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all your brothers, even the whole seed of Ephraim.**

**And I have cast you from before My face, As I have cast out all your brethren, The whole seed of Ephraim.**



- 16 Und du sollst für dies Volk nicht bitten und sollst für sie keine Klage noch Gebet vorbringen, auch nicht sie vertreten vor mir; denn ich will dich nicht hören.  
Therefore don` t you pray for this people, neither lift up a cry nor prayer for them, neither make intercession to me; for I will not hear you.  
And thou dost not pray for this people, Nor lift up for them crying and prayer, Nor intercede with Me, for I hear thee not.**
- 17 Denn siehst du nicht, was sie tun in den Städten Juda's und auf den Gassen zu Jerusalem?  
Don` t you see what they do in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem?  
Art thou not seeing what they are doing In cities of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem?**
- 18 Die Kinder lesen Holz, so zünden die Väter das Feuer an, und die Weiber kneten den Teig, daß sie der Himmelskönigin Kuchen backen, und geben Trankopfer den fremden Göttern, daß sie mir Verdruß tun.  
The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead the dough, to make cakes to the queen of the sky, and to pour out drink-offerings to other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.  
The sons are gathering wood, And the fathers are causing the fire to burn, And the women are kneading dough, To make cakes to the queen of the heavens, And to pour out libations to other gods, So as to provoke Me to anger.**
- 19 Aber sie sollen nicht mir damit, spricht der HERR, sondern sich selbst Verdruß tun und müssen zu Schanden werden.  
Do they provoke me to anger? says Yahweh; [do they] not [provoke] themselves, to the confusion of their own faces?  
Me are they provoking to anger? an affirmation of Jehovah, Is it not themselves, For the shame of their own faces?**

- 20 Darum spricht der HERR HERR: Siehe, mein Zorn und mein Grimm ist ausgeschüttet über diesen Ort, über Menschen und Vieh, über Bäume auf dem Felde und über die Früchte des Landes; und der soll brennen, daß niemand löschen kann.**

**Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, my anger and my wrath shall be poured out on this place, on man, and on animal, and on the trees of the field, and on the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.**

**Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah, Lo, Mine anger and My fury is poured out on this place, On man, and beast, and on tree of the field, And on fruit of the ground, And it hath burned, and it is not quenched.**

- 21 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Tut eure Brandopfer und anderen Opfer zuhauf und esset Fleisch.**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Add your burnt offerings to your sacrifices, and eat you flesh.**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Your burnt-offerings add to your sacrifices, And eat ye flesh.**

- 22 Denn ich habe euren Vätern des Tages, da ich sie aus Ägyptenland führte, weder gesagt noch geboten von Brandopfer und anderen Opfern;**

**For I didn` t speak to your fathers, nor command them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Egypt, concerning burnt offerings or sacrifices:**

**For I did not speak with your fathers, Nor did I command them in the day of My bringing them out of the land of Egypt, Concerning the matters of burnt-offering and sacrifice,**

- 23** sondern dies gebot ich ihnen und sprach: Gehorchet meinem Wort, so will ich euer Gott sein, und ihr sollt mein Volk sein; und wandelt auf allen Wegen, die ich euch gebiete, auf daß es euch wohl gehe.
- but this thing I commanded them, saying, Listen to my voice, and I will be your God, and you shall be my people; and walk you in all the way that I command you, that it may be well with you.
- But this thing I commanded them, saying: Harken to My voice, And I have been to you for God, And ye -- ye are to Me for a people, And have walked in all the way that I command you, So that it is well for you.
- 24** Aber sie wollen nicht hören noch ihre Ohren zuneigen, sondern wandelten nach ihrem eigenen Rat und nach ihres bösen Herzens Gedünken und gingen hinter sich und nicht vor sich.
- But they didn`t listen nor turn their ear, but walked in [their own] counsels [and] in the stubbornness of their evil heart, and went backward, and not forward.
- And they have not hearkened, nor inclined their ear, And they walk in the counsels, In the stubbornness, of their evil heart, And are for backward, and not for forward.
- 25** Ja, von dem Tage an, da ich eure Väter aus Ägyptenland geführt habe, bis auf diesen Tag habe ich stets zu euch gesandt alle meine Knechte, die Propheten.
- Since the day that your fathers came forth out of the land of Egypt to this day, I have sent to you all my servants the prophets, daily rising up early and sending them:
- Even from the day when your fathers Went out of the land of Egypt till this day, I send to you all my servants the prophets, Daily rising early and sending,

- 26** **Aber sie wollen mich nicht hören noch ihre Ohren neigen, sondern waren halsstarrig und machten's ärger denn ihre Väter.**  
**yet they didn't listen to me, nor inclined their ear, but made their neck stiff: they did worse than their fathers.**  
**And they have not hearkened unto Me, Nor inclined their ear, and harden their neck, They have done evil above their fathers.**
- 27** **Und wenn du ihnen dies alles schon sagst, so werden sie dich doch nicht hören; rufst du ihnen, so werden sie dir nicht antworten.**  
**You shall speak all these words to them; but they will not listen to you: you shall also call to them; but they will not answer you.**  
**And thou hast spoken unto them all these words, And they do not hearken to thee, And thou hast called unto them, And they do not answer thee.**
- 28** **Darum sprich zu ihnen: Dies ist das Volk, das den HERRN, seinen Gott, nicht hören noch sich bessern will. Der Glaube ist untergegangen und ausgerottet von ihrem Munde.**  
**You shall tell them, This is the nation that has not listened to the voice of Yahweh their God, nor received instruction: truth is perished, and is cut off from their mouth.**  
**And thou hast said unto them: This [is] the nation that hath not hearkened, To the voice of Jehovah its God, Nor have they accepted instruction, Perished hath stedfastness, Yea, it hath been cut off from their mouth.**
- 29** **Schneide deine Haare ab und wirf sie von dir und weklage auf den Höhen; denn der HERR hat dies Geschlecht, über das er zornig ist, verworfen und verstoßen.**  
**Cut off your hair, [Jerusalem], and cast it away, and take up a lamentation on the bare heights; for Yahweh has rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath.**  
**Cut off thy crown, and cast [it] away, And lift up on high places lamentation, For Jehovah hath rejected, And He leaveth the generation of His wrath.**

**30 Denn die Kinder Juda tun übel vor meinen Augen, spricht der HERR. Sie setzen ihre Greuel in das Haus, das nach meinem Namen genannt ist, daß sie es verunreinigen,**

**For the children of Judah have done that which is evil in my sight, says Yahweh: they have set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to defile it.**

**For the sons of Judah Have done the evil thing in Mine eyes, An affirmation of Jehovah, They have set their abominations in the house On which My name is called -- to defile it,**

**31 und bauen die Altäre des Thopheth im Tal Ben-Hinnom, daß sie ihre Söhne und Töchter verbrennen, was ich nie geboten noch in den Sinn genommen habe.**

**They have built the high places of Topheth, which is in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which I didn't command, neither came it into my mind.**

**And have built the high places of Tophet, That [are] in the valley of the son of Hinnom, To burn their sons and their daughters with fire, Which I did not command, Nor did it come up on My heart.**

**32 Darum siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, daß man's nicht mehr heißen soll Thopheth und das Tal Ben-Hinnom, sondern Würgetal; und man wird im Thopheth müssen begraben, weil sonst kein Raum mehr sein wird.**

**Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that it shall no more be called Topheth, nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but The valley of Slaughter: for they shall bury in Topheth, until there be no place [to bury].**

**Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And it is not said any more, `The Tophet,` And `Valley of the son of Hinnom,` But `Valley of the slaughter,` And they have buried in Tophet -- without place.**

**33 Und die Leichname dieses Volkes sollen den Vögeln des Himmels und den Tieren auf Erden zur Speise werden, davon sie niemand scheuchen wird.**

**The dead bodies of this people shall be food for the birds of the sky, and for the animals of the earth; and none shall frighten them away.**

**And the carcase of this people hath been for food To a fowl of the heavens, and to a beast of the earth, And there is none troubling.**

**34 Und ich will in den Städten Juda's und auf den Gassen zu Jerusalem wegnehmen das**

**Geschrei der Freude und Wonne und die Stimme des Bräutigams und der Braut; denn das Land soll wüst sein.**

**Then will I cause to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride; for the land shall become a waste.**

**And I have caused to cease from cities of Judah, And from streets of Jerusalem, The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, Voice of bridegroom, and voice of bride, For the land doth become a desolation!**

**1 Zu derselben Zeit, spricht der HERR, wird man die Gebeine der Könige Juda's, die Gebeine ihrer Fürsten, die Gebeine der Priester, die Gebeine der Propheten, die Gebeine der Bürger zu Jerusalem aus ihren Gräbern werfen;**

**At that time, says Yahweh, they shall bring out the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of their graves;**

**At that time, an affirmation of Jehovah, They bring the bones of the kings of Judah, And the bones of its princes, And the bones of the priests, And the bones of the prophets, And the bones of inhabitants of Jerusalem, Out of their graves,**

- 2 und wird sie hinstreuen unter Sonne, Mond und alles Heer des Himmels, welche sie geliebt und denen sie gedient haben, denen sie nachgefolgt sind und die sie gesucht und angebetet haben. Sie sollen nicht wieder aufgelesen und begraben werden, sondern Kot auf der Erde sein.**

**and they shall spread them before the sun, and the moon, and all the host of the sky, which they have loved, and which they have served, and after which they have walked, and which they have sought, and which they have worshipped: they shall not be gathered, nor be buried, they shall be for dung on the surface of the earth.**

**And have spread them to sun, and to moon, And to all the host of the heavens, that they have loved, And that they have served, And that they have walked after, And that they have sought, And to which they have bowed themselves, They are not gathered, nor buried, They are for dung on the face of the ground.**

- 3 Und alle übrigen von diesem bösen Volk, an welchen Ort sie sein werden, dahin ich sie verstoßen habe, werden lieber tot als lebendig sein wollen, spricht der HERR Zebaoth.**

**Death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue that remain of this evil family, that remain in all the places where I have driven them, says Yahweh of Hosts.**

**And chosen is death rather than life By all the remnant who are left of this evil family, In all the remaining places, whither I have driven them, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts.**

- 4 Darum sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR: Wo ist jemand, so er fällt, der nicht gerne wieder aufstünde? Wo ist jemand, so er irregeht, der nicht gerne wieder zurechtkäme?**

**Moreover you shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh: Shall men fall, and not rise up again? Shall one turn away, and not return?**

**And thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah, Do they fall, and not rise? Doth he turn back, and not return?**

- 5 Dennoch will dies Volk zu Jerusalem irregeden für und für. Sie halten so hart an dem falschen Gottesdienst, daß sie sich nicht wollen abwenden lassen.**  
**Why then is this people of Jerusalem slidden back by a perpetual backsliding? they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.**  
**Wherefore hath this people of Jerusalem Turned back -- a perpetual backsliding? They have kept hold on deceit, They have refused to turn back.**
- 6 Ich sehe und höre, daß sie nichts Rechtes reden. Keiner ist, dem seine Bosheit Leid wäre und der spräche: Was mache ich doch! Sie laufen alle ihren Lauf wie ein grimmiger Hengst im Streit.**  
**I listened and heard, but they didn` t speak aright: no man repents him of his wickedness, saying, What have I done? everyone turns to his course, as a horse that rushes headlong in the battle.**  
**I have given attention, yea, I hearken, They do not speak right, No man hath repented of his wickedness, Saying, What have I done? Every one hath turned to his courses, As a horse is rushing into battle.**
- 7 Ein Storch unter dem Himmel weiß seine Zeit, eine Turteltaube, Kranich und Schwalbe merken ihre Zeit, wann sie wiederkommen sollen, aber mein Volk will das Recht des HERRN nicht wissen.**  
**Yes, the stork in the sky knows her appointed times; and the turtle-dove and the swallow and the crane observe the time of their coming; but my people don` t know the law of Yahweh.**  
**Even a stork in the heavens hath known her seasons, And turtle, and swallow, and crane, Have watched the time of their coming, And -- My people have not known the judgment of Jehovah.**



- 8** Wie mögt ihr doch sagen: "Wir wissen, was recht ist, und haben die heilige Schrift vor uns"? Ist's doch eitel Lüge, was die Schriftgelehrten setzen.  
How do you say, We are wise, and the law of Yahweh is with us? But, behold, the false pen of the scribes has worked falsely.  
How do ye say, We [are] wise, And the law of Jehovah [is] with us? Surely, lo, falsely it hath wrought, The false pen of scribes.
- 9** Darum müssen solche Lehrer zu Schanden, erschreckt und gefangen werden; denn was können sie Gutes lehren, weil sie des HERRN Wort verwerfen?  
The wise men are put to shame, they are dismayed and taken: behold, they have rejected the word of Yahweh; and what manner of wisdom is in them?  
Ashamed have been the wise, They have been affrighted, and are captured, Lo, against a word of Jehovah they kicked, And the wisdom of what -- have they?
- 10** Darum will ich ihre Weiber den Fremden geben und ihre Äcker denen, die sie verjagen werden. Denn sie geizen allesamt, beide, klein und groß; und beide, Priester und Propheten, gehen mit Lügen um  
Therefore will I give their wives to others, and their fields to those who shall possess them: for everyone from the least even to the greatest is given to covetousness; from the prophet even to the priest every one deals falsely.  
Therefore, I give their wives to others, Their fields to dispossessors, For from the least even unto the greatest, Every one is gaining dishonest gain, From prophet even unto priest, every one is dealing falsely.
- 11** und trösten mein Volk in ihrem Unglück, daß sie es gering achten sollen, und sagen: "Friede! Friede!", und ist doch nicht Friede.  
They have healed the hurt of the daughter of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when there is no peace.  
And they heal the breach of the daughter of my people slightly, Saying, Peace, peace! and there is no peace.

**12 Darum werden sie mit Schanden bestehen, daß sie solche Greuel treiben; wiewohl sie wollen ungeschändet sein und wollen sich nicht schämen. Darum müssen sie fallen auf einen Haufen; und wenn ich sie heimsuchen werde, sollen sie stürzen, spricht der HERR.**

**Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore shall they fall among those who fall; in the time of their visitation they shall be cast down, says Yahweh.**

**They were ashamed when they did abomination! Yea, they are not at all ashamed, And blushing they have not known, Therefore, they do fall among falling ones, In the time of their inspection they stumble, said Jehovah.**

**13 Ich will sie also ablesen, spricht der HERR, daß keine Trauben am Weinstock und keine Feigen am Feigenbaum bleiben, ja auch die Blätter wegfallen sollen; und was ich ihnen gegeben habe, das soll ihnen genommen werden.**

**I will utterly consume them, says Yahweh: there shall be no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig-tree, and the leaf shall fade; and [the things that] I have given them shall pass away from them.**

**I utterly consume them, an affirmation of Jehovah, There are no grapes in the vine, Yea, there are no figs in the fig-tree, And the leaf hath faded, And the strength they have passeth from them.**

**14 Wo werden wir dann wohnen? Ja, sammelt euch dann und laßt uns in die festen Städte ziehen, daß wir daselbst umkommen. Denn der HERR, unser Gott, wird uns umkommen lassen und tränken mit einem bitteren Trunk, daß wir so gesündigt haben wider den HERRN.**

**Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the fortified cities, and let us be silent there; for Yahweh our God has put us to silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against Yahweh.**

**Wherefore are we sitting still? Be gathered, and we go in to the fenced cities, And we are silent there, For Jehovah our God hath made us silent, Yea, He causeth us to drink water of gall, For we have sinned against Jehovah.**

- 15 Wir hofften, es sollte Friede werden, so kommt nichts Gutes; wir hofften, wir sollten heil werden, aber siehe, so ist mehr Schaden da.**  
**We looked for peace, but no good came; [and] for a time of healing, and, behold, dismay!**  
**Looking for peace -- and there is no good, For a time of healing, and lo, terror.**
- 16 Man hört ihre Rosse schnauben von Dan her; vom Wiehern ihrer Gäule erbebt das ganze Land. Und sie fahren daher und werden das Land auffressen mit allem, was darin ist, die Städte samt allen, die darin wohnen.**  
**The snorting of his horses is heard from Dan: at the sound of the neighing of his strong ones the whole land trembles; for they are come, and have devoured the land and all that is in it; the city and those who dwell therein.**  
**From Dan hath been heard the snorting of his horses, From the voice of the neighings of his mighty ones, Trembled hath all the land, And they come in and consume the land and its fulness, The city and the inhabitants in it.**
- 17 Denn siehe, ich will Schlangen und Basilisken unter euch senden, die nicht zu beschwören sind; die sollen euch stechen, spricht der HERR.**  
**For, behold, I will send serpents, adders, among you, which will not be charmed; and they shall bite you, says Yahweh.**  
**For, lo, I am sending among you serpents, Vipers that have no charmer, And they have bitten you, an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 18 Was mag mich in meinem Jammer erquicken? Mein Herz ist krank.**  
**Oh that I could comfort myself against sorrow! my heart is faint within me.**  
**My refreshing for me [is] sorrow, For me my heart [is] sick.**

- 19 Siehe, die Tochter meines Volks wird schreien aus fernem Lande her: "Will denn er HERR nicht mehr Gott sein zu Zion, oder soll sie keinen König mehr haben?" Ja, warum haben sie mich so erzürnt durch ihre Bilder und fremde, unnütze Gottesdienste?**
- Behold, the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people from a land that is very far off: isn't Yahweh in Zion? Isn't her King in her? Why have they provoked me to anger with their engraved images, and with foreign vanities?**
- Lo, the voice of a cry of the daughter of my people from a land afar off, Is Jehovah not in Zion? is her king not in her? Wherefore have they provoked Me with their graven images, With the vanities of a foreigner?**
- 20 "Die Ernte ist vergangen, der Sommer ist dahin, und uns ist keine Hilfe gekommen." The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved. Harvest hath passed, summer hath ended, And we -- we have not been saved.**
- 21 Mich jammert herzlich, daß mein Volk so verderbt ist; ich gräme mich und gehabe mich übel.**
- For the hurt of the daughter of my people am I hurt: I mourn; dismay has taken hold on me.**
- For a breach of the daughter of my people have I been broken, I have been black, astonishment hath seized me.**
- 22 Ist denn keine Salbe in Gilead, oder ist kein Arzt da? Warum ist denn die Tochter meines Volks nicht geheilt?**
- Is there no balm in Gilead? is there no physician there? why then isn't the health of the daughter of my people recovered?**
- Is there no balm in Gilead? Is there no physician there? For wherefore hath not the health of the daughter of my people gone up?**

- 1 Ach, daß ich Wasser genug hätte in meinem Haupte und meine Augen Tränenquellen wären, daß ich Tag und Nacht beweinen möchte die Erschlagenen in meinem Volk!**

**Oh that my head were waters, and my eyes a spring of tears, that I might weep day and night for the slain of the daughter of my people!**

**Who doth make my head waters, And mine eye a fountain of tears? And I weep by day and by night, For the wounded of the daughter of my people.**

- 2 Ach, daß ich eine Herberge hätte in der Wüste, so wollte ich mein Volk verlassen und von ihnen ziehen! Denn es sind eitel Ehebrecher und ein frecher Haufe.**

**Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodging-place of wayfaring men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they are all adulterers, an assembly of treacherous men.**

**Who doth give me in a wilderness A lodging-place of travellers? And I leave my people, and go from them, For all of them [are] adulterers, An assembly of treacherous ones.**

- 3 Sie schießen mit ihren Zungen eitel Lüge und keine Wahrheit und treiben's mit Gewalt im Lande und gehen von einer Bosheit zur andern und achten mich nicht, spricht der HERR.**

**They bend their tongue, [as it were] their bow, for falsehood; and they are grown strong in the land, but not for truth: for they proceed from evil to evil, and they don't know me, says Yahweh.**

**And they bend their tongue, their bow [is] a lie, And not for stedfastness have they been mighty in the land, For from evil unto evil they have gone forth, And Me they have not known, An affirmation of Jehovah!**

- 4 Ein jeglicher hüte sich vor seinem Freunde und traue auch seinem Bruder nicht; denn ein Bruder unterdrückt den andern, und ein Freund verrät den andern.  
Take you heed everyone of his neighbor, and don't you trust in any brother; for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbor will go about with slanders.  
Each of his friend -- beware ye, And on any brother, do not trust, For every brother doth utterly supplant, For every friend slanderously doth walk,**
- 5 Ein Freund täuscht den andern und reden kein wahres Wort; sie fleißigen sich darauf, wie einer den andern betrüge, und ist ihnen nicht leid, daß sie es ärger machen können.  
They will deceive everyone his neighbor, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies; they weary themselves to commit iniquity.  
And each at his friend they mock, And truth they do not speak, They taught their tongue to speak falsehood, To commit iniquity they have laboured.**
- 6 Es ist allenthalben eitel Trügerei unter ihnen, und vor Trügerei wollen sie mich nicht kennen, spricht der HERR.  
Your habitation is in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know me, says Yahweh.  
thy dwelling [is] in the midst of deceit, Through deceit they refused to know Me, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 7 Darum spricht der HERR Zebaoth also: Siehe, ich will sie schmelzen und prüfen. Denn was soll ich sonst tun, wenn ich ansehe die Tochter meines Volks?  
Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, Behold, I will melt them, and try them; for how [else] should I do, because of the daughter of my people?  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Lo, I am refining them, and have tried them, For how do I do because of the daughter of My people?**

- 8 Ihre falschen Zungen sind mörderische Pfeile; mit ihrem Munde reden sie freundlich gegen den Nächsten, aber im Herzen lauern sie auf ihn.**

**Their tongue is a deadly arrow; it speaks deceit: one speaks peaceably to his neighbor with his mouth, but in his heart he lays wait for him.**

**A slaughtering arrow [is] their tongue, Deceit it hath spoken in its mouth, Peace with its neighbour it speaketh, And in its heart it layeth its ambush,**

- 9 Sollte ich nun solches nicht heimsuchen an ihnen, spricht der HERR, und meine Seele sollte sich nicht rächen an solchem Volk, wie dies ist?**

**Shall I not visit them for these things? says Yahweh; shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?**

**For these things do not I see after them? An affirmation of Jehovah, Against a nation such as this doth not My soul avenge itself?**

- 10 Ich muß auf den Bergen weinen und heulen und bei den Hürden in der Wüste klagen; denn sie sind so gar verheert, daß niemand da wandelt und man auch nicht ein Vieh schreien hört. Es ist beides, Vögel des Himmels und das Vieh, alles weg.**

**For the mountains will I take up a weeping and wailing, and for the pastures of the wilderness a lamentation, because they are burned up, so that none passes through; neither can men hear the voice of the cattle; both the birds of the sky and the animals are fled, they are gone.**

**For the mountains I lift up weeping and wailing, And for the habitations of the wilderness a lamentation, For they have been burnt up without any passing over, Nor have they heard the voice of cattle, From the fowl of the heavens unto the beast they have fled, they have gone.**

**11 Und ich will Jerusalem zum Steinhaufen und zur Wohnung der Schakale machen und will die Städte Juda's wüst machen, daß niemand darin wohnen soll.**

**I will make Jerusalem heaps, a dwelling-place of jackals; and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation, without inhabitant.**

**And I make Jerusalem become heaps, A habitation of dragons, And the cities of Judah I make a desolation, Without inhabitant.**

**12 Wer nun weise wäre und ließe es sich zu Herzen gehen und verkündigte, was des HERRN Mund zu ihm sagt, warum das Land verderbt und verheert wird wie eine Wüste, da niemand wandelt!**

**Who is the wise man, that may understand this? and [who is] he to whom the mouth of Yahweh has spoken, that he may declare it? why is the land perished and burned up like a wilderness, so that none passes through?**

**Who [is] the wise man? and he understandeth this, And he to whom the mouth of Jehovah spake? And he doth declare it, For what hath the land perished? It hath been burnt up as a wilderness, Without any passing through.**

**13 Und der HERR sprach: Darum daß sie mein Gesetz verlassen, daß ich ihnen vorgelegt habe, und gehorchen meiner Rede nicht, leben auch nicht darnach, Yahweh says, Because they have forsaken my law which I set before them, and have not obeyed my voice, neither walked therein,**

**And Jehovah saith: Because of their forsaking My law that I set before them, And they have not hearkened to My voice nor walked in it,**

**14 sondern folgen ihres Herzens Gedünken und den Baalim, wie sie ihre Väter gelehrt haben:**

**but have walked after the stubbornness of their own heart, and after the Baals, which their fathers taught them;**

**And they walk after the stubbornness of their heart, And after the Baalim, that their fathers taught them,**



- 15** darum spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels, also: Siehe ich will dies Volk mit Wermut speisen und mit Galle tränken;  
therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will feed them, even this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am causing them -- this people -- to eat wormwood, And I have caused them to drink water of gall,
- 16** ich will sie unter die Heiden zerstreuen, welche weder sie noch ihre Väter gekannt haben, und will das Schwert hinter sie schicken, bis daß es aus mit ihnen sei.  
I will scatter them also among the nations, whom neither they nor their fathers have known; and I will send the sword after them, until I have consumed them.  
And I have scattered them among nations Which they knew not, they and their fathers, And have sent after them the sword, Till I have consumed them.
- 17** So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Schaffet und bestellt Klageweiber, daß sie kommen, und schickt nach denen, die es wohl können,  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, Consider you, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for the skillful women, that they may come:  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Consider ye, and call for mourning women, And they come, And to the wise women send, and they come,
- 18** daß sie eilend um uns klagen, daß unsre Augen von Tränen rinnen und unsre Augenlider von Wasser fließen,  
and let them make haste, and take up a wailing for us, that our eyes may run down with tears, and our eyelids gush out with waters.  
And they hasten, and lift up for us a wailing. And run down our eyes do tears, And from our eyelids do waters flow.

- 19** daß man ein klägliches Geschrei höre zu Zion: Ach, wie sind wir so gar verstört und zu Schanden geworden! Wir müssen das Land räumen; denn sie haben unsere Wohnungen geschleift.

**For a voice of wailing is heard out of Zion, How are we ruined! we are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because they have cast down our dwellings.**

**For -- a voice of wailing is heard from Zion: How have we been spoiled! We have been greatly ashamed, Because we have forsaken the land, Because they have cast down our tabernacles.**

- 20** So höret nun, ihr Weiber, des HERRN Wort und nehmet zu Ohren seines Mundes Rede; lehret eure Töchter weinen, und eine lehre die andere klagen:

**Yet hear the word of Yahweh, you women, and let your ear receive the word of his mouth; and teach your daughters wailing, and everyone her neighbor lamentation.**

**But hear, ye women, a word of Jehovah, And your ear receiveth a word of His mouth, And teach ye your daughters wailing, and each her neighbour lamentation.**

- 21** Der Tod ist zu unseren Fenstern eingefallen und in unsere Paläste gekommen, die Kinder zu würgen auf der Gasse und die Jünglinge auf der Straße.

**For death is come up into our windows, it is entered into our palaces; to cut off the children from outside, [and] the young men from the streets.**

**For death hath come up into our windows, It hath come into our palaces, To cut off the suckling from without, Young men from the broad places.**

- 22 So spricht der HERR: Sage: Der Menschen Leichname sollen liegen wie der Mist auf dem Felde und wie Garben hinter dem Schnitter, die niemand sammelt.**  
**Speak, Thus says Yahweh, The dead bodies of men shall fall as dung on the open field, and as the handful after the harvester; and none shall gather [them].**  
**Speak thus -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And fallen hath the carcass of man, As dung on the face of the field, And as a handful after the reaper, And there is none gathering.**
- 23 So spricht der HERR: Ein Weiser rühme sich nicht seiner Weisheit, ein Starker rühme sich nicht seiner Stärke, ein Reicher rühme sich nicht seines Reichtums; Thus says Yahweh, Don't let the wise man glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty man glory in his might, don't let the rich man glory in his riches; Thus said Jehovah: Let not the wise boast himself in his wisdom, Nor let the mighty boast himself in his might, Let not the rich boast himself in his riches,**
- 24 sondern wer sich rühmen will, der rühme sich des, daß er mich wisse und kenne, daß ich der HERR bin, der Barmherzigkeit, Recht und Gerechtigkeit übt auf Erden; denn solches gefällt mir, spricht der HERR.**  
**but let him who glories glory in this, that he has understanding, and knows me, that I am Yahweh who exercises lovingkindness, justice, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these things I delight, says Yahweh.**  
**But -- in this let the boaster boast himself, In understanding and knowing Me, For I [am] Jehovah, doing kindness, Judgment, and righteousness, in the earth, For in these I have delighted, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 25 Siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, daß ich heimsuchen werde alle, die Beschnittenen mit den Unbeschnittenen:**  
**Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will punish all those who are circumcised in [their] uncircumcision:**  
**Lo, days are coming -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have laid a charge on all circumcised in the foreskin,**
- 26 Ägypten, Juda, Edom, die Kinder Ammon, Moab und alle, die das Haar rundumher abschneiden, die in der Wüste wohnen. Denn alle Heiden haben unbeschnittenen Vorhaut; aber das ganze Israel hat ein unbeschnittenes Herz.**  
**Egypt, and Judah, and Edom, and the children of Ammon, and Moab, and all that have the corners [of their hair] cut off, who dwell in the wilderness; for all the nations are uncircumcised, and all the house of Israel are uncircumcised in heart.**  
**On Egypt, and on Judah, and on Edom, And on the sons of Ammon, and on Moab, And on all cutting the corner [of the beard], Who are dwelling in the wilderness, For all the nations [are] uncircumcised, And all the house of Israel [are] uncircumcised in heart!**
- 1 Höret, was der HERR zu euch vom Hause Israel redet.**  
**Hear you the word which Yahweh speaks to you, house of Israel:**  
**Hear ye the word, O house of Israel, That Jehovah hath spoken for you.**
- 2 So spricht der HERR: Ihr sollt nicht nach der Heiden Weise lernen und sollt euch nicht fürchten vor den Zeichen des Himmels, wie die Heiden sich fürchten.**  
**thus says Yahweh, "Don`t learn the way of the nations, and don`t be dismayed at the signs of the sky; for the nations are dismayed at them.**  
**Thus said Jehovah: Unto the way of the nations accustom not yourselves, And by the signs of the heavens be not affrighted, For the nations are affrighted by them.**

**3 Denn der Heiden Satzungen sind lauter Nichts. Denn sie hauen im Walde einen Baum, und der Werkmeister macht Götter mit dem Beil**

**For the customs of the peoples are vanity; for one cuts a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman with the ax.**

**For the statutes of the peoples are vanity, For a tree from a forest hath one cut, Work of the hands of an artificer, with an axe,**

**4 und schmückt sie mit Silber und Gold und heftet sie mit Nägeln und Hämmern, daß sie nicht umfallen.**

**They deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers, that it not move.**

**With silver and with gold they beautify it, With nails and with hammers they fix it, And it doth not stumble.**

**5 Es sind ja nichts als überzogene Säulen. Sie können nicht reden; so muß man sie auch tragen, denn sie können nicht gehen. Darum sollt ihr euch nicht vor ihnen fürchten: denn sie können weder helfen noch Schaden tun.**

**They are like a palm-tree, of turned work, and don't speak: they must be carried, because they can't go. Don't be afraid of them; for they can't do evil, neither is it in them to do good.**

**As a palm they [are] stiff, and they speak not, They are surely borne, for they step not, Be not afraid of them, for they do no evil, Yea, also to do good is not in them.**

**6 Aber dir, HERR, ist niemand gleich; du bist groß, und dein Name ist groß, und kannst es mit der Tat beweisen.**

**There is none like you, Yahweh; you are great, and your name is great in might.**

**Because there is none like Thee, O Jehovah, Great [art] Thou, and great Thy name in might.**

**7 Wer sollte dich nicht fürchten, du König der Heiden? Dir sollte man gehorchen; denn es ist unter allen Weisen der Heiden und in allen Königreichen deinesgleichen nicht.**

**Who should not fear you, King of the nations? for to you does it appertain; because among all the wise men of the nations, and in all their royal estate, there is none like you.**

**Who doth not fear Thee, king of the nations? For to Thee it is becoming, For among all the wise of the nations, And in all their kingdom there is none like Thee.**

**8 Sie sind allzumal Narren und Toren; denn ein Holz muß ja ein nichtiger Gottesdienst sein.**

**But they are together brutish and foolish: the instruction of idols! it is but a stock. And in one they are brutish and foolish, An instruction of vanities [is] the tree itself.**

**9 Silbernes Blech bringt man aus Tharsis, Gold aus Uphas, durch den Meister und Goldschmied zugerichtet; blauen und roten Purpur zieht man ihm an, und ist alles der Weisen Werk.**

**There is silver beaten into plates, which is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz, the work of the artificer and of the hands of the goldsmith; blue and purple for their clothing; they are all the work of skillful men.**

**Spread-out silver from Tarshish is brought, And gold from Uphaz, Work of an artizan, and of the hands of a refiner, Blue and purple [is] their clothing, Work of the skilful -- all of them.**

- 10** **Aber der HERR ist ein rechter Gott, ein lebendiger Gott, ein ewiger König. Vor seinem Zorn bebt die Erde, und die Heiden können sein Drohen nicht ertragen. But Yahweh is the true God; he is the living God, and an everlasting King: at his wrath the earth trembles, and the nations are not able to abide his indignation. And Jehovah [is] a God of truth, He [is] a living God, and a king age-during, From His wrath shake doth the earth, And nations endure not His indignation.**
- 11** **So sprecht nun zu ihnen also: Die Götter, die Himmel und Erde nicht gemacht haben, müssen vertilgt werden von der Erde und unter dem Himmel. Thus shall you say to them, The gods that have not made the heavens and the earth, these shall perish from the earth, and from under the heavens. Thus do ye say to them, The gods Who the heavens and earth have not made, They do perish from the earth, And from under these heavens.**
- 12** **Er hat aber die Erde durch seine Kraft gemacht und den Weltkreis bereitet durch seine Weisheit und den Himmel ausgebreitet durch seinen Verstand. He has made the earth by his power, he has established the world by his wisdom, and by his understanding has he stretched out the heavens: The maker of the earth by His power, The establisher of the world by His wisdom, Who, by His understanding, stretched forth the heavens,**
- 13** **Wenn er donnert, so ist des Wassers die Menge unter dem Himmel, und er zieht die Nebel auf vom Ende der Erde; er macht die Blitze im Regen und läßt den Wind kommen aus seinen Vorratskammern. when he utters his voice, there is a tumult of waters in the heavens, and he causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; he makes lightnings for the rain, and brings forth the wind out of his treasures. At the voice He giveth forth, A multitude of waters [is] in the heavens, And He causeth vapours to come up from the end of the earth, Lightnings for rain He hath made, And bringeth out wind from His treasures.**

- 14 Alle Menschen sind Narren mit ihrer Kunst, und alle Goldschmiede bestehen mit Schanden mit ihren Bildern; denn ihre Götzen sind Trügerei und haben kein Leben. Every man is become brutish [and is] without knowledge; every goldsmith is put to shame by his engraved image; for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.**  
**Brutish is every man by knowledge, Put to shame is every refiner by a graven image, For false [is] his molten image. And there is no breath in them.**
- 15 Es ist eitel Nichts und ein verführerisches Werk; sie müssen umkommen, wenn sie heimgesucht werden. They are vanity, a work of delusion: in the time of their visitation they shall perish. Vanity [are] they, work of erring ones, In the time of their inspection they perish.**
- 16 Aber also ist der nicht, der Jakobs Schatz ist; sondern er ist's, der alles geschaffen hat, und Israel ist sein Erbteil. Er heißt HERR Zebaoth. The portion of Jacob is not like these; for he is the former of all things; and Israel is the tribe of his inheritance: Yahweh of Hosts is his name. Not like these [is] the Portion of Jacob, For framer of all things [is] He, And Israel [is] the rod of His inheritance, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.**
- 17 Tue deinen Kram weg aus dem Lande, die du wohnest in der Feste. Gather up your wares out of the land, you who abide in the siege. Gather from the land thy merchandise, O dweller in the bulwark,**



- 18 Denn so spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich will die Einwohner des Landes auf diesmal wegschleudern und will sie ängsten, daß sie es fühlen sollen.**  
**For thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will sling out the inhabitants of the land at this time, and will distress them, that they may feel [it].**  
**For thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am slinging out the inhabitants of the land at this time, And have been an adversary to them, So that they are found out.**
- 19 Ach mein Jammer und mein Herzeleid! Ich denke aber: Es ist meine Plage; ich muß sie leiden.**  
**Woe is me because of my hurt! my wound is grievous: but I said, Truly this is [my] grief, and I must bear it.**  
**Wo to me for my breaking, Grievous hath been my smiting, And I said, Only, this [is] my sickness, and I bear it.**
- 20 Meine Hütte ist zerstört, und alle meine Seile sind zerrissen. Meine Kinder sind von mir gegangen und nicht mehr da. Niemand ist, der meine Hütte wieder aufrichte und mein Gezelt aufschlage.**  
**My tent is destroyed, and all my cords are broken: my children are gone forth from me, and they are no more: there is none to spread my tent any more, and to set up my curtains.**  
**My tent hath been spoiled, And all my cords have been broken, My sons have gone out from me, and they are not, There is none stretching out any more my tent, And raising up my curtains.**
- 21 Denn die Hirten sind zu Narren geworden und fragen nach dem HERRN nicht; darum können sie auch nichts Rechtes lehren, und ihre ganze Herde ist zerstreut.**  
**For the shepherds are become brutish, and have not inquired of Yahweh: therefore they have not prospered, and all their flocks are scattered.**  
**For the shepherds have become brutish, And Jehovah they have not sought, Therefore they have not acted wisely, And all their flock is scattered.**

- 22 Siehe, es kommt ein Geschrei daher und ein großes Beben aus dem Lande von Mitternacht, daß die Städte Juda's verwüstet und zur Wohnung der Schakale werden sollen.**

**The voice of news, behold, it comes, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah a desolation, a dwelling-place of jackals.**

**A voice of a report, lo, it hath come, Even a great shaking from the north country, To make the cities of Judah a desolation, A habitation of dragons.**

- 23 Ich weiß, HERR, daß des Menschen Tun steht nicht in seiner Gewalt, und steht in niemand's Macht, wie er wandle oder seinen Gang richte.**

**Yahweh, I know that the way of man is not in himself: it is not in man who walks to direct his steps.**

**I have known, O Jehovah, that not of man [is] his way, Not of man the going and establishing of his step.**

- 24 Züchtige mich, HERR, doch mit Maßen und nicht in deinem Grimm, auf daß du mich nicht aufreibest.**

**Yahweh, correct me, but in measure: not in your anger, lest you bring me to nothing.**

**Chastise me, O Jehovah, only in judgment, Not in Thine anger, lest Thou make me small.**

- 25 Schütte aber deinen Zorn über die Heiden, so dich nicht kennen, und über die Geschlechter, so deinen Namen nicht anrufen. Denn sie haben Jakob aufgefressen und verschlungen; sie haben ihn weggeräumt und seine Wohnung verwüstet.**  
**Pour out your wrath on the nations that don` t know you, and on the families that don` t call on your name: for they have devoured Jacob, yea, they have devoured him and consumed him, and have laid waste his habitation.**  
**Pour out Thy fury on the nations that have not known Thee, And on the families that have not called in Thy name, For they have eaten up Jacob, Yea, they have eaten him up, yea, they consume him, And his habitation they have made desolate!**
- 1 Dies ist das Wort, das zu Jeremia geschah vom HERRN, und sprach:**  
**The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,**  
**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying:**
- 2 Höret die Worte dieses Bundes, daß ihr sie denen in Juda und den Bürgern zu Jerusalem saget.**  
**Hear you the words of this covenant, and speak to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem;**  
**`Hear ye the words of this covenant, and ye have spoken unto the men of Judah, and unto the inhabitants of Jerusalem,**
- 3 Und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels: Verflucht sei, wer nicht gehorcht den Worten dieses Bundes,**  
**and say you to them, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: Cursed be the man who doesn` t hear the words of this covenant,**  
**and thou hast said unto them, Thus said Jehovah God of Israel: Cursed [is] the man who doth not obey the words of this covenant,**

- 4** den ich euren Vätern gebot des Tages, da ich sie aus Ägyptenland führte, aus einem eisernen Ofen, und sprach: Gehorchet meiner Stimme und tut, wie ich euch geboten habe, so sollt ihr mein Volk sein, und ich will euer Gott sein,

which I commanded your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the iron furnace, saying, Obey my voice, and do them, according to all which I command you: so shall you be my people, and I will be your God;

That I commanded your fathers, In the day of My bringing them out from the land of Egypt, Out of the iron furnace, saying, Harken to My voice, and ye have done them, According to all that I command you, And ye have been to Me for a people, And I am to you for God,

- 5** auf daß ich den Eid halten möge, den ich euren Vätern geschworen habe, ihnen zu geben ein Land, darin Milch und Honig fließt, wie es denn heutigestages steht. Ich antwortete und sprach: HERR, ja, es sei also!

that I may establish the oath which I swore to your fathers, to give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as at this day. Then answered I, and said, Amen, Yahweh.

In order to establish the oath that I have sworn to your fathers, To give to them a land flowing with milk and honey, as this day. And I answer and say, `Amen, O Jehovah.`

- 6** Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Predige alle diese Worte in den Städten Juda's und auf allen Gassen zu Jerusalem und sprich: Höret die Worte dieses Bundes und tut darnach!

Yahweh said to me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying, Hear ye the words of this covenant, and do them.

And Jehovah saith unto me, `Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying: Hear ye the words of this covenant, And ye have done them.

- 7 Denn ich habe euren Vätern gezeugt von dem Tage an, da ich sie aus Ägyptenland führte, bis auf den heutigen Tag und zeugte stets und sprach: Gehorchet meiner Stimme!**

**For I earnestly protested to your fathers in the day that I brought them up out of the land of Egypt, even to this day, rising early and protesting, saying, Obey my voice.**

**For I certainly testified against your fathers, In the day of My bringing them up out of the land of Egypt -- till this day, Rising early and testifying, saying, Hearken to My voice,**

- 8 Aber sie gehorchten nicht, neigten auch ihre Ohren nicht; sondern ein jeglicher ging nach seines bösen Herzens Gedünken. Darum habe ich auch über sie kommen lassen alle Worte dieses Bundes, den ich geboten habe zu tun, und nach dem sie doch nicht getan haben.**

**Yet they didn't obey, nor turn their ear, but walked everyone in the stubbornness of their evil heart: therefore I brought on them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded them to do, but they didn't do them.**

**And they have not hearkened nor inclined their ear, And they walk each in the stubbornness of their evil heart, And I bring on them all the words of this covenant, That I commanded to do, and they did not.**

- 9 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Ich weiß wohl, wie sie in Juda und zu Jerusalem sich rotten.**

**Yahweh said to me, A conspiracy is found among the men of Judah, and among the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**

**And Jehovah saith unto me: `A conspiracy is found in the men of Judah, And in the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**

- 10 Sie kehren sich eben zu den Sünden ihrer Väter, die vormals waren, welche auch nicht gehorchen wollten meinen Worten und folgten auch andern Göttern nach und dienten ihnen. Also hat das Haus Israel und das Haus Juda meinen Bund gebrochen, den ich mit ihren Vätern gemacht habe.**

**They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, who refused to hear my words; and they are gone after other gods to serve them: the house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my covenant which I made with their fathers.**

**They have turned back to the iniquities of their first fathers, Who refused to hear My words, And they have gone after other gods to serve them, The house of Israel, and the house of Judah, Have made void My covenant, that I made with their fathers.**

- 11 Darum siehe, spricht der HERR, ich will ein Unglück über sie gehen lassen, dem sie nicht sollen entgehen können; und wenn sie zu mir Schreien, will ich sie nicht hören.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will bring evil on them, which they shall not be able to escape; and they shall cry to me, but I will not listen to them.**

**Therefore thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am bringing in unto them evil, That they are not able to go out from, And they have cried unto Me, And I do not hearken unto them.**

- 12 So laß denn die Städte Juda's und die Bürger zu Jerusalem hingehen und zu ihren Göttern schreien, denen sie geräuchert haben; aber sie werden ihnen nicht helfen in ihrer Not.**

**Then shall the cities of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem go and cry to the gods to which they offer incense: but they will not save them at all in the time of their trouble.**

**And the cities of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem have gone, And they have cried unto the gods, To whom they are making perfume, And they give no deliverance at all to them, In the time of their vexation.**

**13 Denn so manche Stadt, so manche Götter hast du, Juda; und so manche Gassen zu Jerusalem sind, so manchen Schandaltar habt ihr aufgerichtet, dem Baal zu räuchern.**

**For according to the number of your cities are your gods, Judah; and according to the number of the streets of Jerusalem have you set up altars to the shameful thing, even altars to burn incense to Baal.**

**For -- the number of thy cities have been thy gods, O Judah, And -- the number of the streets of Jerusalem Ye have placed altars to a shameful thing, Altars to make perfume to Baal.**

**14 So bitte du nun nicht für dieses Volk und tue kein Flehen noch Gebet für sie; denn ich will sie nicht hören, wenn sie zu mir schreien in ihrer Not.**

**Therefore don't you pray for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them; for I will not hear them in the time that they cry to me because of their trouble.**

**And thou, thou dost not pray for this people, Nor dost thou lift up for them cry and prayer, For I do not hearken in the time of their calling unto Me for their vexation.**

**15 Was haben meine Freunde in meinem Haus zu schaffen? Sie treiben alle Schalkheit und meinen, das heilige Fleisch soll es von ihnen nehmen; und wenn sie übeltun, sind sie guter Dinge darüber.**

**What has my beloved to do in my house, seeing she has worked lewdness [with] many, and the holy flesh is passed from you? when you do evil, then you rejoice.**

**What -- to My beloved in My house, Her doing wickedness with many, And the holy flesh do pass over from thee? When thou dost evil, then thou exultest.**

- 16 Der HERR nannte dich einen grünen, schönen, fruchtbaren Ölbaum; aber nun hat er mit einem Mordgeschrei ein Feuer um ihn lassen anzünden, daß seine Äste verderben müssen.**

**Yahweh called your name, A green olive-tree, beautiful with goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he has kindled fire on it, and the branches of it are broken.**

**‘An olive, green, fair, of goodly fruit,’ Hath Jehovah called thy name, At the noise of a great tumult He hath kindled fire against it, And broken have been its thin branches.**

- 17 Denn der HERR Zebaoth, der dich gepflanzt hat, hat dir ein Unglück gedroht um der Bosheit willen des Hauses Israel und des Hauses Juda, welche sie treiben, daß sie mich erzürnen mit ihrem Räuchern, das sie dem Baal tun.**

**For Yahweh of Hosts, who planted you, has pronounced evil against you, because of the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which they have worked for themselves in provoking me to anger by offering incense to Baal.**

**And Jehovah of Hosts, who is planting thee, Hath spoken evil concerning thee, For the evil of the house of Israel, and of the house of Judah, That they have done to themselves, To provoke Me to anger, to make perfume to Baal.**

- 18 Der HERR hat mir's offenbart, daß ich's weiß, und zeigte mir ihr Vornehmen, Yahweh gave me knowledge of it, and I knew it: then you showed me their doings. And, O Jehovah, cause me to know, and I know, Then Thou hast showed me their doings.**



- 19 nämlich, daß sie mich wie ein armes Schaf zur Schlachtbank führen wollen. Denn ich wußte nicht, daß sie wider mich beratschlagt hatten und gesagt: Laßt uns den Baum mit seinen Früchten verderben und ihn aus dem Lande der Lebendigen ausrotten, daß seines Namen nimmermehr gedacht werde.**
- But I was like a gentle lamb that is led to the slaughter; and I didn't know that they had devised devices against me, [saying], Let us destroy the tree with the fruit of it, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may be no more remembered.**
- And I [am] as a trained lamb brought to slaughter, And I have not known That against me they have devised devices: We destroy the tree with its food, and cut him off From the land of the living, And his name is not remembered again.**
- 20 Aber du, HERR Zebaoth, du gerechter Richter, der du Nieren und Herzen prüfst, laß mich deine Rache über sie sehen; denn ich habe dir meine Sache befohlen.**
- But, Yahweh of Hosts, who judge righteously, who try the heart and the mind, I shall see your vengeance on them; for to you have I revealed my cause.**
- And O Jehovah of Hosts, judging righteousness, Trying reins and heart, I do see Thy vengeance against them, For unto Thee I have revealed my cause.**
- 21 Darum spricht der HERR also wider die Männer zu Anathoth, die dir nach deinem Leben stehen und sprechen: Weissage uns nicht im Namen des HERRN, willst du anders nicht von unsern Händen sterben!**
- Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning the men of Anathoth, who seek your life, saying, You shall not prophesy in the name of Yahweh, that you not die by our hand;**
- Therefore, thus said Jehovah concerning the men of Anathoth, who are seeking thy life, saying: Do not prophesy in the name of Jehovah, And thou dost not die by our hands.**

**22** darum spricht der HERR Zebaoth also: Siehe, ich will sie heimsuchen; ihre junge Mannschaft soll mit dem Schwert getötet werden, und ihre Söhne und Töchter sollen

**Hungers sterben, daß nichts von ihnen übrigbleibe;**

**therefore thus says Yahweh of hosts, Behold, I will punish them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by famine;**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts: `Lo, I am seeing after them, The chosen ones die by sword, Their sons and their daughters die by famine,**

**23** denn ich will über die Männer zu Anathoth Unglück kommen lassen des Jahres, wann sie heimgesucht werden sollen.

**and there shall be no remnant to them: for I will bring evil on the men of Anathoth, even the year of their visitation.**

**And they have no remnant, For I bring evil unto the men of Anathoth, The year of their inspection!**

**1** HERR, wenn ich gleich mit dir rechten wollte, so behältst du doch recht; dennoch muß ich vom Recht mit dir reden. Warum geht's doch den Gottlosen so wohl und die Verächter haben alles die Fülle?

**Righteous are you, Yahweh, when I contend with you; yet would I reason the cause with you: why does the way of the wicked prosper? why are all they at ease who deal very treacherously?**

**Righteous [art] Thou, O Jehovah, When I plead towards thee, Only, judgments do I speak with Thee, Wherefore did the way of the wicked prosper? At rest have been all treacherous dealers.**

- 2 Du pflanzt sie, daß sie wurzeln und wachsen und Frucht bringen. Nahe bist du in ihrem Munde, aber ferne von ihrem Herzen;**  
**You have planted them, yes, they have taken root; they grow, yes, they bring forth fruit: you are near in their mouth, and far from their heart.**  
**Thou hast planted them, yea, they have taken root, They go on, yea, they have made fruit, Near [art] Thou in their mouth, And far off from their reins.**
- 3 mich aber, HERR, kennst du und siehst mich und prüfst mein Herz vor dir. Reiß sie weg wie Schafe, daß sie geschlachtet werden; sondere sie aus, daß sie gewürgt werden.**  
**But you, Yahweh, know me; you see me, and try my heart toward you: pull them out like sheep for the slaughter, and prepare them for the day of slaughter.**  
**And Thou, O Jehovah, Thou hast known me, Thou seest me, and hast tried my heart with Thee, Draw them away as sheep to slaughter, And separate them for a day of slaughter.**
- 4 Wie lange soll doch das Land so jämmerlich stehen und das Gras auf dem Felde allenthalben verdorren um der Einwohner Bosheit willen, daß beide, Vieh und Vögel, nimmer da sind? denn sie sprechen: Ja, er weiß viel, wie es uns gehen wird.**  
**How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of the whole country wither? for the wickedness of those who dwell therein, the animals are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our latter end.**  
**Till when doth the earth mourn, And the herb of the whole field wither? For the wickedness of those dwelling in it, Consumed have been beast and fowl, Because they said, `He doth not see our latter end.`**

- 5 Wenn dich die müde machen, die zu Fuße gehen, wie will dir's gehen wenn du mit den Reitern laufen sollst? Und so du in dem Lande, da es Friede ist, Sicherheit suchst, was will mit dir werden bei dem stolzen Jordan?**

**If you have run with the footmen, and they have wearied you, then how can you contend with horses? and though in a land of peace you are secure, yet how will you do in the pride of the Jordan?**

**For -- with footmen thou hast run, And they weary thee, And how dost thou fret thyself with horses! Even in the land of peace, [In which] thou art confident -- And how dost thou in the rising of Jordan!**

- 6 Denn es verachten dich auch deine Brüder und deines Vaters Haus und schreien zeter! über dich. Darum vertraue du ihnen nicht, wenn sie gleich freundlich mit dir reden.**

**For even your brothers, and the house of your father, even they have dealt treacherously with you; even they have cried aloud after you: don` t believe them, though they speak beautiful words to you.**

**For even thy brethren and the house of thy father, Even they dealt treacherously against thee, Even they -- they called after thee fully, Trust not in them, when they speak to thee good things.**

- 7 Ich habe mein Haus verlassen müssen und mein Erbe meiden, und was meine Seele liebt, in der Feinde Hand geben.**

**I have forsaken my house, I have cast off my heritage; I have given the dearly beloved of my soul into the hand of her enemies.**

**I have forsaken My house, I have left Mine inheritance, I have given the beloved of My soul Into the hand of her enemies.**

- 8 Mein Erbe ist mir geworden wie ein Löwe im Walde und brüllt wider mich; darum bin ich ihm gram geworden.**

**My heritage is become to me as a lion in the forest: she has uttered her voice against me; therefore I have hated her.**

**Mine inheritance hath been to Me as a lion in a forest, She gave forth against Me with her voice, Therefore I have hated her.**

- 9 Mein Erbe ist wie der sprenklige Vogel, um welchen sich die Vögel sammeln. Wohlauf, sammelt euch, alle Feldtiere, kommt und fresset.**

**Is my heritage to me as a speckled bird of prey? are the birds of prey against her round about? go you, assemble all the animals of the field, bring them to devour.**

**A speckled fowl [is] Mine inheritance to Me? Is the fowl round about against her? Come, assemble, every beast of the field, Come ye for food.**

- 10 Es haben Hirten, und deren viel, meinen Weinberg verderbt und meinen Acker zertreten; sie haben meinen schönen Acker zur Wüste gemacht, sie haben's öde gemacht.**

**Many shepherds have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.**

**Many shepherds did destroy My vineyard, They have trodden down My portion, They have made My desirable portion Become a wilderness -- a desolation.**

- 11 Ich sehe bereits wie es so jämmerlich verwüstet ist; ja das ganze Land ist wüst. Aber es will's niemand zu Herzen nehmen.**

**They have made it a desolation; it mourns to me, being desolate; the whole land is made desolate, because no man lays it to heart.**

**He hath made it become a desolation, The desolation hath mourned unto Me, Desolated hath been all the land, But there is no one laying it to heart.**

- 12 Denn die Verstörer fahren daher über alle Hügel der Wüste, und das fressende Schwert des HERRN von einem Ende des Landes bis zum andern; und kein Fleisch wird Frieden haben.**

**Destroyers are come on all the bare heights in the wilderness; for the sword of Yahweh devours from the one end of the land even to the other end of the land: no flesh has peace.**

**On all high places in the plain have spoilers come in, For the sword of Jehovah is consuming, From the end of the land even unto the end of the land, There is no peace to any flesh.**

- 13 Sie säen Weizen, aber Disteln werden sie ernten; sie lassen's sich sauer werden, aber sie werden's nicht genießen; sie werden ihres Einkommens nicht froh werden vor dem grimmigen Zorn des HERRN.**

**They have sown wheat, and have reaped thorns; they have put themselves to pain, and profit nothing: and you shall be ashamed of your fruits, because of the fierce anger of Yahweh.**

**They sowed wheat, and have thorns reaped, They have become sick -- they profit not, And they have been ashamed of your increases, Because of the fierceness of the anger of Jehovah.**

- 14 So spricht der HERR wider alle meine bösen Nachbarn, so das Erbteil antasten, das ich meinem Volk Israel ausgeteilt habe: Siehe, ich will sie aus ihrem Lande ausreißen und das Haus Juda aus ihrer Mitte reißen.**

**Thus says Yahweh against all my evil neighbors, who touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit: behold, I will pluck them up from off their land, and will pluck up the house of Judah from among them.**

**Thus said Jehovah concerning all my evil neighbours, who are striking against the inheritance that I caused my people -- Israel -- to inherit: `Lo, I am plucking them from off their ground, And the house of Judah I pluck out of their midst.**

- 15 Und wenn ich sie nun ausgerissen habe, will ich mich wiederum über sie erbarmen und will einen jeglichen zu seinem Erbteil und in sein Land wiederbringen.**  
**It shall happen, after that I have plucked them up, I will return and have compassion on them; and I will bring them again, every man to his heritage, and every man to his land.**  
**And it hath been, after My plucking them out, I turn back, and have pitied them, And I have brought them back, Each to his inheritance, and each to his land.**
- 16 Und soll geschehen, wo sie von meinem Volk lernen werden, daß sie schwören bei meinem Namen: "So wahr der HERR lebt!", wie sie zuvor mein Volk gelehrt haben schwören bei Baal, so sollen sie unter meinem Volk erbaut werden.**  
**It shall happen, if they will diligently learn the ways of my people, to swear by my name, As Yahweh lives; even as they taught my people to swear by Baal; then shall they be built up in the midst of my people.**  
**And it hath come to pass, If they learn well the ways of My people, To swear by My name, `Jehovah liveth,` As they taught My people to swear by Baal, Then they have been built up in the midst of My people.**
- 17 Wo sie aber nicht hören wollen, so will ich solches Volk ausreißen und umbringen, spricht der HERR.**  
**But if they will not hear, then will I pluck up that nation, plucking up and destroying it, says Yahweh.**  
**And if they do not hearken, Then I have plucked up that nation, Plucking up and destroying, An affirmation of Jehovah!`**

- 1 So spricht der HERR zu mir: Gehe hin und kaufe dir einen leinenen Gürtel und gürte damit deine Lenden und mache ihn nicht naß.**  
**Thus says Yahweh to me, Go, and buy you a linen belt, and put it on your loins, and don` t put it in water.**  
**Thus said Jehovah unto me, `Go, and thou hast got for thee a girdle of linen, and hast placed it on thy loins, and into water thou dost not cause it to enter:`**
- 2 Und ich kaufte einen Gürtel nach dem Befehl des HERRN und gürtete ihn um meine Lenden.**  
**So I bought a belt according to the word of Yahweh, and put it on my loins.**  
**and I get the girdle, according to the word of Jehovah, and I place [it] on my loins.**
- 3 Da geschah des HERRN Wort zum andernmal zu mir und sprach:**  
**The word of Yahweh came to me the second time, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me a second time, saying,**
- 4 Nimm den Gürtel, den du gekauft und um deine Lenden gegürtet hast, und mache dich auf und gehe hin an den Euphrat und verstecke ihn daselbst in einem Steinritz.**  
**Take the belt that you have bought, which is on your loins, and arise, go to the Euphrates, and hide it there in a cleft of the rock.**  
**`Take the girdle that thou hast got, that [is] on thy loins, and rise, go to Phrat, and hide it there in a hole of the rock;**
- 5 Ich ging hin und versteckte ihn am Euphrat, wie mir der HERR geboten hatte.**  
**So I went, and hid it by the Euphrates, as Yahweh commanded me.**  
**and I go and hide it by Phrat, as Jehovah commanded me.**



**6 Nach langer Zeit aber sprach der HERR zu mir: Mache dich auf und hole den Gürtel wieder, den ich dich hieß daselbst verstecken.**

**It happened after many days, that Yahweh said to me, Arise, go to the Euphrates, and take the belt from there, which I commanded you to hide there.**

**And it cometh to pass, at the end of many days, that Jehovah saith unto me, `Rise, go to Phrat, and take thence the girdle, that I commanded thee to hide there;`**

**7 Ich ging hin an den Euphrat und grub auf und nahm den Gürtel von dem Ort, dahin ich**

**ihn versteckt hatte; und siehe, der Gürtel war verdorben, daß er nichts mehr taugte.**

**Then I went to the Euphrates, and dug, and took the belt from the place where I had hid it; and, behold, the belt was marred, it was profitable for nothing.**

**and I go to Phrat, and dig, and take the girdle from the place where I had hid it; and lo, the girdle hath been marred, it is not profitable for anything.**

**8 Da geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:**

**Then the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**

**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `Thus said Jehovah:**

**9 So spricht der HERR: Eben also will ich auch verderben die große Hoffart Juda's und Jerusalems.**

**Thus says Yahweh, After this manner will I mar the pride of Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.**

**Thus do I mar the excellency of Judah, And the great excellency of Jerusalem.**

- 10 Das böse Volk, das meine Worte nicht hören will, sondern gehen hin nach Gedünken ihres Herzens und folgen andern Göttern, daß sie ihnen dienen und sie anbeten: sie sollen werden wie der Gürtel, der nichts mehr taugt.**

**This evil people, who refuse to hear my words, who walk in the stubbornness of their heart, and are gone after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, shall even be as this belt, which is profitable for nothing.**

**This evil people, who refuse to hear My words, Who walk in the stubbornness of their heart, And go after other gods to serve them, And to bow themselves to them, Yea it is -- as this girdle, that is not profitable for anything.**

- 11 Denn gleichwie ein Mann den Gürtel um seine Lenden bindet, also habe ich, spricht der HERR, das ganze Haus Israel und das ganze Haus Juda um mich gegürtet, daß sie mein Volk sein sollten, mir zu einem Namen, zu Lob und Ehren; aber sie wollen nicht hören.**

**For as the belt cleaves to the loins of a man, so have I caused to cleave to me the whole house of Israel and the whole house of Judah, says Yahweh; that they may be to me for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.**

**For, as the girdle cleaveth unto the loins of a man, So I caused to cleave unto Me The whole house of Israel, And the whole house of Judah, an affirmation of Jehovah, To be to Me for a people, and for a name, And for praise, and for beauty, And they have not hearkened.**

- 12 So sage ihnen nun dies Wort: So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels: Es sollen alle Krüge mit Wein gefüllt werden. So werden sie zu dir sagen: Wer weiß das nicht, daß man alle Krüge mit Wein füllen soll?**

**Therefore you shall speak to them this word: Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Every bottle shall be filled with wine: and they shall tell you, Do we not certainly know that every bottle shall be filled with wine?**

**And thou hast said unto them this word, Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, `Every bottle is full of wine,` And they have said unto thee: `Do we not certainly know that every bottle is full of wine?`**

- 13 So sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich will alle, die in diesem Lande wohnen, die Könige, die auf dem Stuhl Davids sitzen, die Priester und Propheten und alle Einwohner zu Jerusalem füllen, daß sie trunken werden sollen;**  
**Then shall you tell them, Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings who sit on David`s throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.**  
**And thou hast said unto them, `Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am filling all the inhabitants of this land, And the kings who sit for David on his throne, And the priests, and the prophets, And all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, [With] drunkenness,**
- 14 und will einen mit dem andern, die Väter samt den Kindern, verstreuen, spricht der HERR; und will weder schonen noch übersehen noch barmherzig sein über ihrem Verderben.**  
**I will dash them one against another, even the fathers and the sons together, says Yahweh: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have compassion, that I should not destroy them.**  
**And have dashed them one against another, And the fathers and the sons together, An affirmation of Jehovah, I do not pity, nor spare, nor have I mercy, So as not to destroy them.**
- 15 So höret nun und merket auf und trotzet nicht; denn der HERR hat's geredet. Hear you, and give ear; don`t be proud; for Yahweh has spoken. Hear, and give ear -- be not haughty, For Jehovah hath spoken.**

- 16 Gebet dem HERRN, eurem Gott, die Ehre, ehe denn es finster werde, und ehe eure Füße sich an den dunklen Bergen stoßen, daß ihr des Lichts wartet, so er's doch gar finster und dunkel machen wird.**

**Give glory to Yahweh your God, before he cause darkness, and before your feet stumble on the dark mountains, and, while you look for light, he turn it into the shadow of death, and make it gross darkness.**

**Give ye to Jehovah your God honour, Before He doth cause darkness, And before your feet stumble on dark mountains, And ye have waited for light, And He hath made it for death-shade, And hath appointed [it] for thick darkness.**

- 17 Wollt ihr aber solches nicht hören, so muß meine Seele heimlich weinen über solche Hoffart; meine Augen müssen von Tränen fließen, daß des HERRN Herde gefangen wird.**

**But if you will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret for [your] pride; and my eye shall weep sore, and run down with tears, because Yahweh`s flock is taken captive.**

**And if ye do not hear it, In secret places doth my soul weep, because of pride, Yea, it weepeth sore, And the tear cometh down mine eyes, For the flock of Jehovah hath been taken captive.**

- 18 Sage dem König und der Königin: Setzt euch herunter; denn die Krone der Herrlichkeit ist euch von eurem Haupt gefallen.**

**Say you to the king and to the queen-mother, Humble yourselves, sit down; for your headdresses are come down, even the crown of your glory.**

**Say to the king and to the mistress: Make yourselves low -- sit still, For come down have your principalities, The crown of your beauty.**

**19 Die Städte gegen Mittag sind verschlossen, und ist niemand, der sie aufthue; das ganze Juda ist rein weggeführt.**

**The cities of the South are shut up, and there is none to open them: Judah is carried away captive, all of it; it is wholly carried away captive.**

**The cities of the south have been shut up, And there is none opening, Judah hath been removed -- all of her, She hath been removed completely --**

**20 Hebt eure Augen auf und sehet, wie sie von Mitternacht daherkommen. Wo ist nun die Herde, so dir befohlen war, deine herrliche Herde?**

**Lift up your eyes, and see those who come from the north: where is the flock that was given you, your beautiful flock?**

**Lift up your eyes, and see those coming in from the north, Where [is] the drove given to thee, thy beautiful flock?**

**21 Was willst du sagen, wenn er dich so heimsuchen wird? Denn du hast sie so gewöhnt wider dich, daß sie Fürsten und Häupter sein wollen. Was gilt's? es wird dich Angst ankommen wie ein Weib in Kindsnöten.**

**What will you say, when he shall set over you as head those whom you have yourself taught to be friends to you? shall not sorrows take hold of you, as of a woman in travail?**

**What dost thou say, when He looketh after thee? And thou -- thou hast taught them [to be] over thee -- leaders for head? Do not pangs seize thee as a travailing woman?**

- 22 Und wenn du in deinem Herzen sagen willst: "Warum begegnet doch mir solches?" Um der Menge willen deiner Missetaten sind dir deine Säume aufgedeckt und ist deinen Fersen Gewalt geschehen.**
- If you say in your heart, Why are these things come on me? for the greatness of your iniquity are your skirts uncovered, and your heels suffer violence.**
- And when thou dost say in thy heart, `Wherefore have these met me?` For the abundance of thine iniquity Have thy skirts been uncovered, Have thy heels suffered violence.**
- 23 Kann auch ein Mohr seine Haut wandeln oder ein Parder seine Flecken? So könnt ihr auch Gutes tun, die ihr des Bösen gewohnt seid.**
- Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? then may you also do good, who are accustomed to do evil.**
- Doth a Cushite change his skin? and a leopard his spots? Ye also are able to do good, who are accustomed to do evil.**
- 24 Darum will ich sie zerstreuen wie Stoppeln, die vor dem Winde aus der Wüste verweht werden.**
- Therefore will I scatter them, as the stubble that passes away, by the wind of the wilderness.**
- And I scatter them as stubble, Passing away, by a wind of the wilderness.**
- 25 Das soll dein Lohn sein und dein Teil, den ich dir zugemessen habe, spricht der HERR. Darum daß du mein vergessen hast und verlässest dich auf Lügen,**
- This is your lot, the portion measured to you from me, says Yahweh; because you have forgotten me, and trusted in falsehood.**
- This [is] thy lot, the portion of thy measures from Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah, Because thou hast forgotten me, And dost trust in falsehood.**

**26 so will ich auch deine Säume hoch aufdecken, daß man deine Schande sehen muß.  
Therefore will I also uncover your skirts on your face, and your shame shall appear.  
I also have made bare thy skirts before thy face, And thy shame hath been seen.**

**27 Denn ich habe gesehen deine Ehebrecherei, dein Geilheit, deine freche Hurerei, ja,  
deine Greuel auf Hügeln und auf Äckern. Weh dir, Jerusalem! Wann wirst du doch  
endlich rein werden?**

**I have seen your abominations, even your adulteries, and your neighing, the  
lewdness of your prostitution, on the hills in the field. Woe to you, Jerusalem! you  
will not be made clean; how long shall it yet be?**

**Thine adulteries, and thy neighings, The wickedness of thy whoredom, on heights  
in a field, I have seen thine abominations. Wo to thee, O Jerusalem, Thou art not  
cleansed, after when [is it] again?**

**1 Dies ist das Wort, das der HERR zu Jeremia sagte von der teuren Zeit:  
The word of Yahweh that came to Jeremiah concerning the drought.  
That which hath been the word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah concerning the matters  
of  
the dearths:**

**2 Juda liegt jämmerlich, ihre Tore stehen elend; es steht kläglich auf dem Lande, und  
ist zu Jerusalem ein großes Geschrei.**

**Judah mourns, and the gates of it languish, they sit in black on the ground; and the  
cry of Jerusalem is gone up.**

**Mourned hath Judah, and her gates have languished, They have mourned to the  
earth, And the cry of Jerusalem hath gone up.**

- 3 Die Großen schicken die Kleinen nach Wasser; aber wenn sie zum Brunnen kommen, finden sie kein Wasser und bringen ihre Gefäße leer wieder; sie gehen traurig und betrübt und verhüllen ihre Häupter.**

**Their nobles send their little ones to the waters: they come to the cisterns, and find no water; they return with their vessels empty; they are put to shame and confounded, and cover their heads.**

**And their honourable ones have sent their little ones to the water, They have come unto ditches, They have not found water, They have turned back -- their vessels empty! They have been ashamed, And have blushed and covered their head.**

- 4 Darum daß die Erde lechzt, weil es nicht regnet auf die Erde, gehen die Ackerleute traurig und verhüllen ihre Häupter.**

**Because of the ground which is cracked, because no rain has been in the land, the plowmen are put to shame, they cover their heads.**

**Because the ground hath been broken, For there hath been no rain in the land, Ashamed have been husbandmen, They have covered their head.**

- 5 Denn auch die Hinden, die auf dem Felde werfen, verlassen ihre Jungen, weil kein Gras wächst.**

**Yes, the hind also in the field calves, and forsakes [her young], because there is no grass.**

**For even the hind in the field hath brought forth -- to forsake [it!] For there hath been no grass.**



**6 Das Wild steht auf den Hügeln und schnappt nach der Luft wie die Drachen und verschmachtet, weil kein Kraut wächst.**

**The wild donkeys stand on the bare heights, they pant for air like jackals; their eyes fail, because there is no herbage.**

**And wild asses have stood on high places, They have swallowed up wind like dragons, Consumed have been their eyes, for there is no herb.**

**7 Ach HERR, unsre Missetaten haben's ja verdient; aber hilf doch um deines Namens willen! denn unser Ungehorsam ist groß; damit wir wider dich gesündigt haben.**

**Though our iniquities testify against us, work you for your name`s sake, Yahweh; for our backslidings are many; we have sinned against you.**

**Surely our iniquities have testified against us, O Jehovah, work for Thy name`s sake, For many have been our backslidings, Against Thee we have sinned.**

**8 Du bist der Trost Israels und sein Nothelfer; warum stellst du dich, als wärest du ein Gast im Lande und ein Fremder, der nur über Nacht darin bleibt?**

**You hope of Israel, the Savior of it in the time of trouble, why should you be as a sojourner in the land, and as a wayfaring man who turns aside to stay for a night?**

**O Hope of Israel -- its saviour in time of trouble, Why art Thou as a sojourner in the land? And as a traveller turned aside to lodge?**

**9 Warum stellst du dich wie ein Held, der verzagt ist, und wie ein Riese, der nicht helfen kann? Du bist ja doch unter uns, HERR, und wir heißen nach deinem Namen; verlaß uns nicht!**

**Why should you be like a scared man, as a mighty man who can`t save? yet you, Yahweh, are in the midst of us, and we are called by your name; don`t leave us.**

**Why art Thou as one dumb? As a mighty one not able to save? And Thou [art] in our midst, O Jehovah, And Thy name over us is called, leave us not.**

**10 So spricht der HERR von diesem Volk: Sie laufen gern hin und wieder und bleiben nicht gern daheim; darum will sie der HERR nicht, sondern er denkt nun an ihre Missetat und will ihre Sünden heimsuchen.**

**Thus says Yahweh to this people, Even so have they loved to wander; they have not refrained their feet: therefore Yahweh does not accept them; now will he remember their iniquity, and visit their sins.**

**Thus said Jehovah concerning this people: Well they have loved to wander, Their feet they have not restrained, And Jehovah hath not accepted them, Now doth He remember their iniquity, And inspect their sin.**

**11 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Du sollst nicht für dies Volk um Gnade bitten.**

**Yahweh said to me, Don`t pray for this people for [their] good.**

**And Jehovah saith unto me: Thou dost not pray for this people for good,**

**12 Denn ob sie gleich fasten, so will ich doch ihr Flehen nicht hören; und ob sie Brandopfer und Speisopfer bringen, so gefallen sie mir doch nicht, sondern ich will sie mit Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz aufreiben.**

**When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they offer burnt offering and meal-offering, I will not accept them; but I will consume them by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence.**

**When they fast, I hearken not unto their cry, And when they cause to ascend burnt-offering and present, I accept them not, For by sword, and by famine, And by pestilence, I am consuming them.**

- 13 Da sprach ich: Ach HERR HERR, siehe, die Propheten sagen ihnen: Ihr werdet kein Schwert sehen und keine Teuerung bei euch haben; sondern ich will euch guten Frieden geben an diesem Ort.**

**Then said I, Ah, Lord Yahweh! behold, the prophets tell them, You shall not see the sword, neither shall you have famine; but I will give you assured peace in this place.**

**And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, Lo, the prophets are saying to them: Ye do not see a sword, yea, famine is not to you, For true peace I give to you in this place.`**

- 14 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Die Propheten weissagen falsch in meinem Namen; ich habe sie nicht gesandt und ihnen nichts befohlen und nichts mit ihnen geredet. Sie predigen euch falsche Gesichte, Deutungen, Abgötterei und ihres Herzens Trügerei.**

**Then Yahweh said to me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name; I didn't send them, neither have I commanded them, neither spoke I to them: they prophesy to you a lying vision, and divination, and a thing of nothing, and the deceit of their own heart.**

**And Jehovah saith unto me: Falsehood the prophets are prophesying in My name, I did not send them, nor command them, Nor have I spoken unto them: A false vision, and divination, and vanity, And the deceit of their own heart, they are prophesying to you.**

- 15 Darum so spricht der HERR von den Propheten, die in meinem Namen weissagen, so ich sie doch nicht gesandt habe, und die dennoch predigen, es werde kein Schwert und keine Teuerung in dies Land kommen: Solche Propheten sollen sterben durch Schwert und Hunger.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning the prophets who prophesy in my name, and I didn't send them, yet they say, Sword and famine shall not be in this land: By sword and famine shall those prophets be consumed.**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah concerning the prophets who are prophesying in My name, and I have not sent them, and they are saying, Sword and famine is not in this land: By sword and by famine are these prophets consumed.**

- 16 Und die Leute, denen sie weissagen, sollen vom Schwert und Hunger auf den Gassen zu Jerusalem hin und her liegen, daß sie niemand begraben wird, also auch ihre Weiber, Söhne und Töchter; und ich will ihre Bosheit über sie schütten.**

**The people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem because of the famine and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them-their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour their wickedness on them.**

**And the people to whom they are prophesying, Are cast into out-places of Jerusalem, Because of the famine, and of the sword, And they have none burying them, Them, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, And I have poured out upon them this evil.**

- 17 Und du sollst zu ihnen sagen dies Wort: Meine Augen fließen von Tränen Tag und Nacht und hören nicht auf; denn die Jungfrau, die Tochter meines Volks, ist greulich zerplagt und jämmerlich geschlagen.**

**You shall say this word to them, Let my eyes run down with tears night and day, and let them not cease; for the virgin daughter of my people is broken with a great breach, with a very grievous wound.**

**And thou hast said unto them this word: Tears come down mine eyes night and day, And they do not cease, For, [with] a great breach, Broken hath been the virgin daughter of my people, A very grievous stroke.**

- 18 Gehe ich hinaus aufs Feld, siehe, so liegen da Erschlagene mit dem Schwert; komme ich in die Stadt, so liegen da vor Hunger Verschwachtete. Denn es müssen auch die Propheten, dazu auch die Priester in ein Land ziehen, das sie nicht kennen.**

**If I go forth into the field, then, behold, the slain with the sword! and if I enter into the city, then, behold, those who are sick with famine! for both the prophet and the priest go about in the land, and have no knowledge.**

**If I have gone forth to the field, Then, lo, the pierced of the sword! And if I have entered the city, Then, lo, the diseased of famine! For both prophet and priest have gone up and down Unto a land that they knew not.**

**19 Hast du denn Juda verworfen, oder hat deine Seele einen Ekel an Zion? Warum hast du uns denn so geschlagen, daß es niemand heilen kann? Wir hofften, es sollte Friede werden; so kommt nichts Gutes. Wir hofften, wir sollten heil werden; aber siehe, so ist mehr Schaden da.**

**Have you utterly rejected Judah? has your soul loathed Zion? why have you struck us, and there is no healing for us? We looked for peace, but no good came; and for a time of healing, and, behold, dismay!**

**Hast Thou utterly rejected Judah? Zion hath Thy soul loathed? Wherefore hast Thou smitten us, And there is no healing to us? Looking for peace, and there is no good, And for a time of healing, and lo, terror.**

**20 HERR, wir erkennen unser gottlos Wesen und unsrer Väter Missetat; denn wir haben wider dich gesündigt.**

**We acknowledge, Yahweh, our wickedness, and the iniquity of our fathers; for we have sinned against you.**

**We have known, O Jehovah, our wickedness, The iniquity of our fathers, For we have sinned against Thee.**

**21 Aber um deines Namens willen laß uns nicht geschändet werden; laß den Thron deiner Herrlichkeit nicht verspottet werden; gedenke doch und laß deinen Bund mit uns nicht aufhören.**

**Do not abhor [us], for your name`s sake; do not disgrace the throne of your glory: remember, don`t break your covenant with us.**

**Do not despise, for Thy name`s sake, Dishonour not the throne of Thine honour, Remember, break not Thy covenant with us.**

**22 Es ist doch ja unter der Heiden Götzen keiner, der Regen könnte geben; auch der Himmel kann nicht regnen. Du bist doch ja der HERR, unser Gott, auf den wir hoffen; denn du kannst solches alles tun.**

**Are there any among the vanities of the nations that can cause rain? or can the sky give showers? Aren't you he, Yahweh our God? therefore we will wait for you; for you have made all these things.**

**Are there among the vanities of the nations any causing rain? And do the heavens give showers? Art not Thou He, O Jehovah our God? And we wait for thee, for Thou -- Thou hast done all these!**

**1 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Und wengleich Mose und Samuel vor mir stünden, so habe ich doch kein Herz zu diesem Volk; treibe sie weg von mir und laß sie hinfahren!**

**Then said Yahweh to me, Though Moses and Samuel stood before me, yet my mind would not be toward this people: cast them out of my sight, and let them go forth.**

**And Jehovah saith unto me: Though Moses and Samuel should stand before Me, My soul is not toward this people, Send from before My face, and they go out.**

**2 Und wenn sie zu dir sagen: Wo sollen wir hin? so sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR: Wen der Tod trifft, den treffe er; wen das Schwert trifft, den treffe es; wen der Hunger trifft, den treffe er; wen das Gefängnis trifft, den treffe es.**

**It shall happen, when they tell you, Where shall we go forth? then you shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh: Such as are for death, to death; and such as are for the sword, to the sword; and such as are for the famine, to the famine; and such as are for captivity, to captivity.**

**And it hath come to pass, when they say to thee, Whither do we go out? that thou hast said unto them, Thus said Jehovah: Those who [are] for death -- to death, And those who are for the sword, to the sword, And those who are for famine, to famine, And those who are for captivity, to captivity.**

- 3** Denn ich will sie heimsuchen mit vielerlei Plagen, spricht der HERR: mit dem Schwert, daß sie erwürgt werden; mit Hunden, die sie schleifen sollen; mit den Vögeln des Himmels und mit Tieren auf Erden, daß sie gefressen und vertilgt werden sollen.

**I will appoint over them four kinds, says Yahweh: the sword to kill, and the dogs to tear, and the birds of the sky, and the animals of the earth, to devour and to destroy.**

**And I have appointed over them four kinds, an affirmation of Jehovah, The sword to slay, and the dogs to drag, And the fowl of the heavens, And the beast of the earth, to consume and to devour.**

- 4** Und ich will sie in allen Königreichen auf Erden hin und her treiben lassen um Manasses willen, des Sohnes Hiskias, des Königs in Juda, um deswillen, was er zu Jerusalem begangen hat.

**I will cause them to be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth, because of Manasseh, the son of Hezekiah, king of Judah, for that which he did in Jerusalem.**

**And I have given them for a trembling To all kingdoms of the earth, Because of Manasseh son of Hezekiah king of Judah, For that which he did in Jerusalem.**

- 5** Wer will denn sich dein erbarmen, Jerusalem? Wer wird denn Mitleiden mit dir haben? Wer wird denn hingehen und dir Frieden wünschen?

**For who will have pity on you, Jerusalem? or who will bemoan you? or who will turn aside to ask of your welfare?**

**For who hath pity on thee, O Jerusalem? And who doth bemoan for thee? And who turneth aside to ask of thy welfare?**

- 6 Du hast mich verlassen, spricht der HERR, und bist von mir abgefallen; darum habe ich meine Hand ausgestreckt wider dich, daß ich dich verderben will; ich bin des Erbarmens müde.**

**You have rejected me, says Yahweh, you are gone backward: therefore have I stretched out my hand against you, and destroyed you; I am weary with repenting. Thou -- thou hast left Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah, Backward thou goest, And I stretch out My hand against thee, And I destroy thee, I have been weary of repenting,**

- 7 Ich will sie mit der Wurfschaufel zum Lande hinauswerfeln und will mein Volk, so von seinem Wesen sich nicht bekehren will, zu eitel Waisen machen und umbringen.**

**I have winnowed them with a fan in the gates of the land; I have bereaved [them] of children, I have destroyed my people; they didn` t return from their ways.**

**And I scatter them with a fan, in the gates the land, I bereaved, I have destroyed My people, From their ways they turned not back.**

- 8 Es sollen mir mehr Witwen unter ihnen werden, denn Sand am Meer ist. Ich will über die Mutter der jungen Mannschaft kommen lassen einen offenbaren Verderber und die Stadt damit plötzlich und unversehens überfallen lassen,**

**Their widows are increased to me above the sand of the seas; I have brought on them against the mother of the young men a destroyer at noonday: I have caused anguish and terrors to fall on her suddenly.**

**Its widows have been more to Me than the sand of the seas, I brought in to them -- against the mother -- A young man -- a spoiler -- at noon. I caused to fall upon her suddenly, wrath and trouble.**



- 9** daß die, die sieben Kinder hat, soll elend sein und von Herzen seufzen. Denn ihre Sonne soll bei hohem Tage untergehen, daß ihr Ruhm und ihre Freude ein Ende haben soll. Und die übrigen will ich ins Schwert geben vor ihren Feinden, spricht der HERR.

**She who has borne seven languishes; she has given up the spirit; her sun is gone down while it was yet day; she has been put to shame and confounded: and the residue of them will I deliver to the sword before their enemies, says Yahweh.**

**Languished hath the bearer of seven, She hath breathed out her spirit, Gone in hath her sun while yet day, It hath been ashamed and confounded, And their residue to the sword I give up before their enemies, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 10** Ach, meine Mutter, daß du mich geboren hast, wider den jedermann hadert und zankt im ganzen Lande! Habe ich doch weder auf Wucher geliehen noch genommen; doch flucht mir jedermann.

**Woe is me, my mother, that you have borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have not lent, neither have men lent to me; [yet] everyone of them does curse me.**

**Wo to me, my mother, For thou hast borne me a man of strife, And a man of contention to all the land, I have not lent on usury, Nor have they lent on usury to me -- All of them are reviling me.**

- 11** Der HERR sprach: Wohlan, ich will euer etliche übrigbehalten, denen es soll wieder wohl gehen, und will euch zu Hilfe kommen in der Not und Angst unter den Feinden.

**Yahweh said, Most assuredly I will strengthen you for good; most assuredly I will cause the enemy to make supplication to you in the time of evil and in the time of affliction.**

**Jehovah said, Did I not direct thee for good? Did not I intercede for thee in a time of evil, And in a time of adversity, with the enemy?**

**12 Meinst du nicht, daß etwa ein Eisen sei, welches könnte das Eisen und Erz von Mitternacht zerschlagen?**

**Can one break iron, even iron from the north, and brass?**

**Doth one break iron -- northern iron, and brass?**

**13 Ich will aber zuvor euer Gut und eure Schätze zum Raub geben, daß ihr nichts dafür kriegen sollt, und das um aller eurer Sünden willen, die ihr in allen euren Grenzen begangen habt.**

**Your substance and your treasures will I give for a spoil without price, and that for all your sins, even in all your borders.**

**Thy strength and thy treasures For a prey I do give -- not for price, Even for all thy sins, and in all thy borders.**

**14 Und ich will euch zu euren Feinden bringen in ein Land, das ihr nicht kennt; denn es ist das Feuer in meinem Zorn über euch angegangen.**

**I will make [them] to pass with your enemies into a land which you don't know; for a fire is kindled in my anger, which shall burn on you.**

**And I have caused thine enemies To pass over into the land -- Thou hast not known, For a fire hath been kindled in Mine anger, Against you it doth burn.**

**15 Ach HERR, du weißt es; gedenke an mich und nimm dich meiner an und räche mich an meinen Verfolgern. Nimm mich auf und verzieh nicht deinem Zorn über sie; denn du weißt, daß ich um deinetwillen geschmäht werde.**

**Yahweh, you know; remember me, and visit me, and avenge me of my persecutors; don't take me away in your longsuffering: know that for your sake I have suffered reproach.**

**Thou, Thou hast known, O Jehovah, Remember me, and inspect me, And take vengeance for me of my pursuers, In Thy long-suffering take me not away, Know -- I have borne for Thee reproach.**

- 16 Dein Wort ward mir Speise, da ich's empfang; und dein Wort ist meines Herzens Freude und Trost; denn ich bin ja nach deinem Namen genannt; HERR, Gott Zebaoth.**

**Your words were found, and I ate them; and your words were to me a joy and the rejoicing of my heart: for I am called by your name, Yahweh, God of hosts.**

**Thy words have been found, and I eat them, And Thy word is to me for a joy, And for the rejoicing of my heart, For Thy name is called on me, O Jehovah, God of Hosts.**

- 17 Ich habe mich nicht zu den Spöttern gesellt noch mich mit ihnen gefreut, sondern bin allein geblieben vor deiner Hand; denn du hattest mich gefüllt mit deinem Grimm.**

**I didn't sit in the assembly of those who make merry, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of your hand; for you have filled me with indignation.**

**I have not sat in an assembly of deriders, Nor do I exult, because of thy hand, -- Alone I have sat, For [with] indignation Thou hast filled me.**

- 18 Warum währt doch mein Leiden so lange, und meine Wunden sind so gar böse, daß sie niemand heilen kann? Du bist mir geworden wie ein Born, der nicht mehr quellen will.**

**Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable, which refuses to be healed? will you indeed be to me as a deceitful [brook], as waters that fail?**

**Why hath my pain been perpetual? And my wound incurable? It hath refused to be healed, Thou art surely to me as a failing stream, Waters not stedfast.**

**19 Darum spricht der HERR also: Wo du dich zu mir hältst, so will ich mich zu dir halten, und du sollst mein Prediger bleiben. Und wo du die Frommen lehrst sich sondern von den bösen Leuten, so sollst du mein Mund sein. Und ehe du solltest zu ihnen fallen, so müssen sie eher zu dir fallen.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh, If you return, then will I bring you again, that you may stand before me; and if you take forth the precious from the vile, you shall be as my mouth: they shall return to you, but you shall not return to them.**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah: If thou turnest back, then I bring thee back, Before Me thou dost stand, And if thou bringest out the precious from the vile, As My mouth thou art! They -- they turn back unto thee, And thou dost not turn back unto them.**

**20 Denn ich habe dich wider dies Volk zur festen, ehernen Mauer gemacht; ob sie wider dich streiten, sollen sie dir doch nichts anhaben; denn ich bin bei dir, daß ich dir helfe und dich errette, spricht der HERR,**

**I will make you to this people a fortified brazen wall; and they shall fight against you, but they shall not prevail against you; for I am with you to save you and to deliver you, says Yahweh.**

**And I have made thee to this people For a wall -- brazen -- fenced, And they have fought against thee, And they do not prevail against thee, For with thee [am] I to save thee, And to deliver thee -- an affirmation of Jehovah,**

**21 und will dich erretten aus der Hand der Bösen und erlösen aus der Hand der Tyrannen.**

**I will deliver you out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem you out of the hand of the terrible.**

**And I have delivered thee from the hand of evil doers, And I have ransomed thee From the hand of the terrible!**

- 1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu mir und sprach:  
The word of Yahweh came also to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:**
- 2 Du sollst kein Weib nehmen und weder Söhne noch Töchter zeugen an diesem Ort.  
You shall not take a wife, neither shall you have sons or daughters, in this place.  
Thou dost not take to thee a wife, Nor hast thou sons and daughters in this place.**
- 3 Denn so spricht der HERR von den Söhnen und Töchtern, die an diesem Ort geboren werden, dazu von ihren Müttern die sie gebären, und von ihren Vätern, die sie zeugen in diesem Lande:  
For thus says Yahweh concerning the sons and concerning the daughters who are born in this place, and concerning their mothers who bore them, and concerning their fathers who became the father of them in this land:  
For thus said Jehovah, Of the sons and of the daughters who are born in this place, And of their mothers -- those bearing them, And of their fathers -- those begetting them in this land:**
- 4 Sie sollen an Krankheiten sterben und weder beklagt noch begraben werden, sondern sollen Dung werden auf dem Lande, dazu durch Schwert und Hunger umkommen, und ihre Leichname sollen der Vögel des Himmels und der Tiere auf Erden Speise sein.  
They shall die grievous deaths: they shall not be lamented, neither shall they be buried; they shall be as dung on the surface of the ground; and they shall be consumed by the sword, and by famine; and their dead bodies shall be food for the birds of the sky, and for the animals of the earth.  
Of painful deaths they die, They are not lamented, nor are they buried, For dung on the face of the ground they are, And by sword and by famine are consumed, And their carcase hath been for food To the fowl of the heavens, And to the beast of the earth.**

- 5** Denn so spricht der HERR: Du sollst nicht zum Trauerhaus gehen und sollst auch nirgend hin zu Klagen gehen noch Mitleiden über sie haben; denn ich habe meinen Frieden von diesem Volk weggenommen, spricht der HERR, samt meiner Gnade und Barmherzigkeit,  
For thus says Yahweh, Don` t enter into the house of mourning, neither go to lament, neither bemoan them; for I have taken away my peace from this people, says Yahweh, even lovingkindness and tender mercies.  
For thus said Jehovah: Do not enter the house of a mourning-feast, Nor go to lament nor bemoan for them, For I have removed My peace from this people, An affirmation of Jehovah, The kindness and the mercies.
- 6** daß beide, groß und klein, sollen in diesem Lande sterben und nicht begraben noch beklagt werden, und niemand wird sich über sie zerritzen noch kahl scheren.  
Both great and small shall die in this land; they shall not be buried, neither shall men lament for them, nor cut themselves, nor make themselves bald for them;  
And died have great and small in this land, They are not buried, and none lament for them, Nor doth any cut himself, nor become bald for them.
- 7** Und man wird auch nicht unter sie Brot austeilten bei der Klage, sie zu trösten über die Leiche, und ihnen auch nicht aus dem Trostbecher zu trinken geben über Vater und Mutter.  
neither shall men break [bread] for them in mourning, to comfort them for the dead; neither shall men give them the cup of consolation to drink for their father or for their mother.  
Nor do they deal out to them for mourning, To comfort him concerning the dead, Nor cause them to drink a cup of consolations For his father and for his mother.

- 8 Du sollst auch in kein Trinkhaus gehen, bei ihnen zu sitzen, weder zu essen noch zu trinken.**

**You shall not go into the house of feasting to sit with them, to eat and to drink.**

**A house of banqueting thou dost not enter, To sit with them, to eat and to drink,**

- 9 Denn so spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Siehe, ich will an diesem Ort wegnehmen vor euren Augen und bei eurem Leben die Stimme der Freude und Wonne, die Stimme des Bräutigams und der Braut.**

**For thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place, before your eyes and in your days, the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride.**

**For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am causing to cease from this place, Before your eyes, and in your days, The voice of joy, and the voice of rejoicing, The voice of bridegroom and voice of bride.**

- 10 Und wenn du solches alles diesem Volk gesagt hast und sie zu dir sprechen werden: Warum redet der HERR über uns all dies Unglück? welches ist die Missetat und Sünde, damit wir wider den HERRN, unsern Gott, gesündigt haben?**

**It shall happen, when you shall show this people all these words, and they shall tell you, Why has Yahweh pronounced all this great evil against us? or what is our iniquity? or what is our sin that we have committed against Yahweh our God?**

**And it hath come to pass when thou declarest to this people all these words, and they have said unto thee, `For what hath Jehovah spoken against us all this great evil? yea, what [is] our iniquity, and what our sin, that we have sinned against Jehovah our God?`**

- 11** sollst du ihnen sagen: Darum daß eure Väter mich verlassen haben, spricht der HERR, und andern Göttern gefolgt sind, ihnen gedient und sie angebetet, mich aber verlassen und mein Gesetz nicht gehalten haben
- Then shall you tell them, Because your fathers have forsaken me, says Yahweh, and have walked after other gods, and have served them, and have worshipped them, and have forsaken me, and have not kept my law;
- Then thou hast said unto them: Because that your fathers have forsaken Me, An affirmation of Jehovah, And go after other gods, and serve them, And they bow themselves to them, And Me have forsaken, and My law not kept,
- 12** und ihr noch ärger tut als eure Väter. Denn siehe, ein jeglicher lebt nach seines bösen Herzens Gedünken, daß er mir nicht gehorche.
- and you have done evil more than your fathers; for, behold, you walk every one after the stubbornness of his evil heart, so that you don't listen to me:
- Ye also have done evil above your fathers, And lo, ye are walking each after the stubbornness of his evil heart, So as not to hearken unto Me.
- 13** Darum will ich euch aus diesem Lande stoßen in ein Land, davon weder ihr noch eure Väter gewußt haben; daselbst sollt ihr andern Göttern dienen Tag und Nacht, dieweil ich euch keine Gnade erzeigen will.
- therefore will I cast you forth out of this land into the land that you have not known, neither you nor your fathers; and there shall you serve other gods day and night; for I will show you no favor.
- And I have cast you from off this land, On to a land that ye have not known, Ye and your fathers, And ye have served there other gods by day and by night, Where I do not give to you grace.



- 14 Darum siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, daß man nicht mehr sagen wird: So wahr der HERR lebt, der die Kinder Israel aus Ägyptenland geführt hat!**  
**Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that it shall no more be said, As Yahweh lives, who brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;**  
**Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And it is not said any more: `Jehovah liveth, who brought up The sons of Israel out of the land of Egypt,`**
- 15 sondern: So wahr der HERR lebt, der die Kinder Israel geführt hat aus dem Lande der Mitternacht und aus allen Ländern, dahin er sie verstoßen hatte! Denn ich will sie wiederbringen in das Land, das ich ihren Vätern gegeben habe.**  
**but, As Yahweh lives, who brought up the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the countries where he had driven them. I will bring them again into their land that I gave to their fathers.**  
**But, `Jehovah liveth, who brought up The sons of Israel out of the land of the north, And out of all the lands whither He drove them,` And I have brought them back to their land, That I gave to their fathers.**
- 16 Siehe, ich will viel Fischer aussenden, spricht der HERR, die sollen sie fischen; und darnach will ich viel Jäger aussenden, die sollen sie fangen auf allen Bergen und auf allen Hügeln und in allen Steinritzen.**  
**Behold, I will send for many fishermen, says Yahweh, and they shall fish them up; and afterward I will send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every mountain, and from every hill, and out of the clefts of the rocks.**  
**Lo, I am sending for many fishers, An affirmation of Jehovah, And they have fished them, And after this I send for many hunters, And they have hunted them from off every mountain, And from off every hill, and from holes of the rocks.**

**17 Denn meine Augen sehen auf ihre Wege, daß sie vor mir sich nicht verhehlen können; und ihre Missetat ist vor meinen Augen unverborgen.**

**For my eyes are on all their ways; they are not hidden from my face, neither is their iniquity concealed from my eyes.**

**For Mine eyes [are] upon all their ways, They have not been hidden from My face, Nor hath their iniquity been concealed from before Mine eyes.**

**18 Aber zuvor will ich ihre Missetat und Sünde zwiefach bezahlen, darum daß sie mein Land mit den Leichen ihrer Abgötterei verunreinigt und mein Erbe mit Greueln angefüllt haben.**

**First I will recompense their iniquity and their sin double, because they have polluted my land with the carcasses of their detestable things, and have filled my inheritance with their abominations.**

**And I have recompensed a first -- A second time -- their iniquity and their sin, Because of their polluting My land, With the carcase of their detestable things, Yea, their abominable things have filled Mine inheritance.**

**19 HERR, du bist meine Stärke und Kraft und meine Zuflucht in der Not. Die Heiden werden zu mir kommen von der Welt Enden und sagen: Unsre Väter haben falsche und nichtige Götter gehabt, die nichts nützen können.**

**Yahweh, my strength, and my stronghold, and my refuge in the day of affliction, to you shall the nations come from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Our fathers have inherited nothing but lies, [even] vanity and things in which there is no profit.**

**O Jehovah, my strength, and my fortress, And my refuge in a day of adversity, Unto Thee nations do come from the ends of earth, And say, Only falsehood did our fathers inherit, Vanity, and none among them is profitable.**

**20 Wie kann ein Mensch Götter machen, die doch keine Götter sind?**

**Shall a man make to himself gods, which yet are no gods?**

**Doth man make for himself gods, And they -- no gods?**

**21 Darum siehe, nun will ich sie lehren und meine Hand und Gewalt ihnen kundtun, daß sie erfahren sollen, ich heie der HERR.**

**Therefore, behold, I will cause them to know, this once will I cause them to know my hand and my might; and they shall know that my name is Yahweh.**

**Therefore, lo, I am causing them to know at this time, I cause them to know My hand and My might, And they have known that My name [is] Jehovah!**

**1 Die Snde Juda's ist geschrieben mit eisernen Griffeln, und spitzigen Demanten geschrieben, und auf die Tafel ihres Herzens gegraben und auf die Hrner an ihren Altren,**

**The sin of Judah is written with a pen of iron, [and] with the point of a diamond: it is engraved on the tablet of their heart, and on the horns of your altars;**

**The sin of Judah is written with a pen of iron, With the point of a diamond, Graven on the tablet of their heart, And on the horns of your altars,**

**2 da die Kinder gedenken sollen derselben Altre und Ascherabilder bei den grnen Bumen, auf den hohen Bergen.**

**while their children remember their altars and their Asherim by the green trees on the high hills.**

**As their sons remember their altars and their shrines, By the green tree, by the high hills.**

**3 Aber ich will deine Hhen, beide, auf den Bergen und Feldern, samt deiner Habe und allen deinen Schtzen zum Raube geben um der Snde willen, in allen deinen Grenzen begangen.**

**My mountain in the field, I will give your substance and all your treasures for a spoil, [and] your high places, because of sin, throughout all your borders.**

**O My mountain in the field -- thy strength, All thy treasures -- for a prey I give, Thy high places for sin in all thy borders.**

- 4 Und du sollst aus deinem Erbe verstoßen werden, das ich dir gegeben habe, und ich will dich zu Knechten deiner Feinde machen in einem Lande, das du nicht kennst; denn ihr habt ein Feuer meines Zorns angezündet, das ewiglich brennen wird.**

**You, even of yourself, shall discontinue from your heritage that I gave you; and I will cause you to serve your enemies in the land which you don't know: for you have kindled a fire in my anger which shall burn forever.**

**And thou hast let go -- even through thyself, Of thine inheritance that I gave to thee, And I have caused thee to serve thine enemies, In a land that thou hast not known, For a fire ye have kindled in Mine anger, Unto the age it doth burn.**

- 5 So spricht der HERR: Verflucht ist der Mann, der sich auf Menschen verläßt und hält Fleisch für seinen Arm, und mit seinem Herzen vom HERRN weicht.**

**Thus says Yahweh: Cursed is the man who trusts in man, and makes flesh his arm, and whose heart departs from Yahweh.**

**Thus said Jehovah: Cursed [is] the man who doth trust in man, And hath made flesh his arm, And from Jehovah whose heart turneth.**

- 6 Der wird sein wie die Heide in der Wüste und wird nicht sehen den zukünftigen Trost, sondern bleiben in der Dürre, in der Wüste, in einem unfruchtbaren Lande, da niemand wohnt.**

**For he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when good comes, but shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, a salt land and not inhabited.**

**And he hath been as a naked thing in a desert, And doth not see when good cometh,**

**And hath inhabited parched places in a wilderness, A salt land, and not inhabited.**

- 7 Gesegnet aber ist der Mann, der sich auf den HERRN verläßt und des Zuversicht der HERR ist.**

**Blessed is the man who trusts in Yahweh, and whose trust Yahweh is.**

**Blessed [is] the man who trusteth in Jehovah, And whose confidence hath been Jehovah.**

- 8 Der ist wie ein Baum, am Wasser gepflanzt und am Bach gewurzelt. Denn obgleich eine Hitze kommt, fürchtet er sich doch nicht, sondern seine Blätter bleiben grün, und sorgt nicht, wenn ein dürres Jahr kommt sondern er bringt ohne Aufhören Früchte.**

**For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, who spreads out its roots by the river, and shall not fear when heat comes, but its leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.**

**And hath been as a tree planted by waters, And by a rivulet he sendeth forth his roots, And he doth not see when heat cometh, And his leaf hath been green, And in a year of dearth he is not sorrowful, Nor doth he cease from making fruit.**

- 9 Es ist das Herz ein trotzig und verzagtes Ding; wer kann es ergründen?**

**The heart is deceitful above all things, and it is exceedingly corrupt: who can know it?**

**Crooked [is] the heart above all things, And it [is] incurable -- who doth know it?**

- 10 Ich, der HERR, kann das Herz ergründen und die Nieren prüfen und gebe einem jeglichen nach seinem Tun, nach den Früchten seiner Werke.**

**I, Yahweh, search the mind, I try the heart, even to give every man according to his ways, according to the fruit of his doings.**

**I Jehovah do search the heart, try the reins, Even to give to each according to his way, According to the fruit of his doings.**

- 11 Denn gleichwie ein Vogel, der sich über Eier setzt und brütet sie nicht aus, also ist der, so unrecht Gut sammelt; denn er muß davon, wenn er's am wenigsten achtet, und muß zuletzt Spott dazu haben.**

**As the partridge that sits on [eggs] which she has not laid, so is he who gets riches, and not by right; in the midst of his days they shall leave him, and at his end he shall be a fool.**

**A partridge hatching, and not bringing forth, [Is] one making wealth, and not by right, In the midst of his days he doth forsake it, And in his latter end -- he is a fool.**

- 12 Aber die Stätte unsers Heiligtums, der Thron göttlicher Ehre, ist allezeit fest geblieben.**

**A glorious throne, [set] on high from the beginning, is the place of our sanctuary.**

**A throne of honour on high from the beginning, The place of our sanctuary,**

- 13 Denn, Herr, du bist die Hoffnung Israels. Alle, die dich verlassen, müssen zu Schanden werden, und die Abtrünnigen müssen in die Erde geschrieben werden; denn sie verlassen den HERRN, die Quelle des lebendigen Wassers.**

**Yahweh, the hope of Israel, all who forsake you shall be put to shame. Those who depart from me shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken Yahweh, the spring of living waters.**

**The hope of Israel [is] Jehovah, All forsaking Thee are ashamed, And `My apostates` in the earth are written, For they have forsaken Jehovah, A fountain of living waters.**

- 14 Heile du mich, HERR, so werde ich heil; hilf du mir, so ist mir geholfen; denn du bist mein Ruhm.**

**Heal me, O Yahweh, and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved: for you are my praise.**

**Heal me, O Jehovah, and I am healed, Save me, and I am saved, for my praise [art] Thou.**

- 15 Siehe, sie sprechen zu mir: Wo ist denn des HERRN Wort? Laß es doch kommen!  
Behold, they tell me, Where is the word of Yahweh? let it come now.  
Lo, they are saying unto me: `Where [is] the word of Jehovah? pray, let it come.`**
- 16 Aber ich bin nicht von dir geflohen, daß ich nicht dein Hirte wäre; so habe ich den bösen Tag nicht begehrt, das weißt du; was ich gepredigt habe, das ist recht vor dir.**

**As for me, I have not hurried from being a shepherd after you; neither have I desired the woeful day; you know: that which came out of my lips was before your face.**

**And I hastened not from feeding after Thee, And the desperate day I have not desired, Thou -- Thou hast known, The produce of my lips, before Thy face it hath been,**

- 17 Sei du nur nicht schrecklich, meine Zuversicht in der Not!  
Don't be a terror to me: you are my refuge in the day of evil.  
Be not Thou to me for a terror, My hope [art] Thou in a day of evil.**
- 18 Laß sie zu Schanden werden, die mich verfolgen, und mich nicht; laß sie erschrecken, und mich nicht; laß den Tag des Unglücks über sie kommen und zerschlage sie zwiefach!  
Let them be put to shame who persecute me, but let not me be put to shame; let them be dismayed, but don't let me be dismayed; bring on them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.  
Let my pursuers be ashamed, and let not me be ashamed -- me! Let them be affrighted, and let not me be affrighted -- me! Bring in on them a day of evil, And a second time [with] destruction destroy them.**

**19 So spricht der HERR zu mir: Gehe hin und tritt unter das Tor des Volks, dadurch die Könige Juda's aus und ein gehen, und unter alle Tore zu Jerusalem**

**Thus said Yahweh to me: Go, and stand in the gate of the children of the people, whereby the kings of Judah come in, and by which they go out, and in all the gates of Jerusalem;**

**Thus said Jehovah unto me: `Go, and thou hast stood in the gate of the sons of the people, by which kings of Judah come in, and by which they go out, and in all gates of Jerusalem,**

**20 und sprich zu ihnen: Höret des HERRN Wort, ihr Könige Juda's und ganz Juda und alle Einwohner zu Jerusalem, so zu diesem Tor eingehen.**

**and tell them, Hear you the word of Yahweh, you kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, that enter in by these gates:**

**and thou hast said unto them: Hear a word of Jehovah, ye kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all inhabitants of Jerusalem, who are coming in by these gates,**

**21 So spricht der HERR: Hütet euch und tragt keine Last am Sabbattage durch die Tore hinein zu Jerusalem**

**Thus says Yahweh, Take heed to yourselves, and bear no burden on the Sabbath day, nor bring it in by the gates of Jerusalem;**

**Thus said Jehovah, Take ye heed to yourselves, And ye bear not a burden on the day of rest, Nor have ye brought [it] in by the gates of Jerusalem.**

**22 und führt keine Last am Sabbattage aus euren Häusern und tut keine Arbeit, sondern**

**heiliget den Sabbattag, wie ich euren Vätern geboten habe.**

**neither carry forth a burden out of your houses on the Sabbath day holy, neither do any work: but make the Sabbath day, as I commanded your fathers.**

**Nor do ye take out a burden from your houses on the day of rest, Yea, any work ye do not do, And ye have sanctified the day of rest, As I have commanded your fathers.**



**23 Aber sie hören nicht und neigen ihre Ohren nicht, sondern bleiben halsstarrig, daß sie mich ja nicht hören noch sich ziehen lassen.**

**But they didn't listen, neither turn their ear, but made their neck stiff, that they might not hear, and might not receive instruction.**

**And they have not hearkened nor inclined their ear, And they stiffen their neck not to hear, And not to receive instruction.**

**24 So ihr mich hören werdet, spricht der HERR, daß ihr keine Last traget des Sabbattages durch dieser Stadt Tore ein, sondern ihn heiliget, daß ihr keine Arbeit an demselben Tage tut:**

**It shall happen, if you diligently listen to me, says Yahweh, to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the Sabbath day, but to make the Sabbath day holy, to do no work therein;**

**And it hath been, if ye certainly hearken unto Me, An affirmation of Jehovah, So as not to bring in a burden By the gates of this city on the day of rest, And to sanctify the day of rest, So as not to do in it any work --**

**25 so sollen auch durch dieser Stadt Tore aus und ein gehen Könige und Fürsten, die auf dem Stuhl Davids sitzen, und reiten und fahren, auf Wagen und Rossen, sie und ihre Fürsten samt allen, die in Juda und Jerusalem wohnen; und soll diese Stadt ewiglich bewohnt werden;**

**then shall there enter in by the gates of this city kings and princes sitting on the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and this city shall remain forever.**

**Then entered by the gates of this city have kings and princes, Sitting on the throne of David, Riding in a chariot, and on horses, They, and their princes, the man of Judah, And inhabitants of Jerusalem, And this city hath remained to the age.**

**26 und sollen kommen aus den Städten Juda's, und die um Jerusalem her liegen, und aus dem Lande Benjamin, aus den Gründen und von den Gebirgen und vom Mittag, die da bringen Brandopfer, Schlachtopfer, Speisopfer und Weihrauch zum Hause des HERRN.**

**They shall come from the cities of Judah, and from the places round about Jerusalem, and from the land of Benjamin, and from the lowland, and from the hill-country, and from the South, bringing burnt offerings, and sacrifices, and meal-offerings, and frankincense, and bringing [sacrifices of] thanksgiving, to the house**

**of Yahweh.**

**And they have come in from cities of Judah, And from suburbs of Jerusalem, And from the land of Benjamin, And from the low country, And from the hill-country, and from the south, Bringing in burnt-offering, and sacrifice, And present, and frankincense, And bringing praise [to] the house of Jehovah.**

**27 Werdet ihr mich aber nicht hören, daß ihr den Sabbattag heiliget und keine Last tragt durch die Tore zu Jerusalem ein am Sabbattage, so will ich ein Feuer unter ihren Toren anzünden, das die Häuser zu Jerusalem verzehren und nicht gelöscht werden soll.**

**But if you will not listen to me to make the Sabbath day holy, and not to bear a burden and enter in at the gates of Jerusalem on the Sabbath day; then will I kindle a fire in the gates of it, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem, and it shall not be quenched.**

**And if ye do not hearken unto me to sanctify the day of rest, And so as not to bear a burden, And to come in at the gates of Jerusalem on the day of rest, Then I have kindled a fire in its gates, And it hath consumed the high places of Jerusalem, And it is not quenched!**

**1 Dies ist das Wort, das geschah vom HERRN zu Jeremia, und sprach:**

**The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying,**

- 2 Mache dich auf und gehe hinab in des Töpfers Haus; daselbst will ich dich meine Worte hören lassen.**

**Arise, and go down to the potter`s house, and there I will cause you to hear my words.**

**Rise, and thou hast gone down [to] the potter`s house, and there I cause thee to hear My words;**

- 3 Und ich ging hinab in des Töpfers Haus, und siehe, er arbeitete eben auf der Scheibe.**

**Then I went down to the potter`s house, and, behold, he was making a work on the wheels.**

**and I go down [to] the potter`s house, and lo, he is doing a work on the stones,**

- 4 Und der Topf, den er aus dem Ton machte, mißriet ihm unter den Händen. Da machte er einen andern Topf daraus, wie es ihm gefiel.**

**When the vessel that he made of the clay was marred in the hand of the potter, he made it again another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make it.**

**and marred is the vessel that he is making, as clay in the hand of the potter, and he hath turned and he maketh it another vessel, as it was right in the eyes of the potter to make.**

- 5 Da geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:**

**Then the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**

**And there is a word of Jehovah to me, saying:**

- 6 Kann ich nicht also mit euch umgehen, ihr vom Hause Israel, wie dieser Töpfer? spricht der HERR. Siehe, wie der Ton ist in des Töpfers Hand, also seid auch ihr vom Hause Israel in meiner Hand.**

**House of Israel, can't I do with you as this potter? says Yahweh. Behold, as the clay in the potter's hand, so are you in my hand, house of Israel.**

**As this potter am I not able to do to you? O house of Israel, an affirmation of Jehovah. Lo, as clay in the hand of the potter, So [are] ye in My hand, O house of Israel.**

- 7 Plötzlich rede ich wider ein Volk und Königreich, daß ich es ausrotten, zerbrechen und verderben wolle.**

**At what instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up and to break down and to destroy it;**

**The moment I speak concerning a nation, And concerning a kingdom, To pluck up and to break down, and to destroy,**

- 8 Wo sich's aber bekehrt von seiner Bosheit, dawider ich rede, so soll mich auch reuen das Unglück, das ich ihm gedachte zu tun.**

**if that nation, concerning which I have spoken, turn from their evil, I will repent of the evil that I thought to do to them.**

**And that nation hath turned from its evil, Because I have spoken against it, Then I have repented of the evil that I thought to do to it.**

- 9 Und plötzlich rede ich von einem Volk und Königreich, daß ich's bauen und pflanzen wolle.**

**At what instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to build and to plant it;**

**And the moment I speak concerning a nation, And concerning a kingdom, to build, and to plant,**

- 10 So es aber Böses tut vor meinen Augen, daß es meiner Stimme nicht gehorcht, so soll mich auch reuen das Gute, das ich ihm verheißen hatte zu tun.**  
**if they do that which is evil in my sight, that they not obey my voice, then I will repent of the good, with which I said I would benefit them.**  
**And it hath done the evil thing in Mine eyes, So as not to hearken to My voice, Then I have repented of the good That I have spoken of doing to it.**

- 11 So sprich nun zu denen in Juda und zu den Bürgern zu Jerusalem: So spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich bereite euch ein Unglück zu und habe Gedanken wider euch: darum kehre sich ein jeglicher von seinem bösen Wesen und bessert euer Wesen und Tun.**

**Now therefore, speak to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I frame evil against you, and devise a device against you: return you now everyone from his evil way, and amend your ways and your doings.**

**And now, speak, I pray thee, unto men of Judah, And against inhabitants of Jerusalem, Saying: Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am framing against you evil, And devising against you a device, Turn back, I pray you, each from his evil way And amen your ways and your doings.**

- 12 Aber sie sprachen: Daraus wird nichts; wir wollen nach unsern Gedanken wandeln und ein jeglicher tun nach Gedünken seines bösen Herzens.**  
**But they say, It is in vain; for we will walk after our own devices, and we will do everyone after the stubbornness of his evil heart.**  
**And they have said, It is incurable, For after our own devices we do go, And each the stubbornness of his evil heart we do.**

**13 Darum spricht der HERR: Fragt doch unter den Heiden. Wer hat je desgleichen gehört? Daß die Jungfrau Israel so gar greuliche Dinge tut!**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh: Ask you now among the nations, who has heard such things; the virgin of Israel has done a very horrible thing.**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah: Ask, I pray you, among the nations, Who hath heard like these? A very horrible thing hath the virgin of Israel done.**

**14 Bleibt doch der Schnee länger auf den Steinen im Felde, wenn's vom Libanon herab schneit, und das Regenwasser verschießt nicht so bald, wie mein Volk vergißt.**

**Shall the snow of Lebanon fail from the rock of the field? [or] shall the cold waters that flow down from afar be dried up?**

**Doth snow of Lebanon Cease from the rock of the field? Failed are the cold strange waters that flow?**

**15 Sie räuchern den Göttern und richten Ärger an auf ihren Wegen für und für und gehen auf ungebauten Straßen,**

**For my people have forgotten me, they have burned incense to false [gods]; and they have been made to stumble in their ways, in the ancient paths, to walk in byways, in a way not built up;**

**But My people have forgotten Me, to a vain thing they make perfume, And they cause them to stumble in their ways -- paths of old, To walk in paths -- a way not raised up,**

**16 auf daß ihr Land zur Wüste werde, ihnen zur ewigen Schande, daß, wer vorübergeht, sich verwundere und den Kopf schüttele.**

**to make their land an astonishment, and a perpetual hissing; everyone who passes thereby shall be astonished, and shake his head.**

**To make their land become a desolation, A hissing age-during, Every passer by it is astonished, And bemoaneth with his head.**

- 17** Denn ich will sie wie durch einen Ostwind zerstreuen vor ihren Feinden; ich will ihnen den Rücken, und nicht das Antlitz zeigen, wenn sie verderben.  
I will scatter them as with an east wind before the enemy; I will show them the back, and not the face, in the day of their calamity.  
As an east wind I scatter them before an enemy, The neck, and not the face, I shew them, In the day of their calamity.
- 18** Aber sie sprechen: Kommt und laßt uns wider Jeremia ratschlagen; denn die Priester können nicht irre gehen im Gesetz, und die Weisen können nicht fehlen mit Raten, und die Propheten können nicht unrecht lehren! Kommt her, laßt uns ihn mit der Zunge totschiagen und nichts geben auf alle seine Rede!  
Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us strike him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.  
And they say, Come, And we devise against Jeremiah devices, For law doth not perish from the priest, Nor counsel from the wise, Nor the word from the prophet, Come, and we smite him with the tongue, And we do not attend to any of his words.
- 19** HERR, habe acht auf mich und höre die Stimme meiner Widersacher!  
Give heed to me, Yahweh, and listen to the voice of those who contend with me.  
Give attention, O Jehovah, unto me, And hearken to the voice of those contending with me.

**20 Ist's recht, daß man Gutes mit Bösem vergilt? Denn sie haben meiner Seele eine Grube gegraben. Gedenke doch, wie ich vor dir gestanden bin, daß ich ihr Bestes redete und deinen Grimm von ihnen wendete.**

**Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have dug a pit for my soul. Remember how I stood before you to speak good for them, to turn away your wrath from them.**

**Is evil recompensed instead of good, That they have dug a pit for my soul?  
Remember my standing before Thee to speak good of them, To turn back Thy wrath from them.**

**21 So strafe nun ihre Kinder mit Hunger und laß sie ins Schwert fallen, daß ihre Weiber ohne Kinder und Witwen seien und ihre Männer zu Tode geschlagen und ihre junge Mannschaft im Streit durchs Schwert erwürgt werde;**

**Therefore deliver up their children to the famine, and give them over to the power of the sword; and let their wives become childless, and widows; and let their men be slain of death, [and] their young men struck of the sword in battle.**

**Therefore, give up their sons to famine, And cause them to run on the sides of the sword, And their wives are bereaved and widows, And their men are slain by death, Their young men smitten by sword in battle,**

**22 daß ein Geschrei aus ihren Häusern gehört werde, wie du plötzlich habest Kriegsvolk über sie kommen lassen. Denn sie haben eine Grube gegraben, mich zu fangen, und meinen Füßen Stricke gelegt.**

**Let a cry be heard from their houses, when you shall bring a troop suddenly on them; for they have dug a pit to take me, and hid snares for my feet.**

**A cry is heard from their houses, For Thou bringest against them suddenly a troop, For they dug a pit to capture me, And snares they have hidden for my feet.**



**23 Und weil du, HERR, weißt alle ihre Anschläge wider mich, daß sie mich töten wollen, so vergib ihnen ihre Missetat nicht und laß ihre Sünde vor dir nicht ausgetilgt werden. Laß sie vor dir gestürzt werden und handle mit ihnen nach deinem Zorn.**

**Yet, Yahweh, you know all their counsel against me to kill me; don't forgive their iniquity, neither blot out their sin from your sight; but let them be overthrown before you; deal you with them in the time of your anger.**

**And Thou, O Jehovah, Thou hast known, All their counsel against me [is] for death, Thou dost not cover over their iniquity, Nor their sin from before Thee blottest out, And they are made to stumble before Thee, In the time of Thine anger work against them!**

**1 So spricht nun der HERR: Gehe hin und kaufe dir einen irdenen Krug vom Töpfer, samt etlichen von den Ältesten des Volks und von den Ältesten der Priester, Thus said Yahweh, Go, and buy a potter's earthen bottle, and [take] of the elders of the people, and of the elders of the priests;**

**Thus said Jehovah, Go, and thou hast got a potter's earthen vessel, and of the elders of the people, and of the elders of the priests,**

**2 und gehe hinaus ins Tal Ben-Hinnom, das vor dem Ziegeltor liegt, und predige daselbst die Worte, die ich dir sage, and go forth to the valley of the son of Hinnom, which is by the entry of the gate Harsith, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell you; and thou hast gone forth unto the valley of the son of Hinnom, that [is] at the opening of the gate of the pottery, and hast proclaimed there the words that I speak unto thee,**

**3 und sprich: Höret des HERRN Wort, ihr Könige Juda's und Bürger zu Jerusalem! So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Siehe, ich will ein solch Unglück über diese Stätte gehen lassen, daß, wer es hören wird, dem die Ohren klingen sollen, and say, Hear you the word of Yahweh, kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem: thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will bring evil on this place, which whoever hears, his ears shall tingle.**

**and hast said, Hear a word of Jehovah, ye kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem, Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: `Lo, I am bringing in evil on this place, at which the ears of every one who is hearing it do tingle,**

**4 darum daß sie mich verlassen und diese Stätte einem fremden Gott gegeben haben und andern Göttern darin geräuchert haben, die weder sie noch ihre Väter noch die Könige Juda's gekannt haben, und haben die Stätte voll unschuldigen Bluts gemacht**

**Because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place, and have burned incense in it to other gods, that they didn't know, they and their fathers and the kings of Judah; and have filled this place with the blood of innocents, because that they have forsaken Me, and make known this place, and make perfume in it to other gods, that they knew not, they and their fathers, and the kings of Judah, and they have filled this place [with] innocent blood,**

**5 und haben dem Baal Höhen gebaut, ihre Kinder zu verbrennen, dem Baal zu Brandopfern, was ich ihnen weder geboten noch davon geredet habe, was auch in mein Herz nie gekommen ist.**

**and have built the high places of Baal, to burn their sons in the fire for burnt offerings to Baal; which I didn't command, nor spoke it, neither came it into my mind:**

**and have built the high places of Baal to burn their sons with fire, burnt-offerings to Baal, that I commanded not, nor spake of, nor did it come up on My heart.**

- 6 Darum siehe, es wird die Zeit kommen, spricht der HERR, daß man diese Stätte nicht mehr Thopheth noch das Tal Ben-Hinnom, sondern Würgetal heißen wird.**  
**therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that this place shall no more be called Topheth, nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but The valley of Slaughter.**  
**Therefore, lo, days are coming -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and this place is not called any more, Tophet, and Valley of the son of Hinnom, but, Valley of slaughter.**
- 7 Und ich will den Gottesdienst Juda's und Jerusalems an diesem Ort zerstören und will sie durchs Schwert fallen lassen vor ihren Feinden, unter der Hand derer, die nach ihrem Leben stehen, und will ihre Leichname den Vögeln des Himmels und den Tieren auf Erden zu fressen geben**  
**I will make void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hand of those who seek their life: and their dead bodies will I give to be food for the birds of the sky, and for the animals of the earth.**  
**And I have made void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this place, and have caused them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hand of those seeking their life, and I have given their carcass for food to the fowl of the heavens, and to the beast of the earth,**
- 8 und will diese Stadt wüst machen und zum Spott, daß alle, die vorübergehen, werden sich verwundern über alle ihre Plage und ihrer spotten.**  
**I will make this city an astonishment, and a hissing; everyone who passes thereby shall be astonished and hiss because of all the plagues of it.**  
**and I have made this city for a desolation, and for a hissing, every passer by it is astonished, and doth hiss for all its plagues.**

**9 Ich will sie lassen ihrer Söhne und Töchter Fleisch fressen, und einer soll des andern Fleisch fressen in der Not und Angst, damit sie ihre Feinde und die, so nach ihrem Leben stehen, bedrängen werden.**

**I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters; and they shall eat everyone the flesh of his friend, in the siege and in the distress, with which their enemies, and those who seek their life, shall distress them.**

**And I have caused them to eat the flesh of their sons, and the flesh of their daughters, and each the flesh of his friend they do eat, in the siege and in the straitness with which straiten them do their enemies, and those seeking their life.**

**10 Und du sollst den Krug zerbrechen vor den Männern, die mit dir gegangen sind,  
Then shall you break the bottle in the sight of the men who go with you,  
`And thou hast broken the bottle before the eyes of the men who are going with thee,**

**11 und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Eben wie man eines Töpfers Gefäß zerbricht, das nicht kann wieder ganz werden, so will ich dies Volk und diese Stadt auch zerbrechen; und sie sollen im Thopheth begraben werden, weil sonst kein Raum sein wird, zu begraben.**

**and shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Even so will I break this people and this city, as one breaks a potter`s vessel, that can`t be made whole again; and they shall bury in Topheth, until there be no place to bury.**

**and hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Thus do I break this people and this city, as one breaketh the potter`s vessel, that is not able to be repaired again, and in Tophet they bury -- without place to bury;**

- 12 So will ich mit dieser Stätte, spricht der HERR, und ihren Einwohnern umgehen, daß diese Stadt werden soll gleich wie das Thopheth.**

**Thus will I do to this place, says Yahweh, and to the inhabitants of it, even making this city as Topheth:**

**so I do to this place -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and to its inhabitants, so as to make this city as Tophet;**

- 13 Dazu sollen ihre Häuser zu Jerusalem und die Häuser der Könige Juda's ebenso unrein werden wie die Stätte Thopheth, ja, alle Häuser, wo sie auf den Dächern geräuchert haben allem Heer des Himmels und andern Göttern Trankopfer geopfert haben.**

**and the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of the kings of Judah, which are defiled, shall be as the place of Topheth, even all the houses on whose roofs they have burned incense to all the host of the sky, and have poured out drink-offerings to other gods.**

**and the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of the kings of Judah, have been -- as the place of Tophet -- defiled, even all the houses on whose roofs they have made perfume to all the host of the heavens, so as to pour out oblations to other gods.**

- 14 Und da Jeremia wieder vom Thopheth kam, dahin ihn der HERR gesandt hatte, zu weissagen, trat er in den Vorhof am Hause des HERRN und sprach zu allem Volk:**

**Then came Jeremiah from Topheth, where Yahweh had sent him to prophesy; and he**

**stood in the court of Yahweh's house, and said to all the people:**

**And Jeremiah cometh in from Tophet, whither Jehovah had sent him to prophesy, and he standeth in the court of the house of Jehovah, and he saith unto all the people:**

**15 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Siehe, ich will über diese Stadt und über alle ihre Städte all das Unglück kommen lassen, das ich wider sie geredet habe, darum daß sie halsstarrig sind und meine Worte nicht hören wollen.**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will bring on this city and on all its towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it; because they have made their neck stiff, that they may not hear my words.**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am bringing in unto this city, and on all its cities, all the evil that I have spoken against it, for they have hardened their neck -- not to hear My words!**

**1 Da aber Pashur, ein Sohn Immers, der Priester, der zum Obersten im Hause des HERRN gesetzt war, Jeremia hörte solche Worte weissagen,**

**Now Pashhur, the son of Immer the priest, who was chief officer in the house of Yahweh, heard Jeremiah prophesying these things.**

**And Pashhur son of Immer the priest -- who also [is] overseer, leader in the house of Jehovah -- heareth Jeremiah prophesying these things,**

**2 schlug er den Propheten Jeremia und legte ihn in den Stock unter dem Obertor Benjamin, welches am Hause des HERRN ist.**

**Then Pashhur struck Jeremiah the prophet, and put him in the stocks that were in the upper gate of Benjamin, which was in the house of Yahweh.**

**and Pashhur smiteth Jeremiah the prophet, and putteth him unto the stocks, that [are] by the high gate of Benjamin, that [is] by the house of Jehovah.**

- 3 Und da es Morgen ward, zog Pashur Jeremia aus dem Stock. Da sprach Jeremia zu ihm: Der HERR heißt dich nicht Pashur, sondern Schrecken um und um.**

**It happened on the next day, that Pashhur brought forth Jeremiah out of the stocks. Then said Jeremiah to him, Yahweh has not called your name Pashhur, but Magor-missabib.**

**and it cometh to pass on the morrow, that Pashhur bringeth out Jeremiah from the stocks, and Jeremiah saith unto him, `Not Pashhur hath Jehovah called thy name, but -- Magor-Missabib.**

- 4 Denn so spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich will dich zum Schrecken machen dir selbst und allen deinen Freunden, und sie sollen fallen durchs Schwert ihrer Feinde; das sollst du mit deinen Augen sehen. Und will das ganze Juda in die Hand des Königs zu Babel übergeben; der soll euch wegführen gen Babel und mit dem Schwert töten.**

**For thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will make you a terror to yourself, and to all your friends; and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and your eyes shall see it; and I will give all Judah into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall carry them captive to Babylon, and shall kill them with the sword.**

**For thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am making thee for a fear to thyself, And to all loving thee, And they have fallen by the sword of their enemies, and thine eyes are beholding, And all Judah I give into the hand of the king of Babylon, And he hath removed them to Babylon, And he hath smitten them with the sword.**

- 5 Auch will ich alle Güter dieser Stadt samt allem, was sie gearbeitet und alle Kleinode und alle Schätze der Könige Juda's in ihrer Feinde Hand geben, daß sie dieselben rauben, nehmen und gen Babel bringen.**

**Moreover I will give all the riches of this city, and all the gains of it, and all the precious things of it, yes, all the treasures of the kings of Judah will I give into the hand of their enemies; and they shall make them a prey, and take them, and carry them to Babylon.**

**And I have given all the strength of this city, And all its labour, and all its precious things, Yea, all the treasures of the kings of Judah I do give into the hand of their enemies, And they have spoiled them, and taken them, And have brought them into Babylon.**

- 6 Und du, Pashur, sollst mit allen deinen Hausgenossen gefangen gehen und gen Babel kommen; daselbst sollst du sterben und begraben werden samt allen deinen Freunden, welchen du Lügen predigst.**

**You, Pashhur, and all who dwell in your house shall go into captivity; and you shall come to Babylon, and there you shall die, and there shall you be buried, you, and all your friends, to whom you have prophesied falsely.**

**And thou, Pashhur, and all dwelling in thy house, Do go into captivity. and Babylon thou dost enter, And there thou diest, and there thou art buried, Thou and all loving thee, To whom thou hast prophesied falsely.**

- 7 HERR, du hast mich überredet, und ich habe mich überreden lassen; du bist mir zu stark gewesen und hast gewonnen; aber ich bin darüber zum Spott geworden täglich, und jedermann verlacht mich.**

**Yahweh, you have persuaded me, and I was persuaded; you are stronger than I, and have prevailed: I am become a laughing-stock all the day, every one mocks me.**

**Thou hast persuaded me, O Jehovah, and I am persuaded; Thou hast hardened me, and dost prevail, I have been for a laughter all the day, Every one is mocking at me,**



- 8** Denn seit ich geredet, gerufen und gepredigt habe von der Plage und Verstörung, ist mir des HERRN Wort zum Hohn und Spott geworden täglich.

**For as often as I speak, I cry out; I cry, Violence and destruction! because the word of Yahweh is made a reproach to me, and a derision, all the day.**

**Because from the time I speak I cry out, `Violence and destruction,` I cry, For the word of Jehovah hath been to me For reproach and for derision all the day.**

- 9** Da dachte ich: Wohlan, ich will sein nicht mehr gedenken und nicht mehr in seinem Namen predigen. Aber es ward in meinem Herzen wie ein brennendes Feuer, in meinen Gebeinen verschlossen, daß ich's nicht leiden konnte und wäre fast vergangen.

**If I say, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name, then there is in my heart as it were a burning fire shut up in my bones, and I am weary with forbearing, and I can't [contain].**

**And I said, `I do not mention Him, Nor do I speak any more in His name,` And it hath been in my heart As a burning fire shut up in my bones, And I have been weary of containing, And I am not able.**

- 10** Denn ich höre, wie mich viele schelten und schrecken um und um. "Hui, verklagt ihn! Wir wollen ihn verklagen!" sprechen alle meine Freunde und Gesellen, "ob wir ihn übervorteilen und ihm beikommen mögen und uns an ihm rächen."

**For I have heard the defaming of many, terror on every side. Denounce, and we will denounce him, [say] all my familiar friends, those who watch for my fall; peradventure he will be persuaded, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.**

**For I have heard the evil report of many, Fear [is] round about: `Declare, and we declare it,` All mine allies are watching [for] my halting, `Perhaps he is enticed, and we prevail over him, And we take our vengeance out of him.`**

- 11** **Aber der HERR ist bei mir wie ein starker Held; darum werden meine Verfolger fallen und nicht obliegen, sondern sollen zu Schanden werden, darum daß sie so töricht handeln; ewig wird die Schande sein, deren man nicht vergessen wird.**  
**But Yahweh is with me as an awesome mighty one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail; they shall be utterly put to shame, because they have not dealt wisely, even with an everlasting dishonor which shall never be forgotten.**  
**And Jehovah [is] with me, as a terrible mighty one, Therefore my persecutors stumble and prevail not, They have been exceedingly ashamed, For they have not acted wisely, Confusion age-during is not forgotten.**
- 12** **Und nun, HERR Zebaoth, der du die Gerechten prüfst, Nieren und Herz siehst, laß mich deine Rache an ihnen sehen; denn ich habe dir meine Sache befohlen.**  
**But, Yahweh of Hosts, who tests the righteous, who sees the heart and the mind, let me see your vengeance on them; for to you have I revealed my cause.**  
**And, O Jehovah of Hosts, trier of the righteous, Beholder of reins and heart, I do see Thy vengeance out of them, For unto Thee I have revealed my cause.**
- 13** **Singet dem HERRN, rühmt den HERRN, der des Armen Leben aus der Boshaften Händen errettet!**  
**Sing to Yahweh, praise you Yahweh; for he has delivered the soul of the needy from the hand of evil-doers.**  
**Sing ye to Jehovah, praise Jehovah, For He hath delivered the soul of the needy From the hand of evil doers.**

- 14 Verflucht sei der Tag, darin ich geboren bin; der Tag müsse ungesegnet sein, darin mich meine Mutter geboren hat!**  
**Cursed be the day in which I was born: don't let the day in which my mother bore me be blessed.**  
**Cursed [is] the day in which I was born, The day that my mother bare me, Let it not be blessed!**
- 15 Verflucht sei der, so meinem Vater gute Botschaft brachte und sprach: "Du hast einen jungen Sohn", daß er ihn fröhlich machen wollte!**  
**Cursed be the man who brought news to my father, saying, A man-child is born to you; making him very glad.**  
**Cursed [is] the man who bore tidings [to] my father, saying, `Born to thee hath been a child -- a male,` Making him very glad!**
- 16 Der Mann müsse sein wie die Städte, so der HERR hat umgekehrt, und ihn nicht gereut hat; und müsse des Morgens hören ein Geschrei und des Mittags ein Heulen!**  
**Let that man be as the cities which Yahweh overthrew, and didn't repent: and let him hear a cry in the morning, and shouting at noontime;**  
**Then hath that man been as the cities, That Jehovah overthrew, and repented not, And he hath heard a cry at morning, And a shout at time of noon.**
- 17 Daß du mich doch nicht getötet hast im Mutterleibe, daß meine Mutter mein Grab gewesen und ihr Leib ewig schwanger geblieben wäre!**  
**because he didn't kill me from the womb; and so my mother would have been my grave, and her womb always great.**  
**Because he hath not put me to death from the womb, And my mother is to me -- my grave, And her womb a pregnancy age-during.**

**18 Warum bin ich doch aus Mutterleibe hervorgekommen, daß ich solchen Jammer und Herzeleid sehen muß und meine Tage mit Schanden zubringen!**

**Why came I forth out of the womb to see labor and sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?**

**Why [is] this? from the womb I have come out, To see labour and sorrow, Yea, consumed in shame are my days!**

**1 Dies ist das Wort, so vom HERRN geschah zu Jeremia, da der König Zedekia zu ihm sandte Pashur, den Sohn Malchias, und Zephanja, den Sohn Maasejas, den Priester, und ließ ihm sagen:**

**The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, when king Zedekiah sent to him Pashhur the son of Malchijah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah, the priest, saying,**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, in the king Zedekiah`s sending unto him Pashhur son of Malchiah, and Zephaniah son of Maaseiah the priest, saying,**

**2 Frage doch den HERRN für uns. Denn Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, streitet wider uns; daß der HERR doch mit uns tun wolle nach allen seinen Wundern, damit er von uns abzöge.**

**Please inquire of Yahweh for us; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon makes war against us: peradventure Yahweh will deal with us according to all his wondrous works, that he may go up from us.**

**`Inquire, we pray thee, for us at Jehovah, for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath fought against us; perhaps Jehovah doth deal with us according to all His wonders, and doth cause him to go up from off us.`**

**3 Jeremia sprach zu ihnen: So saget Zedekia:**

**Then said Jeremiah to them, Thus shall you tell Zedekiah:**

**And Jeremiah saith unto them, `Thus do ye say unto Zedekiah,**

- 4 Das spricht der Herr, der Gott Israels: Siehe, ich will die Waffen zurückwenden, die ihr in euren Händen habt, womit ihr streitet wider den König zu Babel und wider die Chaldäer, welche euch draußen an der Mauer belagert haben; und will sie zuhauf sammeln mitten in dieser Stadt.**

**Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that are in your hands, with which you fight against the king of Babylon, and against the Chaldeans who besiege you, without the walls; and I will gather them into the midst of this city.**

**Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel: Lo, I am turning round the weapons of battle That [are] in your hand, With which ye do fight the king of Babylon, And the Chaldeans, who are laying siege against you, At the outside of the wall, And I have gathered them into the midst of this city,**

- 5 Und ich will wider euch streiten mit ausgereckter Hand, mit starkem Arm, mit Zorn, Grimm und großer Ungnade.**

**I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation.**

**And I -- I have fought against you, With a stretched-out hand, and with a strong arm, And in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath,**

- 6 Und ich will die Bürger dieser Stadt schlagen, die Menschen und das Vieh, daß sie sterben sollen durch eine große Pestilenz.**

**I will strike the inhabitants of this city, both man and animal: they shall die of a great pestilence.**

**And I have smitten the inhabitants of this city, Both man and beast, By a great pestilence do they die.**

- 7 Und darnach, spricht der HERR, will ich Zedekia, den König Juda's, samt seinen Knechten und dem Volk, das in dieser Stadt vor der Pestilenz, vor Schwert und Hunger übrigbleiben wird, geben in die Hände Nebukadnezars, des Königs zu Babel, und in die Hände ihrer Feinde, und in die Hände derer, die ihnen nach dem Leben stehen, daß er sie mit der Schärfe des Schwerts also schlage, daß kein Schonen noch Gnade noch Barmherzigkeit da sei.**

**Afterward, says Yahweh, I will deliver Zedekiah king of Judah, and his servants, and the people, even such as are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life: and he shall strike them with the edge of the sword; he shall not spare them, neither have pity, nor have mercy.**

**And after this -- an affirmation of Jehovah, I give Zedekiah king of Judah, And his servants, and the people, And those left in this city, From the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, Into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, And into the hand of their enemies, And into the hand of those seeking their life, And he hath smitten them by the mouth of the sword, He hath no pity on them, Nor doth he spare, nor hath he mercy.**

- 8 Und sage diesem Volk: So spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich lege euch vor den Weg zum Leben und den Weg zum Tode.**

**To this people you shall say, Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I set before you the way of life and the way of death.**

**And unto this people thou dost say, Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am setting before you the way of life, And the way of death!**

- 9 Wer in dieser Stadt bleibt, der wird sterben müssen durch Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz; wer aber sich hinausbegibt zu den Chaldäern, die euch belagern, der soll lebendig bleiben und soll sein Leben als eine Ausbeute behalten.**

**He who remains in this city shall die by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence; but he who goes out, and passes over to the Chaldeans who besiege you, he shall live, and his life shall be to him for a prey.**

**Whoso is abiding in this city -- dieth, By sword, and by famine, and by pestilence, And whoso is going forth, And hath fallen unto the Chaldeans, Who are laying siege against you -- liveth, And his life hath been to him for a spoil.**

- 10 Denn ich habe mein Angesicht über diese Stadt gerichtet zum Unglück und zu keinem Guten, spricht der HERR. Sie soll dem König zu Babel übergeben werden, daß er sie mit Feuer verbrenne.**

**For I have set my face on this city for evil, and not for good, says Yahweh: it shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.**

**For I have set My face against this city for evil, And not for good -- an affirmation of Jehovah. Into the hand of the king of Babylon it is given, And he hath burned it with fire.**

- 11 Und höret des HERRN Wort, ihr vom Hause des Königs in Juda!**

**Touching the house of the king of Judah, hear you the word of Yahweh:  
And as to the house of the king of Judah, Hear ye a word of Jehovah;**

- 12 Du Haus David, so spricht der Herr: Haltet des Morgens Gericht und errettet die Beraubten aus des Frevlers Hand, auf daß mein Grimm nicht ausfahre wie ein Feuer und brenne also, das niemand löschen könne, um eures bösen Wesens willen.**

**House of David, thus says Yahweh, Execute justice in the morning, and deliver him who is robbed out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my wrath go forth like fire, and burn so that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.**

**O house of David, thus said Jehovah: Decide ye judgment at morning, And deliver the plundered from the hand of the oppressor, Lest My fury go forth as fire, And hath burned, and none is quenching, Because of the evil of your doings.**

- 13 Siehe, spricht der HERR, ich will an dich, die du wohnst im Grunde, auf dem Felsen der Ebene und sprichst: Wer will uns überfallen oder in unsre Feste kommen?**

**Behold, I am against you, O inhabitant of the valley, [and] of the rock of the plain, says Yahweh; you that say, Who shall come down against us? or who shall enter into our habitations?**

**Lo, I [am] against thee -- an affirmation of Jehovah, O inhabitant of the valley, rock of the plain, Who are saying, Who cometh down against us? And who cometh into our habitations?**

- 14 Ich will euch heimsuchen, spricht der HERR, nach der Frucht eures Tuns; ich will ein Feuer anzünden in ihrem Walde, das soll alles umher verzehren.**

**I will punish you according to the fruit of your doings, says Yahweh; and I will kindle a fire in her forest, and it shall devour all that is round about her.**

**And I have laid a charge against you, According to the fruit of your doings, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have kindled a fire in its forest, And it hath consumed -- all its suburbs!**



- 1 So spricht der HERR: Gehe hinab in das Haus des Königs in Juda und rede daselbst dies Wort**

**Thus said Yahweh: Go down to the house of the king of Judah, and speak there this word,**

**Thus said Jehovah, `Go down [to] the house of the king of Judah, and thou hast spoken there this word, and hast said,**

- 2 und sprich: Höre des HERRN Wort, du König Juda's, der du auf dem Stuhl Davids sitztest, du und deine Knechte und dein Volk, die zu diesen Toren eingehen.**

**Say, Hear the word of Yahweh, king of Judah, who sits on the throne of David, you, and your servants, and your people who enter in by these gates.**

**Hear a word of Jehovah, O king of Judah, who art sitting on the throne of David, thou, and thy servants, and thy people, who are coming in at these gates,**

- 3 So spricht der HERR: Haltet Recht und Gerechtigkeit, und errettet den Beraubten von des Frevlers Hand, und schindet nicht die Fremdlinge, Waisen und Witwen, und tut niemand Gewalt, und vergießt nicht unschuldig Blut an dieser Stätte.**

**Thus says Yahweh: Execute you justice and righteousness, and deliver him who is robbed out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence, to the sojourner, the fatherless, nor the widow; neither shed innocent blood in this place.**

**Thus said Jehovah: Do ye judgment and righteousness, And deliver the plundered from the hand of the oppressor, And sojourner, orphan, and widow, ye do not oppress nor wrong, And innocent blood ye do not shed in this place.**

- 4** **Werdet ihr solches tun, so sollen durch die Tore dieses Hauses einziehen Könige die auf Davids Stuhl sitzen, zu Wagen und zu Rosse, samt ihren Knechten und ihrem Volk.**

**For if you do this thing indeed, then shall there enter in by the gates of this house kings sitting on the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.**

**For, if ye certainly do this thing, Then come in by the gates of this house Have kings sitting for David on his throne, Riding on chariot, and on horses, He, and his servants, and his people.**

- 5** **Werdet ihr aber solchem nicht gehorchen, so habe ich bei mir selbst geschworen, spricht der HERR, dies Haus soll zerstört werden.**

**But if you will not hear these words, I swear by myself, says Yahweh, that this house shall become a desolation.**

**And if ye do not hear these words, By myself I have sworn -- an affirmation of Jehovah, That this house is for a desolation.**

- 6** **Denn so spricht der HERR von dem Hause des Königs in Juda: Ein Gilead bist du mir, ein Haupt im Libanon. Was gilt's? ich will dich zur Wüste und die Einwohner ohne Städte machen.**

**For thus says Yahweh concerning the house of the king of Judah: You are Gilead to me, [and] the head of Lebanon; [yet] surely I will make you a wilderness, [and] cities which are not inhabited.**

**For thus said Jehovah, Concerning the house of the king of Judah: Gilead [art] thou to Me -- head of Lebanon, If not -- I make thee a wilderness, Cities not inhabited.**

- 7** Denn ich habe den Verderber über dich bestellt, einen jeglichen mit seinen Waffen; die sollen deine auserwählten Zedern umhauen und ins Feuer werfen.  
I will prepare destroyers against you, everyone with his weapons; and they shall cut down your choice cedars, and cast them into the fire.  
And I have separated for thee destroyers, Each with his weapons, And they have cut down the choice of thy cedars, And have cast them on the fire.
- 8** So werden viele Heiden vor dieser Stadt vorübergehen und untereinander sagen: Warum hat der HERR mit dieser großen Stadt also gehandelt?  
Many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say every man to his neighbor, Why has Yahweh done thus to this great city?  
And many nations have passed by this city, And they have said, each to his neighbour, For what hath Jehovah done thus to this great city?
- 9** Und man wird antworten: Darum daß sie den Bund des HERRN, ihres Gottes, verlassen und andere Götter angebetet und ihnen gedient haben.  
Then they shall answer, Because they forsook the covenant of Yahweh their God, and worshipped other gods, and served them.  
And they have said, `Because that they have forsaken The covenant of Jehovah their God, And bow themselves to other gods, and serve them.`
- 10** Weinete nicht über die Toten und grämet euch nicht darum; weinet aber über den, der dahinzieht; denn er wird nimmer wiederkommen, daß er sein Vaterland sehen möchte.  
Don't you weep for the dead, neither bemoan him; but weep sore for him who goes away; for he shall return no more, nor see his native country.  
Ye do not weep for the dead, nor bemoan for him, Weep ye sore for the traveller, For he doth not return again, Nor hath he seen the land of his birth.

- 11 Denn so spricht der HERR von Sallum, dem Sohn Josias, des Königs in Juda, welcher König ist anstatt seines Vaters Josia, der von dieser Stätte hinausgezogen ist: Er wird nicht wieder herkommen,**  
**For thus says Yahweh touching Shallum the son of Josiah, king of Judah, who reigned instead of Josiah his father, [and] who went forth out of this place: He shall not return there any more.**  
**For thus said Jehovah concerning Shallum son of Josiah king of Judah, who is reigning instead of Josiah his father, who hath gone forth from this place: He doth not turn back hither again;**
- 12 sondern muß sterben an dem Ort, dahin er gefangen geführt ist, und wird dies Land nicht mehr sehen.**  
**But in the place where they have led him captive, there shall he die, and he shall see this land no more.**  
**For in the place whither they have removed him he dieth, And this land he doth not see again.**
- 13 Weh dem, der sein Haus mit Sünden baut und seine Gemächer mit Unrecht, der seinen Nächsten umsonst arbeiten läßt und gibt ihm seinen Lohn nicht**  
**Woe to him who builds his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by injustice; who uses his neighbor`s service without wages, and doesn`t give him his hire;**  
**Wo to him who is building his house by unrighteousness, And his upper chambers by injustice, On his neighbour he layeth service for nought, And his wage he doth not give to him.**

- 14 und denkt: "Wohlan, ich will mir ein großes Haus bauen und weite Gemächer!" und läßt sich Fenster drein hauen und es mit Zedern täfeln und rot malen!**  
**who says, I will build me a wide house and spacious chambers, and cuts him out windows; and it is ceiling with cedar, and painted with vermilion.**  
**Who is saying, `I build for myself a large house, And airy upper chambers,` And he hath cut out for himself its windows, Ceiled with cedar, and painted with vermilion.**
- 15 Meinst du, du wollest König sein, weil du mit Zedern prangst? Hat dein Vater nicht auch gegessen und getrunken und hielt dennoch über Recht und Gerechtigkeit, und es ging ihm wohl?**  
**Shall you reign, because you strive to excel in cedar? Didn't your father eat and drink, and do justice and righteousness? then it was well with him.**  
**Dost thou reign, because thou art fretting thyself in cedar? Thy father -- did he not eat and drink? Yea, he did judgment and righteousness, Then [it is] well with him.**
- 16 Er half dem Elenden und Armen zum Recht, und es ging ihm wohl. Ist's nicht also, daß solches heißt, mich recht erkennen? spricht der HERR.**  
**He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then it was well. Wasn't this to know me? says Yahweh.**  
**He decided the cause of the poor and needy, Then [it is] well -- is it not to know Me? An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 17 Aber deine Augen und dein Herz stehen nicht also, sondern auf deinen Geiz, auf unschuldig Blut zu vergießen, zu freveln und unterzustoßen.**  
**But your eyes and your heart are not but for your covetousness, and for shedding innocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to do it.**  
**But thine eyes and thy heart are not, Except on thy dishonest gain, And on shedding of innocent blood, And on oppression, and on doing of violence.**

- 18 Darum spricht der HERR von Jojakim, dem Sohn Josias, dem König Juda's: Man wird ihn nicht beklagen: "Ach Bruder! ach Schwester!", man wird ihn auch nicht beklagen: "Ach Herr! ach Edler!"**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah: they shall not lament for him, [saying], Ah my brother! or, Ah sister! They shall not lament for him, [saying] Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah concerning Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah: They do not lament for him, Ah, my brother, and Ah, sister, They do not lament for him, Ah, lord, and Ah, his honour.**

- 19 Er soll wie ein Esel begraben werden, zerschleift und hinausgeworfen vor die Tore Jerusalems.**

**He shall be buried with the burial of a donkey, drawn and cast forth beyond the gates of Jerusalem.**

**The burial of an ass -- he is buried, Dragged and cast out thence to the gates of Jerusalem.**

- 20 Gehe hinauf auf den Libanon und schreie und laß dich hören zu Basan und schreie von Abarim; denn alle deine Liebhaber sind zunichte gemacht.**

**Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and lift up your voice in Bashan, and cry from Abarim; for all your lovers are destroyed.**

**Go up to Lebanon, and cry, And in Bashan give forth thy voice, And cry from Abarim, For destroyed have been all loving thee.**

**21 Ich habe dir's vorhergesagt, da es noch wohl um dich stand; aber du sprachst: "Ich will nicht hören." Also hast du dein Lebtag getan, daß du meiner Stimme nicht gehorchtest.**

**I spoke to you in your prosperity; but you said, I will not hear. This has been your manner from your youth, that you didn't obey my voice.**

**I have spoken unto thee in thine ease, Thou hast said, 'I do not hearken,' This [is] thy way from thy youth, For thou hast not hearkened to My voice.**

**22 Alle deine Hirten wird der Wind weiden, und deine Liebhaber ziehen gefangen dahin; da mußt du zum Spott und zu Schanden werden um aller deiner Bosheit willen.**

**The wind shall feed all your shepherds, and your lovers shall go into captivity: surely then shall you be ashamed and confounded for all your wickedness.**

**All thy friends consume doth wind, And thy lovers into captivity do go, Surely then thou art ashamed, And hast blushed for all thy wickedness.**

**23 Die du jetzt auf dem Libanon wohnest und in Zedern nistest, wie schön wirst du sehen, wenn dir Schmerzen und Wehen kommen werden wie einer in Kindsnöten!  
Inhabitant of Lebanon, who makes your nest in the cedars, how greatly to be pitied shall you be when pangs come on you, the pain as of a woman in travail!**

**O dweller in Lebanon, making a nest among cedars, How gracious hast thou been when pangs come to thee, Pain -- as of a travailing woman.**

**24 So wahr ich lebe, spricht der HERR, wenn Chonja, der Sohn Jojakims, der König Juda's, ein Siegelring wäre an meiner rechten Hand, so wollte ich dich doch abreißen**

**As I live, says Yahweh, though Coniah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah were the signet on my right hand, yet would I pluck you there;**

**I live -- an affirmation of Jehovah, Though Coniah son of Jehoiakim king of Judah Were a seal on My right hand, Surely thence I draw thee away,**

**25 und in die Hände geben derer, die nach deinem Leben stehen und vor welchen du dich fürchtest, in die Hände Nebukadnezars, des Königs zu Babel, und der Chaldäer.**

**and I will give you into the hand of those who seek your life, and into the hand of them of whom you are afraid, even into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of the Chaldeans.**

**And I have given thee into the hand of those seeking thy life, And into hands of which thou art afraid, Into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, And into the hand of the Chaldeans.**

**26 Und ich will dich und deine Mutter, die dich geboren hat, in ein anderes Land treiben, das nicht euer Vaterland ist, und sollt daselbst sterben.**

**I will cast you out, and your mother who bore you, into another country, where you were not born; and there shall you die.**

**And I have cast thee, And thy mother who bore thee, unto another country, Where ye were not born, and there do ye die.**

**27 Und in das Land, da sie von Herzen gern wieder hin wären, sollen sie nicht wiederkommen.**

**But to the land whereunto their soul longs to return, there shall they not return.**

**And to the land whither they are lifting up their soul to return, Thither they do not return.**



**28 Wie ein elender, verachteter, verstoßener Mann ist doch Chonja! ein unwertes Gefäß! Ach wie ist er doch samt seinem Samen so vertrieben und in ein unbekanntes Land geworfen!**

**Is this man Coniah a despised broken vessel? is he a vessel in which none delights? why are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast into the land which they don` t know?**

**A grief -- a despised broken thing -- is this man Coniah? A vessel in which there is no pleasure? Wherefore have they been cast up and down, He and his seed, Yea, they were cast on to a land that they knew not?**

**29 O Land, Land, Land, höre des HERRN Wort!  
O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of Yahweh.  
Earth, earth, earth, hear a word of Jehovah,**

**30 So spricht der HERR: Schreibet an diesen Mann als einen, der ohne Kinder ist, einen Mann, dem es sein Lebtage nicht gelingt. Denn er wird das Glück nicht haben, daß jemand seines Samens auf dem Stuhl Davids sitze und fürder in Juda herrsche.**

**Thus says Yahweh, Write you this man childless, a man who shall not prosper in his days; for no more shall a man of his seed prosper, sitting on the throne of David, and ruling in Judah.**

**Thus said Jehovah: Write ye this man childless, A man -- he doth not prosper in his days, For none of his seed doth prosper, Sitting on the throne of David, And ruling again in Judah!**

- 1 Weh euch Hirten, die ihr die Herde meiner Weide umbringet und zerstreuet! spricht der HERR.**

**Woe to the shepherds who destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! says Yahweh.**

**Wo to shepherds destroying, And scattering the flock of My pasture, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 2 Darum spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels, von den Hirten, die mein Volk weiden: Ihr habt meine Herde zerstreut und verstoßen und nicht besucht. Siehe, ich will euch heimsuchen um eures bösen Wesens willen, spricht der HERR.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, against the shepherds who feed my people: You have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them; behold, I will visit on you the evil of your doings, says Yahweh.**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Against the shepherds who feed My people, Ye have scattered My flock, and drive them away, And have not inspected them, Lo, I am charging on you the evil of your doings, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 3 Und ich will die übrigen meiner Herde sammeln aus allen Ländern, dahin ich sie verstoßen habe, und will sie wiederbringen zu ihren Hürden, daß sie sollen wachsen und ihrer viel werden.**

**I will gather the remnant of my flock out of all the countries where I have driven them, and will bring them again to their folds; and they shall be fruitful and multiply.**

**And I do gather the remnant of My flock Out of all the lands whither I drove them, And have brought them back unto their fold, And they have been fruitful, and multiplied.**

- 4 Und ich will Hirten über sie setzen, die sie weiden sollen, daß sie sich nicht mehr sollen fürchten noch erschrecken noch heimgesucht werden, spricht der HERR.  
I will set up shepherds over them, who shall feed them; and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall any be lacking, says Yahweh.  
And I have raised for them shepherds, And they have fed them, And they fear no more, nor are affrighted, Nor are they lacking -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 5 Siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, daß ich dem David ein gerechtes Gewächs erwecken will, und soll ein König sein, der wohl regieren wird und Recht und Gerechtigkeit auf Erden anrichten.  
Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will raise to David a righteous Branch, and he shall reign as king and deal wisely, and shall execute justice and righteousness in the land.  
Lo, days are coming -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have raised to David a righteous shoot, And a king hath reigned and acted wisely, And done judgment and righteousness in the earth.**
- 6 Zu seiner Zeit soll Juda geholfen werden und Israel sicher wohnen. Und dies wird sein Name sein, daß man ihn nennen wird: Der HERR unsre Gerechtigkeit.  
In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely; and this is his name whereby he shall be called: Yahweh our righteousness.  
In his days is Judah saved, and Israel dwelleth confidently, And this his name that Jehovah proclaimeth him, `Our Righteousness.`**

- 7 Darum siehe, es wird die Zeit kommen, spricht der HERR, daß man nicht mehr sagen wird: So wahr der HERR lebt, der die Kinder Israel aus Ägyptenland geführt hat!**

**Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that they shall no more say, As Yahweh lives, who brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt; Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And they do not say any more, Jehovah liveth who brought up The sons of Israel out of the land of Egypt,**

- 8 sondern: So wahr der HERR lebt, der den Samen des Hauses Israel hat herausgeführt aus dem Lande der Mitternacht und aus allen Landen, dahin ich sie verstoßen hatte, daß sie in ihrem Lande wohnen sollen!**

**but, As Yahweh lives, who brought up and who led the seed of the house of Israel out of the north country, and from all the countries where I had driven them. They shall dwell in their own land.**

**But -- Jehovah liveth, who brought up, And who brought in, the seed of the house of Israel, From the land of the north, And from all the lands whither I drove them, And they have dwelt on their own ground!**

- 9 Wider die Propheten. Mein Herz will mir im Leibe brechen, alle meine Gebeine zittern; mir ist wie einem trunkenen Mann und wie einem, der vom Wein taumelt, vor dem HERRN und vor seinen heiligen Worten;**

**Concerning the prophets. My heart within me is broken, all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom wine has overcome, because of Yahweh, and because of his holy words.**

**In reference to the prophets: Broken hath been my heart in my midst, Fluttered have all my bones, I have been as a man -- a drunkard, And as a man -- wine hath passed over him, Because of Jehovah, and of His holy words.**

- 10** daß das Land so voll Ehebrecher ist, daß das Land so jämmerlich steht, daß es so verflucht ist und die Auen in der Wüste verdorren; und ihr Leben ist böse, und ihr Regiment taugt nicht.
- For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swearing the land mourns; the pastures of the wilderness are dried up. Their course is evil, and their might is not right;**
- For of adulterers hath the land been full, For because of these hath the land mourned, Dried up hath been the pleasant places of the wilderness, And their course is evil, and their might -- not right.**
- 11** Denn beide, Propheten und Priester, sind Schälke; und auch in meinem Hause finde ich ihre Bosheit, spricht der HERR.
- for both prophet and priest are profane; yes, in my house have I found their wickedness, says Yahweh.**
- For both prophet and priest have been profane, Yea, in My house I found their wickedness, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 12** Darum ist ihr Weg wie ein glatter Weg im Finstern, darauf sie gleiten und fallen; denn ich will Unglück über sie kommen lassen, das Jahr ihrer Heimsuchung, spricht der HERR.
- Therefore their way shall be to them as slippery places in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein; for I will bring evil on them, even the year of their visitation, says Yahweh.**
- Therefore is their way to them as slippery places, Into thick darkness they are driven, And they have fallen in it, For I bring in against them evil, The year of their inspection, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**13 Zwar bei den Propheten zu Samaria sah ich Torheit, daß sie weissagten durch Baal und verführten mein Volk Israel;**

**I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria; they prophesied by Baal, and caused my people Israel to err.**

**And in prophets of Samaria I have seen folly, They have prophesied by Baal, And cause my people -- Israel -- to err.**

**14 aber bei den Propheten zu Jerusalem sehe ich Greuel, wie sie ehebrechen und gehen**

**mit Lügen um und stärken die Boshafte, auf daß sich ja niemand bekehre von seiner Bosheit. Sie sind alle vor mir gleichwie Sodom, und die Bürger zu Jerusalem wie Gomorra.**

**In the prophets of Jerusalem also I have seen a horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies; and they strengthen the hands of evil-doers, so that none does return from his wickedness: they are all of them become to me as Sodom, and the inhabitants of it as Gomorrah.**

**And in prophets of Jerusalem I have seen a horrible thing, Committing adultery, and walking falsely, Yea, they strengthened the hands of evil doers, So that they have not turned back Each from his wickedness, They have been to me -- all of them -- as Sodom, And its inhabitants as Gomorrah.**

**15 Darum spricht der HERR Zebaoth von den Propheten also: Siehe, ich will sie mit Wermut speisen und mit Galle tränken; denn von den Propheten zu Jerusalem kommt Heuchelei aus ins ganze Land.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts concerning the prophets: Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them drink the water of gall; for from the prophets of Jerusalem is ungodliness gone forth into all the land.**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, concerning the prophets: Lo, I am causing them to eat wormwood, And have caused them to drink water of gall, For, from prophets of Jerusalem Hath profanity gone forth to all the land.**

- 16 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Gehorcht nicht den Worten der Propheten, so euch weissagen. Sie betrügen euch; denn sie predigen ihres Herzens Gesicht und nicht aus des HERRN Munde.**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, Don't listen to the words of the prophets who prophesy to you: they teach you vanity; they speak a vision of their own heart, and not out of the mouth of Yahweh.**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Ye do not hearken unto the words Of the prophets who are prophesying to you, They are making you vain things, A vision of their own heart they speak, Not from the mouth of Jehovah.**

- 17 Sie sagen denen, die mich lästern: "Der HERR hat's gesagt, es wird euch wohl gehen"; und allen, die nach ihres Herzens Dünkel wandeln, sagen sie: "Es wird kein Unglück über euch kommen."**

**They say continually to those who despise me, Yahweh has said, You shall have peace; and to everyone who walks in the stubbornness of his own heart they say, No evil shall come on you.**

**Saying diligently to those despising The word of Jehovah: Peace is for you, And [to] every one walking in the stubbornness of his heart they have said: Evil doth not come in unto you.**

- 18 Aber wer ist im Rat des HERRN gestanden, der sein Wort gesehen und gehört habe? Wer hat sein Wort vernommen und gehört?**

**For who has stood in the council of Yahweh, that he should perceive and hear his word? who has marked my word, and heard it?**

**For who hath stood in the counsel of Jehovah, And seeth and heareth His word? Who hath regarded My word, and hearkeneth?**

- 19 Siehe, es wird ein Wetter des HERRN mit Grimm kommen und ein schreckliches Ungewitter den Gottlosen auf den Kopf fallen.**  
**Behold, the tempest of Yahweh, [even his] wrath, is gone forth, yes, a whirling tempest: it shall burst on the head of the wicked.**  
**Lo, a whirlwind of Jehovah -- Fury hath gone out, even a piercing whirlwind, On the head of the wicked it stayeth.**
- 20 Und des HERRN Zorn wird nicht nachlassen, bis er tue und ausrichte, was er im Sinn hat; zur letzten Zeit werdet ihr's wohl erfahren.**  
**The anger of Yahweh shall not return, until he has executed, and until he have performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days you shall understand it perfectly.**  
**The anger of Jehovah doth not turn back Till His doing, and till His establishing, The thoughts of His heart, In the latter end of the days ye attend to it With understanding.**
- 21 Ich sandte die Propheten nicht, doch liefen sie; ich redete nicht zu ihnen, doch weissagten sie.**  
**I sent not these prophets, yet they ran: I didn't speak to them, yet they prophesied. I have not sent the prophets, and they have run, I have not spoken unto them, and they have prophesied.**
- 22 Denn wo sie bei meinem Rat geblieben wären und hätten meine Worte meinem Volk gepredigt, so hätten sie dasselbe von seinem bösen Wesen und von seinem bösen Leben bekehrt.**  
**But if they had stood in my council, then had they caused my people to hear my words, and had turned them from their evil way, and from the evil of their doings. But -- if they stood in My counsel, Then they cause My people to hear My words, And they turn them back from their evil way, And from the evil of their doings.**



**23 Bin ich nur ein Gott, der nahe ist, spricht der HERR, und nicht auch ein Gott von ferneher?**

**Am I a God at hand, says Yahweh, and not a God afar off?**

**A God near [am] I -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And not a God afar off?**

**24 Meinst du, daß sich jemand so heimlich verbergen könne, daß ich ihn nicht sehe? spricht der HERR. Bin ich es nicht, der Himmel und Erde füllt? spricht der HERR.**

**Can any hide himself in secret places so that I shall not see him? says Yahweh.**

**Don't I fill heaven and earth? says Yahweh.**

**Is any one hidden in secret places, And I see him not? an affirmation of Jehovah, Do not I fill the heavens and the earth? An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**25 Ich höre es wohl, was die Propheten predigen und falsch weissagen in meinem Namen und sprechen: Mir hat geträumt, mir hat geträumt.**

**I have heard what the prophets have said, who prophesy lies in my name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.**

**I have heard that which the prophets said, Who prophesy in My name falsehood, saying, `I have dreamed, I have dreamed.`**

**26 Wann wollen doch die Propheten aufhören, die falsch weissagen und ihres Herzens Trügerei weissagen**

**How long shall this be in the heart of the prophets who prophesy lies, even the prophets of the deceit of their own heart?**

**Till when is it in the heart of the prophets? The prophets of falsehood, Yea, prophets of the deceit of their heart,**

- 27** und wollen, daß mein Volk meines Namens vergesse über ihren Träumen, die einer dem andern erzählt? gleichwie ihre Väter meines Namens vergaßen über dem Baal.  
who think to cause my people to forget my name by their dreams which they tell every man to his neighbor, as their fathers forgot my name for Baal.  
Who are devising to cause My people To forget My name by their dreams, That they recount each to his neighbour, As their fathers forgot my name for Baal.
- 28** Ein Prophet, der Träume hat, der erzähle Träume; wer aber mein Wort hat, der Predige mein Wort recht. Wie reimen sich Stroh und Weizen zusammen? spricht der HERR.  
The prophet who has a dream, let him tell a dream; and he who has my word, let him speak my word faithfully. What is the straw to the wheat? says Yahweh.  
The prophet with whom [is] a dream, Let him recount the dream, And he with whom [is] My word, Let him truly speak My word. What -- to the straw with the corn? An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 29** Ist mein Wort nicht wie Feuer, spricht der HERR, und wie ein Hammer, der Felsen zerschmeißt?  
Isn't my word like fire? says Yahweh; and like a hammer that breaks the rock in pieces?  
Is it not thus? My word [is] as a fire, An affirmation of Jehovah. And as a hammer -- it breaketh in pieces a rock.
- 30** Darum siehe, ich will an die Propheten, spricht der HERR, die mein Wort stehlen einer dem andern.  
Therefore, behold, I am against the prophets, says Yahweh, who steal my words everyone from his neighbor.  
Therefore, lo, I [am] against the prophets, An affirmation of Jehovah, Stealing My words each from his neighbour.

**31 Siehe, ich will an die Propheten, spricht der HERR, die ihr eigenes Wort führen und sprechen: Er hat's gesagt.**

**Behold, I am against the prophets, says Yahweh, who use their tongues, and say, He says.**

**Lo, I [am] against the prophets, An affirmation of Jehovah, Who are making smooth their tongue, And they affirm -- an affirmation.**

**32 Siehe, ich will an die, so falsche Träume weissagen, spricht der HERR, und erzählen dieselben und verführen mein Volk mit ihren Lügen und losen Reden, so ich sie doch nicht gesandt und ihnen nichts befohlen habe und sie auch diesem Volk nichts nütze sind, spricht der HERR.**

**Behold, I am against those who prophesy lying dreams, says Yahweh, and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their vain boasting: yet I didn't send them, nor commanded them; neither do they profit this people at all, says Yahweh.**

**Lo, I [am] against the prophets of false dreams, An affirmation of Jehovah, And they recount them, and cause my people to err, By their falsehoods, and by their instability, And I -- I have not sent them, Nor have I commanded them, And they are not at all profitable to this people, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**33 Wenn dich dies Volk oder ein Prophet oder ein Priester fragen wird und sagen: Welches ist die Last des HERRN? sollst du zu ihnen sagen, was die Last sei: Ich will euch hinwerfen, spricht der HERR.**

**When this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask you, saying, What is the burden of Yahweh? then shall you tell them, What burden! I will cast you off, says Yahweh.**

**And when this people, or the prophet, Or a priest, doth ask thee, saying, What [is] the burden of Jehovah? Then thou hast said unto them: Ye [are] the burden, and I have left you, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 34 Und wo ein Prophet oder Priester oder das Volk wird sagen: "Das ist die Last des HERRN", den will ich heimsuchen und sein Haus dazu.**  
**As for the prophet, and the priest, and the people, who shall say, The burden of Yahweh, I will even punish that man and his house.**  
**And the prophet, and the priest, and the people, That saith, The burden of Jehovah, I have seen after that man, and after his house.**
- 35 Also sollt ihr aber einer mit dem andern reden und untereinander sagen: "Was antwortet der HERR, und was sagt der HERR?"**  
**Thus shall you say everyone to his neighbor, and everyone to his brother, What has Yahweh answered? and, What has Yahweh spoken?**  
**Thus do ye say each unto his neighbour, And each unto his brother: What hath Jehovah answered? And what hath Jehovah spoken?**
- 36 Und nennt's nicht mehr "Last des HERRN"; denn einem jeglichem wird sein eigenes Wort eine "Last" sein, weil ihr also die Worte des lebendigen Gottes, des HERRN Zebaoth, unsers Gottes, verkehrt.**  
**The burden of Yahweh shall you mention no more: for every man`s own word shall be his burden; for you have perverted the words of the living God, of Yahweh of Hosts our God.**  
**And the burden of Jehovah ye do not mention any more, For the burden to each is -- His word, And ye have overturned the words of the living God, Jehovah of Hosts, our God.**
- 37 Darum sollt ihr zum Propheten also sagen: Was antwortet dir der HERR, und was sagt der HERR?**  
**Thus shall you say to the prophet, What has Yahweh answered you? and, What has Yahweh spoken?**  
**Thus dost thou say unto the prophet What hath Jehovah answered thee? And what hath Jehovah spoken?**

- 38 Weil ihr aber sprecht: "Last des HERRN", darum spricht der HERR also: Nun ihr dieses Wort eine "Last des HERRN" nennt und ich zu euch gesandt habe und sagen lassen, ihr sollt's nicht nennen "Last des HERRN":**  
**But if you say, The burden of Yahweh; therefore thus says Yahweh: Because you say this word, The burden of Yahweh, and I have sent to you, saying, You shall not say, The burden of Yahweh;**  
**And if the burden of Jehovah ye say, Therefore thus said Jehovah: Because of your saying this word, The burden of Jehovah, And I do send unto you, saying, Ye do not say, The burden of Jehovah.**
- 39 siehe, so will ich euch hinwegnehmen und euch samt der Stadt, die ich euch und euren Vätern gegeben habe, von meinem Angesicht wegwerfen**  
**therefore, behold, I will utterly forget you, and I will cast you off, and the city that I gave to you and to your fathers, away from my presence:**  
**Therefore, lo, I -- I have taken you utterly away, And I have sent you out, And the city that I gave to you, And to your fathers, from before My face,**
- 40 und will euch ewige Schande und ewige Schmach zufügen, der nimmer vergessen soll werden.**  
**and I will bring an everlasting reproach on you, and a perpetual shame, which shall not be forgotten.**  
**And I have put on you reproach age-during, And shame age-during that is not forgotten!**

- 1 Siehe, der HERR zeigte mir zwei Feigenkörbe, gestellt vor den Tempel des HERRN, nachdem der König zu Babel, Nebukadnezar, hatte weggeführt Jechonja, den Sohn Jojakims, den König Juda's, samt den Fürsten Juda's und den Zimmerleuten und Schmieden von Jerusalem und gen Babel gebracht.**

**Yahweh showed me, and, behold, two baskets of figs set before the temple of Yahweh, after that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and the princes of Judah, with the craftsmen and smiths, from Jerusalem, and had brought them to Babylon.**

**Jehovah hath shewed me, and lo, two baskets of figs, appointed before the temple of Jehovah, -- after the removing by Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, of Jeconiah, son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, and the heads of Judah, and the artizan, and the smith, from Jerusalem, when he bringeth them into Babylon --**

- 2 In dem einen Korbe waren sehr gute Feigen, wie die ersten reifen Feigen sind; im andern Korb waren sehr schlechte Feigen, daß man sie nicht essen konnte, so schlecht waren sie.**

**One basket had very good figs, like the figs that are first-ripe; and the other basket had very bad figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.**

**In the one basket [are] figs very good, like the first-ripe figs, and in the other basket [are] figs very bad, that are not eaten for badness.**

- 3 Und der HERR sprach zu mir: Jeremia, was siehst du? Ich sprach: Feigen; die guten Feigen sind sehr gut, und die schlechten sind sehr schlecht, daß man sie nicht essen kann, so schlecht sind sie.**

**Then said Yahweh to me, What see you, Jeremiah? I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the bad, very bad, that can't be eaten, they are so bad.**

**And Jehovah saith unto me, `What art thou seeing, Jeremiah?` and I say, `Figs, the good figs [are] very good, and the bad [are] very bad, that are not eaten for badness.`**

- 4 Da geschah des HERRN Wort zu mir und sprach:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:**
- 5 So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels: Gleichwie diese Feigen gut sind, also will ich mich gnädig annehmen der Gefangenen aus Juda, welche ich habe aus dieser Stätte lassen ziehen in der Chaldäer Land,  
Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: Like these good figs, so will I regard the captives of Judah, whom I have sent out of this place into the land of the Chaldeans, for good.  
Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Like these good figs so do I acknowledge The removed of Judah -- that I sent from this place, [To] the land of the Chaldeans -- for good.**
- 6 und will sie gnädig ansehen, und will sie wieder in dies Land bringen, und will sie bauen und nicht abbrechen; ich will sie pflanzen und nicht ausraufen,  
For I will set my eyes on them for good, and I will bring them again to this land: and I will build them, and not pull them down; and I will plant them, and not pluck them up.  
And I have set Mine eyes on them for good, And have brought them back to this land, And built them up, and I throw not down, And have planted them, and pluck not up.**

- 7 und will ihnen ein Herz geben, daß sie mich kennen sollen, daß ich der HERR sei. Und sie sollen mein Volk sein, so will ich ihr Gott sein; denn sie werden sich von ganzem Herzen zu mir bekehren.**

**I will give them a heart to know me, that I am Yahweh: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God; for they shall return to me with their whole heart.**

**And have given to them a heart to know Me, For I [am] Jehovah, And they have been to Me for a people, And I am to them for God, For they turned back unto Me with all their heart.**

- 8 Aber wie die schlechten Feigen so schlecht sind, daß man sie nicht essen kann, spricht der HERR, also will ich dahingeben Zedekia, den König Juda's samt seinen Fürsten, und was übrig ist zu Jerusalem und übrig in diesem Lande und die in Ägyptenland wohnen.**

**As the bad figs, which can't be eaten, they are so bad, surely thus says Yahweh, So will I give up Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, who remain in this land, and those who dwell in the land of Egypt,**

**And like the bad figs, that are not eaten for badness, Surely thus said Jehovah: So do I make Zedekiah king of Judah, And his heads, and the remnant of Jerusalem, Who are left in this land, And who are dwelling in the land of Egypt,**

- 9 Und will ihnen Unglück zufügen und sie in keinem Königreich auf Erden bleiben lassen, daß sie sollen zu Schanden werden, zum Sprichwort, zur Fabel und zum Fluch an allen Orten, dahin ich sie verstoßen werde;**

**I will even give them up to be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth for evil; to be a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places where I shall drive them.**

**And I have given them for a trembling, For evil -- to all kingdoms of the earth, For a reproach, and for a simile, For a byword, and for a reviling, In all the places whither I drive them.**



**10 und will Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz unter sie schicken, bis sie umkommen von dem Lande, das ich ihnen und ihren Vätern gegeben habe.**

**I will send the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, among them, until they be consumed from off the land that I gave to them and to their fathers.**

**And I have sent against them the sword, The famine and the pestilence, Till their consumption from off the ground, That I gave to them and to their fathers!**

**1 Dies ist das Wort, welches zu Jeremia geschah über das ganze Volk Juda im vierten Jahr Jojakims, des Sohnes Josias, des Königs in Juda (welches ist das erste Jahr Nebukadnezars, des Königs zu Babel),**

**The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah (the same was the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon),**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, -- it [is] the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, --**

**2 welches auch der Prophet Jeremia redete zu dem ganzen Volk Juda und zu allen Bürgern zu Jerusalem und sprach:**

**which Jeremiah the prophet spoke to all the people of Judah, and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying:**

**Which Jeremiah the prophet hath spoken concerning all the people of Judah, even unto all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying:**

- 3 Es ist vom dreizehnten Jahr an Josias, des Sohnes Amons, des Königs Juda's, des HERRN Wort zu mir geschehen bis auf diesen Tag, und ich habe euch nun dreiundzwanzig Jahre mit Fleiß gepredigt; aber ihr habt nie hören wollen.**  
**From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah, even to this day, these twenty-three years, the word of Yahweh has come to me, and I have spoken to you, rising up early and speaking; but you have not listened.**  
**From the thirteenth year of Josiah son of Amon king of Judah, and unto this day -- this three and twentieth year -- hath the word of Jehovah been unto me, and I speak unto you, rising early and speaking, and ye have not hearkened;**
- 4 So hat der HERR auch zu euch gesandt alle seine Knechte, die Propheten, fleißig; aber ihr habt nie hören wollen noch eure Ohren neigen, daß ihr gehorchtet, Yahweh has sent to you all his servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them, (but you have not listened, nor inclined your ear to hear,) And Jehovah hath sent unto you all His servants, the prophets, rising early and sending, and ye have not hearkened, nor inclined your ear to hear, saying:**
- 5 da er sprach: Bekehrt euch, ein jeglicher von seinem bösen Wesen, so sollt ihr in dem Lande, das der HERR euch und euren Vätern gegeben hat, immer und ewiglich bleiben.**  
**saying, Return you now everyone from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell in the land that Yahweh has given to you and to your fathers, from of old and even forevermore;**  
**Turn back, I pray you, each from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell on the ground that Jehovah hath given to you and to your fathers from age unto age,**

- 6 Folget nicht andern Göttern, daß ihr ihnen dienet und sie anbetet, auf daß ihr mich nicht erzürnt durch eurer Hände Werk und ich euch Unglück zufügen müsse.**  
**and don` t go after other gods to serve them or worship them, and don` t provoke me to anger with the work of your hands; and I will do you no harm.**  
**And ye do not go after other gods to serve them, and to bow yourselves to them, nor do ye provoke Me to anger with the work of your hands, and I do no evil to you;**
- 7 Aber ihr wolltet mir nicht gehorchen, spricht der HERR, auf daß ihr mich ja wohl erzürntet durch eurer Hände Werk zu eurem eigenen Unglück.**  
**Yet you have not listened to me, says Yahweh; that you may provoke me to anger with the work of your hands to your own hurt.**  
**And ye have not hearkened unto Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- so as to provoke Me to anger with the work of your hands for evil to you.**
- 8 Darum so spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Weil ihr denn meine Worte nicht hören wollt, Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Because you have not heard my words, `Therefore thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Because that ye have not obeyed My words,**

- 9** siehe, so will ich ausschicken und kommen lassen alle Völker gegen Mitternacht, spricht der HERR, auch meinen Knecht Nebukadnezar, den König zu Babel, und will sie bringen über dies Land und über diese Völker, so umherliegen, und will sie verbannen und verstören und zum Spott und zur ewigen Wüste machen, behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, says Yahweh, and [I will send] to Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants of it, and against all these nations round about; and I will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and a hissing, and perpetual desolations.
- Lo, I am sending, and have taken all the families of the north -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- even unto Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, My servant, and have brought them in against this land, and against its inhabitants, and against all these nations round about, and have devoted them, and appointed them for an astonishment, and for a hissing, and for wastes age-during.
- 10** und will herausnehmen allen fröhlichen Gesang, die Stimme des Bräutigams und der Braut, die Stimme der Mühle und das Licht der Lampe, Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the lamp.
- And I have destroyed from them the voice of rejoicing, and the voice of joy, voice of bridegroom and voice of bride, noise of millstones, and the light of lamps.
- 11** daß dies ganze Land wüst und zerstört liegen soll. Und sollen diese Völker dem König zu Babel dienen siebzig Jahre. This whole land shall be a desolation, and an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.
- And all this land hath been for a waste, for an astonishment, and these nations have served the king of Babylon seventy years.

- 12 Wenn aber die siebenzig Jahre um sind, will ich den König zu Babel heimsuchen und dies Volk, spricht der HERR, um ihre Missetat, dazu das Land der Chaldäer, und will es zur ewigen Wüste machen.**

**It shall happen, when seventy years are accomplished, that I will punish the king of Babylon, and that nation, says Yahweh, for their iniquity, and the land of the Chaldeans; and I will make it desolate forever.**

**And it hath come to pass, at the fulness of seventy years, I charge against the king of Babylon, and against that nation -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- their iniquity, and against the land of the Chaldeans, and have appointed it for desolations age-during.**

- 13 Also will ich über dies Land bringen alle meine Worte, die ich geredet habe wider sie (nämlich alles, was in diesem Buch geschrieben steht, das Jeremia geweissagt hat über alle Völker).**

**I will bring on that land all my words which I have pronounced against it, even all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah has prophesied against all the nations.**

**And I have brought in on that land all My words that I have spoken against it, all that is written in this book, that Jeremiah hath prophesied concerning all the nations.**

- 14 Und sie sollen auch großen Völkern und großen Königen dienen. Also will ich ihnen vergelten nach ihrem Verdienst und nach den Werken ihrer Hände.**

**For many nations and great kings shall make bondservants of them, even of them; and I will recompense them according to their deeds, and according to the work of their hands.**

**For laid service on them -- also them -- have many nations and great kings, and I have given recompence to them according to their doing, and according to the work of their hands.**

- 15** Denn also spricht zu mir der HERR, der Gott Israels: Nimm diesen Becher Wein voll Zorns von meiner Hand und schenke daraus allen Völkern, zu denen ich dich sende,

**For thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, to me: take this cup of the wine of wrath at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send you, to drink it.**

**For thus said Jehovah God of Israel unto me, Take the wine cup of this fury out of My hand, and thou hast caused all the nations to drink it unto whom I am sending thee;**

- 16** daß sie trinken, taumeln und toll werden vor dem Schwert, das ich unter sie schicken will.

**They shall drink, and reel back and forth, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.**

**And they have drunk, and shaken themselves and shewn themselves foolish, because of the sword that I am sending among them.**

- 17** Und ich nahm den Becher von der Hand des HERRN und schenkte allen Völkern, zu denen mich der HERR sandte,

**Then took I the cup at Yahweh's hand, and made all the nations to drink, to whom Yahweh had sent me:**

**And I take the cup out of the hand of Jehovah, and cause all the nations to drink unto whom Jehovah sent me:**

- 18 nämlich Jerusalem, den Städten Juda's, ihren Königen und Fürsten, daß sie wüst und zerstört liegen und ein Spott und Fluch sein sollen, wie es denn heutigestages steht;**  
**[to wit], Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and the kings of it, and the princes of it, to make them a desolation, an astonishment, a hissing, and a curse, as it is this day;**  
**Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, And its kings, its heads, To give them to waste, to astonishment, To hissing, and to reviling, as [at] this day.**
- 19 auch Pharao, dem König in Ägypten, samt seinen Knechten, seinen Fürsten und seinem ganzen Volk;**  
**Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and all his people;**  
**Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, And his heads, and all his people,**
- 20 allen Ländern gegen Abend, allen Königen im Lande Uz, allen Königen in der Philister Lande, samt Askalon, Gaza, Ekron und den übrigen zu Asdod;**  
**and all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of the Uz, and all the kings of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Gaza, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod;**  
**And all the mixed people, And all the kings of the land of Uz, And all the kings of the land of the Philistines, And Ashkelon, and Gazzah, and Ekron, And the remnant of Ashdod,**
- 21 denen zu Edom, denen zu Moab, den Kindern Ammon;**  
**Edom, and Moab, and the children of Ammon;**  
**Edom, and Moab, and the sons of Ammon,**

- 22** allen Königen zu Tyrus, allen Königen zu Sidon, den Königen auf den Inseln jenseit des Meeres;  
and all the kings of Tyre, and all the kings of Sidon, and the kings of the isle which is beyond the sea;  
And all the kings of Tyre, And all the kings of Zidon, And the kings of the isle that [is] beyond the sea,
- 23** denen von Dedan, denen von Thema, denen von Bus und allen, die das Haar rundherum abschneiden;  
Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all who have the corners [of their hair] cut off;  
Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, And all cutting the corners [of the beard],
- 24** allen Königen in Arabien, allen Königen gegen Abend, die in der Wüste wohnen;  
and all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people who dwell in the wilderness;  
And all the kings of Arabia, And all the kings of the mixed people, Who are dwelling in the wilderness,
- 25** allen Königen in Simri, allen Königen in Elam, allen Königen in Medien;  
and all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes;  
And all the kings of Zimri, And all the kings of Elam, And all the kings of Media,



**26 allen Königen gegen Mitternacht, in der Nähe und Ferne, einem mit dem andern, und allen Königen auf Erden, die auf dem Erdboden sind; und der König zu Sesach soll nach diesen trinken.**

**and all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another; and all the kingdoms of the world, which are on the surface of the earth: and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.**

**And all the kings of the north, The near and the far off, one unto another, And all the kingdoms of the earth, That [are] on the face of the ground, And king Sheshach drinketh after them.**

**27 Und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Trinket, daß ihr trunken werdet, speiet und niederfallt und nicht aufstehen könnt vor dem Schwert, das ich unter euch schicken will.**

**You shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Drink you, and be drunken, and spew, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.**

**And thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts God of Israel, Drink ye, yea drink abundantly, And vomit, and fall, and rise not, Because of the sword that I am sending among you.**

**28 Und wo sie den Becher nicht wollen von deiner Hand nehmen und trinken, so sprich zu ihnen: Also spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Nun sollt ihr trinken!**

**It shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at your hand to drink, then shall you tell them, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: You shall surely drink.**

**And it hath come to pass, When they refuse to receive the cup out of thy hand to drink, That thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Ye do certainly drink.**

- 29** Denn siehe, in der Stadt, die nach meinem Namen genannt ist, fange ich an zu Plagen; und ihr solltet ungestraft bleiben? Ihr sollt nicht ungestraft bleiben; denn ich rufe das Schwert herbei über alle, die auf Erden wohnen, spricht der HERR Zebaoth.

For, behold, I begin to work evil at the city which is called by my name; and should you be utterly unpunished? You shall not be unpunished; for I will call for a sword on all the inhabitants of the earth, says Yahweh of Hosts.

For lo, in the city over which My name is called, I am beginning to do evil, And ye -- ye are entirely acquitted! Ye are not acquitted, for a sword I am proclaiming, For all inhabitants of the land, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts.

- 30** Und du sollst alle diese Wort ihnen weissagen und sprich zu ihnen: Der HERR wird brüllen aus der Höhe und seinen Donner hören lassen aus seiner heiligen Wohnung; er wird brüllen über seine Hürden; er wird singen ein Lied wie die Weintreter über alle Einwohner des Landes, des Hall erschallen wird bis an der Welt Ende.

Therefore prophesy you against them all these words, and tell them, Yahweh will roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he will mightily roar against his fold; he will give a shout, as those who tread [the grapes], against all the inhabitants of the earth.

And thou, thou dost prophesy unto them all these words, and hast said unto them: Jehovah from the high place doth roar, And from His holy habitation giveth forth His voice, He surely roareth for His habitation, A shout as of treaders down, God answereth all the inhabitants of the land,

- 31** Der HERR hat zu rechten mit den Heiden und will mit allem Fleisch Gericht halten; die Gottlosen wird er dem Schwert übergeben, spricht der HERR.

A noise shall come even to the end of the earth; for Yahweh has a controversy with the nations; he will enter into judgment with all flesh: as for the wicked, he will give them to the sword, says Yahweh.

Wasting hath come unto the end of the earth, For a controversy hath Jehovah with nations, He hath executed judgment for all flesh, The wicked! He hath given them to the sword, An affirmation of Jehovah.

- 32 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Siehe, es wird eine Plage kommen von einem Volk zum andern, und ein großes Wetter wird erweckt werden aus einem fernen Lande. Thus says Yahweh of hosts, Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great tempest shall be raised up from the uttermost parts of the earth. Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Lo, evil is going out from nation to nation, And a great whirlwind is stirred up from the sides of the earth.**
- 33 Da werden die Erschlagenen des HERRN zu derselben Zeit liegen von einem Ende der Erde bis an das andere Ende; die werden nicht beklagt noch aufgehoben noch begraben werden, sondern müssen auf dem Felde liegen und zu Dung werden. The slain of Yahweh shall be at that day from one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung on the surface of the ground. And the pierced of Jehovah have been in that day, From the end of the earth even unto the end of the earth, They are not lamented, nor gathered, nor buried, For dung on the face of the ground they are.**
- 34 Heulet nun, ihr Hirten, und schreiet, wälzet euch in der Asche, ihr Gewaltigen über die Herde; denn die Zeit ist hier, daß ihr geschlachtet und zerstreut werdet und zerfallen müßt wie ein köstliches Gefäß. Wail, you shepherds, and cry; and wallow [in ashes], you principal of the flock; for the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are fully come, and you shall fall like a goodly vessel. Howl, ye shepherds, and cry, And roll yourselves, ye honourable of the flock, For full have been your days, For slaughtering, and [for] your scatterings, And ye have fallen as a desirable vessel.**

**35 Und die Hirten werden nicht fliehen können, und die Gewaltigen über die Herde werden nicht entrinnen können.**

**The shepherds shall have no way to flee, nor the principal of the flock to escape. And perished hath refuge from the shepherds, And escape from the honourable of the flock.**

**36 Da werden die Hirten schreien, und die Gewaltigen über die Herde werden heulen, daß der HERR ihre Weide so verwüstet hat**

**A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and the wailing of the principal of the flock! for Yahweh lays waste their pasture.**

**A voice [is] of the cry of the shepherds, And a howling of the honourable of the flock, For Jehovah is spoiling their pasture.**

**37 und ihre Auen, die so wohl standen, verderbt sind vor dem grimmigen Zorn des HERRN.**

**The peaceable folds are brought to silence because of the fierce anger of Yahweh. And the peaceable habitations have been cut down, Because of the fierceness of the anger of Jehovah.**

**38 Er hat seine Hütte verlassen wie ein junger Löwe, und ist also ihr Land zerstört vor dem Zorn des Tyrannen und vor seinem grimmigen Zorn.**

**He has left his covert, as the lion; for their land is become an astonishment because of the fierceness of the oppressing [sword], and because of his fierce anger.**

**He hath forsaken, as a young lion, His covert, Surely their land hath become a desolation, Because of the oppressing fierceness, And because of the fierceness of His anger!**

- 1 Im Anfang des Königreichs Jojakims, des Sohnes Josias, des Königs in Juda, geschah dies Wort vom HERRN und sprach:**

**In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, came this word from Yahweh, saying,**

**In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim son of Josiah, king of Judah, hath this word been from Jehovah, saying:**

- 2 So spricht der HERR: Tritt in den Vorhof am Hause des HERRN und predige allen Städten Juda's, die da hereingehen, anzubeten im Hause des HERRN, alle Worte, die ich dir befohlen habe ihnen zu sagen, und tue nichts davon;**

**Thus says Yahweh: Stand in the court of Yahweh`s house, and speak to all the cities of Judah, which come to worship in Yahweh`s house, all the words that I command you to speak to them; don`t diminish a word.**

**`Thus said Jehovah, Stand thou in the court of the house of Jehovah, and thou hast spoken unto all [those of] the cities of Judah who are coming in to bow themselves in the house of Jehovah, all the words that I have commanded thee to speak unto them, thou dost not diminish a word.**

- 3 ob sie vielleicht hören wollen und sich bekehren, ein jeglicher von seinem bösen Wesen, damit mich auch reuen möchte das Übel, das ich gedenke ihnen zu tun um ihres bösen Wandels willen.**

**It may be they will listen, and turn every man from his evil way; that I may repent me of the evil which I purpose to do to them because of the evil of their doings.**

**If so be they hearken, and turn back each from his evil way, then I have repented concerning the evil that I am thinking of doing to them, because of the evil of their doings.**

- 4 Und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR: Werdet ihr mir nicht gehorchen, daß ihr nach meinem Gesetz wandelt, das ich euch vorgelegt habe,  
You shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh: If you will not listen to me, to walk in my law, which I have set before you,  
`And thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah, If ye do not hearken unto Me, to walk in My law, that I set before you,**
- 5 daß ihr hört auf die Worte meiner Knechte, der Propheten, welche ich stets zu euch gesandt habe, und ihr doch nicht hören wolltet:  
to listen to the words of my servants the prophets, whom I send to you, even rising up early and sending them, but you have not listened;  
To hearken to the words of My servants the prophets, whom I am sending unto you, yea, rising early and sending, and ye have not hearkened,**
- 6 so will ich's mit diesem Hause machen wie mit Silo und diese Stadt zum Fluch allen Heiden auf Erden machen.  
then will I make this house like Shiloh, and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.  
Then I have given up this house as Shiloh, and this city I give up for a reviling to all nations of the earth.`**
- 7 Da nun die Priester, Propheten und alles Volk hörten Jeremia, daß er solche Worte redete im Hause des HERRN,  
The priests and the prophets and all the people heard Jeremiah speaking these words in the house of Yahweh.  
And the priests, and the prophets, and all the people, hear Jeremiah speaking these words in the house of Jehovah,**

- 8 und Jeremia nun ausgeredet hatte alles, was ihm der HERR befohlen hatte, allem Volk zu sagen, griffen ihn die Priester, Propheten und das ganze Volk und sprachen: Du mußt sterben!**

**It happened, when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking all that Yahweh had commanded him to speak to all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people laid hold on him, saying, You shall surely die.**

**And it cometh to pass, at the completion of Jeremiah`s speaking all that Jehovah hath commanded him to speak unto all the people, that the priests, and the prophets, and all the people catch him, saying, Thou dost surely die,**

- 9 Warum weissagst du im Namen des HERRN und sagst: Es wird diesem Hause gehen wie Silo, daß niemand mehr darin wohne? Und das ganze Volk sammelte sich im Hause des HERRN wider Jeremia.**

**Why have you prophesied in the name of Yahweh, saying, This house shall be like Shiloh, and this city shall be desolate, without inhabitant? All the people were gathered to Jeremiah in the house of Yahweh.**

**Wherefore hast thou prophesied in the name of Jehovah, saying, `As Shiloh this house shall be, and this city is wasted, without inhabitant?` and all the people are assembled unto Jeremiah in the house of Jehovah.**

- 10 Da solches hörten die Fürsten Juda's gingen sie aus des Königs Hause hinauf ins Haus des HERRN und setzten sich vor das neue Tor des HERRN.**

**When the princes of Judah heard these things, they came up from the king`s house to the house of Yahweh; and they sat in the entry of the new gate of Yahweh`s [house].**

**And the heads of Judah hear these things, and they go up from the house of the king [to] the house of Jehovah, and sit in the opening of the new gate of Jehovah.**

- 11 Und die Priester und Propheten sprachen vor den Fürsten und allem Volk: Dieser ist des Todes schuldig; denn er hat geweissagt wider diese Stadt, wie ihr mit euren Ohren gehört habt.**

**Then spoke the priests and the prophets to the princes and to all the people, saying, This man is worthy of death; for he has prophesied against this city, as you have heard with your ears.**

**And the priests and the prophets speak unto the heads, and unto all the people, saying, `Judgment of death [is] for this man, for he hath prophesied against this city, as ye have heard with your ears.`**

- 12 Aber Jeremia sprach zu allen Fürsten und zu allem Volk: Der HERR hat mich gesandt, daß ich solches alles, was ihr gehört habt, sollte weissagen wider dies Haus und wider diese Stadt.**

**Then spoke Jeremiah to all the princes and to all the people, saying, Yahweh sent me to prophesy against this house and against this city all the words that you have heard.**

**And Jeremiah speaketh unto all the heads, and unto all the people, saying, `Jehovah sent me to prophesy concerning this house, and concerning this city, all the words that ye have heard;**

- 13 So bessert nun euer Wesen und Wandel und gehorcht der Stimme des HERRN, eures Gottes, so wird den HERRN auch gereuen das Übel, das er wider euch geredet hat.**

**Now therefore amend your ways and your doings, and obey the voice of Yahweh your God; and Yahweh will repent him of the evil that he has pronounced against you.**

**And now, amend your ways, and your doings, and hearken to the voice of Jehovah your God, and Jehovah doth repent concerning the evil that He hath spoken against you.**



**14 Siehe, ich bin in euren Händen; ihr mögt es machen mit mir, wie es euch recht und gut dünkt.**

**But as for me, behold, I am in your hand: do with me as is good and right in your eyes.**

**‘And I, lo, I [am] in your hand, do to me as is good and as is right in your eyes;**

**15 Doch sollt ihr wissen: wo ihr mich tötet, so werdet ihr unschuldig Blut laden auf euch selbst, auf diese Stadt und ihre Einwohner. Denn wahrlich, der HERR hat mich zu euch gesandt, daß ich solches alles vor euren Ohren reden soll.**

**Only know for certain that, if you put me to death, you will bring innocent blood on yourselves, and on this city, and on the inhabitants of it; for of a truth Yahweh has sent me to you to speak all these words in your ears.**

**Only, know ye certainly, that if ye are putting me to death, surely innocent blood ye are putting on yourselves, and on this city, and on its inhabitants; for truly hath Jehovah sent me unto you to speak in your ears all these words.’**

**16 Da sprachen die Fürsten und das ganze Volk zu den Priestern und Propheten: Dieser ist des Todes nicht schuldig; denn er hat zu uns geredet im Namen des HERRN, unsers Gottes.**

**Then said the princes and all the people to the priests and to the prophets: This man is not worthy of death; for he has spoken to us in the name of Yahweh our God.**

**And the heads and all the people say unto the priests and unto the prophets, ‘There is not for this man a judgment of death, for in the name of Jehovah our God he hath spoken unto us.’**

**17 Und es standen etliche der Ältesten im Lande und sprachen zum ganzen Haufen des Volks:**

**Then rose up certain of the elders of the land, and spoke to all the assembly of the people, saying,**

**And certain of the elders of the land rise up, and speak unto all the assembly of the people, saying,**

**18 Zur Zeit Hiskias, des Königs in Juda, war ein Prophet, Micha von Moreseth, und sprach zum ganzen Volk Juda: So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Zion wird wie ein Acker gepflügt werden, und Jerusalem wird zum Steinhaufen werden und der Berg des Tempels zu einer wilden Höhe.**

**Micah the Morashtite prophesied in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah; and he spoke to all the people of Judah, saying, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Zion shall be plowed as a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of a forest.**

**Michah the Morashtite hath been prophesying in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and he saith unto all the people of Judah, saying: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Zion is a plowed field, and Jerusalem is heaps, And the mountain of the house is for high places of a forest.**

**19 Doch ließ ihn Hiskia, der König Juda's und das ganze Juda darum nicht töten; ja sie fürchteten vielmehr den HERRN und beteten vor dem HERRN. Da reute auch den HERRN das Übel, das er wider sie geredet hatte. Darum täten wir sehr übel wider unsre Seelen.**

**Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him to death? Didn't he fear Yahweh, and entreat the favor of Yahweh, and Yahweh repented him of the evil which he had pronounced against them? Thus should we commit great evil against our own souls.**

**Put him at all to death did Hezekiah king of Judah, and all Judah? Did he not fear Jehovah? yea, he appeaseth the face of Jehovah, and Jehovah repenteth concerning the evil that He spake against them; and we are doing great evil against our souls.**

**20 So war auch einer, der im Namen des HERRN weissagte, Uria, der Sohn Semajas, von Kirjath-Jearim. Derselbe weissagte wider diese Stadt und wider das Land gleichwie Jeremia.**

**There was also a man who prophesied in the name of Yahweh, Uriah the son of Shemaiah of Kiriath-jearim; and he prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah:**

**And also there hath been a man prophesying in the name of Jehovah, Urijah son of Shemaiah, of Kirjath-Jearim, and he prophesieth against this city, and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah,**

**21 Da aber der König Jojakim und alle seine Gewaltigen und die Fürsten seine Worte hörten, wollte ihn der König töten lassen. Und Uria erfuhr das, fürchtete sich und floh und zog nach Ägypten.**

**and when Jehoiakim the king, with all his mighty-men, and all the princes, heard his words, the king sought to put him to death; but when Uriah heard it, he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt:**

**And the king Jehoiakim, and all his mighty ones, and all the heads, hear his words, and the king seeketh to put him to death, and Urijah heareth, and feareth, and fleeth, and goeth in to Egypt.**

**22 Aber der König Jojakim schickte Leute nach Ägypten, Elnathan, den Sohn Achbors, und andere mit ihm;**

**and Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, [namely], Elnathan the son of Achbor, and certain men with him, into Egypt;**

**And the king Jehoiakim sendeth men to Egypt -- Elnathan son of Achbor, and men with him unto Egypt --**

- 23** die führten ihn aus Ägypten und brachten ihn zum König Jojakim; der ließ ihn mit dem Schwert töten und ließ seinen Leichnam unter dem gemeinen Pöbel begraben.  
and they fetched forth Uriah out of Egypt, and brought him to Jehoiakim the king, who killed him with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the common people.  
And they bring out Urijah from Egypt, and bring him in unto the king Jehoiakim, and he smiteth him with a sword, and casteth his corpse unto the graves of the sons of the people.`
- 24** Aber mit Jeremia war die Hand Ahikams, des Sohnes Saphans, daß er nicht dem Volk in die Hände kam, daß sie ihn töteten.  
But the hand of Ahikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah, that they should not give him into the hand of the people to put him to death.  
Only, the hand of Ahikam son of Shaphan hath been with Jeremiah so as not to give him up into the hand of the people to put him to death.
- 1** Im Anfang des Königreichs Zedekia, des Sohnes Josias, des Königs in Juda, geschah dies Wort vom HERRN zu Jeremia und sprach:  
In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, came this word to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim son of Josiah, king of Judah, hath this word been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying,
- 2** So spricht der HERR zu mir: Mache dir ein Joch und hänge es an deinen Hals  
Thus says Yahweh to me: Make you bonds and bars, and put them on your neck;  
`Thus said Jehovah unto me, Make to thee bands and yokes,

- 3** und schicke es zum König in Edom, zum König in Moab, zum König der Kinder Ammon, zum König von Tyrus und zum König zu Sidon durch die Boten, so zu Zedekia, dem König Juda's, gen Jerusalem gekommen sind,  
and send them to the king of Edom, and to the king of Moab, and to the king of the children of Ammon, and to the king of Tyre, and to the king of Sidon, by the hand of the messengers who come to Jerusalem to Zedekiah king of Judah;  
And thou hast put them on thy neck, and hast sent them unto the king of Edom, and unto the king of Moab, and unto the king of the sons of Ammon, and unto the king of Tyre, and unto the king of Zidon, by the hand of messengers who are coming in to Jerusalem, unto Zedekiah king of Judah;
- 4** und befiehl ihnen, daß sie ihren Herren sagen: So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: So sollt ihr euren Herren sagen:  
and give them a charge to their masters, saying, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Thus shall you tell your masters:  
And thou hast commanded them for their lords, saying, Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel,
- 5** Ich habe die Erde gemacht und Menschen und Vieh, so auf Erden sind, durch meine große Kraft und meinen ausgestreckten Arm und gebe sie, wem ich will.  
I have made the earth, the men and the animals that are on the surface of the earth, by my great power and by my outstretched arm; and I give it to whom it seems right to me.  
Thus do ye say unto your lords, I -- I have made the earth with man, and the cattle that [are] on the face of the earth, by My great power, and by My stretched-out arm, and I have given it to whom it hath been right in Mine eyes.

- 6 Nun aber habe ich alle diese Lande gegeben in die Hand meines Knechtes Nebukadnezar, des Königs zu Babel, und habe ihm auch die wilden Tiere auf dem Felde gegeben, daß sie ihm dienen sollen.**

**Now have I given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, my servant; and the animals of the field also have I given him to serve him.**

**And now, I -- I have given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, My servant, and also the beast of the field I have given to him to serve him;**

- 7 Und sollen alle Völker dienen ihm und seinem Sohn und seines Sohnes Sohn, bis daß die Zeit seines Landes auch komme und er vielen Völkern und großen Königen diene.**

**All the nations shall serve him, and his son, and his son`s son, until the time of his own land come: and then many nations and great kings shall make him their bondservant.**

**And served him have all the nations, and his son, and his son`s son, till the coming in of the time of his land, also it; and done service for him have many nations and great kings.**

- 8 Welches Volk aber und Königreich dem König zu Babel, Nebukadnezar, nicht dienen will, und wer seinen Hals nicht wird unter das Joch des Königs zu Babel geben, solch Volk will ich heimsuchen mit Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz, spricht der HERR, bis daß ich sie durch seine Hand umbringe.**

**It shall happen, that the nation and the kingdom which will not serve the same Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that nation will I punish, says Yahweh, with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.**

**And it hath come to pass, the nation and the kingdom that do not serve him -- Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon -- and that which putteth not its neck into the yoke of the king of Babylon, with sword, and with famine, and with pestilence, I lay a charge on that nation -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- till I consume them by his hand.**

**9 Darum so gehorcht nicht euren Propheten, Weissagern, Traumdeutern, Tagewählern und Zauberern, die euch sagen: Ihr werdet nicht dienen müssen dem König zu Babel.**

**But as for you, don't you listen to your prophets, nor to your diviners, nor to your dreams, nor to your soothsayers, nor to your sorcerers, who speak to you, saying, You shall not serve the king of Babylon:**

**`And ye, ye do not hearken unto your prophets, and unto your diviners, and unto your dreamers, and unto your observers of clouds, and unto your sorcerers who are speaking unto you, saying, Ye do not serve the king of Babylon, --**

**10 Denn sie weissagen euch falsch, auf daß sie euch fern aus eurem Lande bringen und ich euch ausstoße und ihr umkommt.**

**for they prophesy a lie to you, to remove you far from your land, and that I should drive you out, and you should perish.**

**For falsehood they are prophesying to you, so as to remove you far from off your ground, and I have driven you out, and ye have perished.**

**11 Denn welches Volk seinen Hals ergibt unter das Joch des Königs zu Babel und dient ihm, das will ich in seinem Lande lassen, daß es dasselbe baue und bewohne, spricht der HERR.**

**But the nation that shall bring their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him, that [nation] will I let remain in their own land, says Yahweh; and they shall till it, and dwell therein.**

**And the nation that causeth its neck to enter into the yoke of the king of Babylon, and hath served him -- I have left it on its ground -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and it hath tilled it, and dwelt in it.`**

- 12 Und ich redete solches alles zu Zedekia, dem König Juda's, und sprach: Ergebt euren Hals unter das Joch des Königs zu Babel und dient ihm und seinem Volk, so sollt ihr lebendig bleiben.**

**I spoke to Zedekiah king of Judah according to all these words, saying, Bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, and live.**

**And unto Zedekiah king of Judah I have spoken according to all these words, saying, `Cause your necks to enter into the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, and live.**

- 13 Warum wollt ihr sterben, du und dein Volk, durch Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz, wie denn der HERR geredet hat über das Volk, so dem König zu Babel nicht dienen will?**

**Why will you die, you and your people, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, as Yahweh has spoken concerning the nation that will not serve the king of Babylon?**

**Why do ye die, thou and thy people, by sword, by famine, and by pestilence, as Jehovah hath spoken concerning the nation that doth not serve the king of Babylon?**

- 14 Darum gehorcht nicht den Worten der Propheten, die euch sagen: "Ihr werdet nicht dienen müssen dem König zu Babel!" Denn sie weissagen euch falsch,**

**Don` t listen to the words of the prophets who speak to you, saying, You shall not serve the king of Babylon; for they prophesy a lie to you.**

**`And ye do not hearken unto the words of the prophets who are speaking unto you, saying, Ye do not serve the king of Babylon, -- for falsehood they are prophesying to you.**



**15 und ich habe sie nicht gesandt, spricht der HERR; sondern sie weissagen falsch in meinem Namen, auf daß ich euch ausstoße und ihr umkommt samt den Propheten, die euch weissagen.**

**For I have not sent them, says Yahweh, but they prophesy falsely in my name; that I may drive you out, and that you may perish, you, and the prophets who prophesy to you.**

**For I have not sent them -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and they are prophesying in My name falsely, so as to drive you out, and ye have perished, ye, and the prophets who are prophesying to you.`**

**16 Und zu den Priestern und zu allem diesem Volk redete ich und sprach: So spricht der HERR: Gehorcht nicht den Worten eurer Propheten, die euch weissagen und sprechen: "Siehe, die Gefäße aus dem Hause des HERRN werden nun bald von Babel wieder herkommen!" Denn sie weissagen euch falsch.**

**Also I spoke to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus says Yahweh: Don't listen to the words of your prophets who prophesy to you, saying, Behold, the vessels of Yahweh's house shall now shortly be brought again from Babylon; for they prophesy a lie to you.**

**And unto the priests, and unto all this people, I have spoken, saying, `Thus said Jehovah, Ye do not hearken unto the words of your prophets, who are prophesying to you, saying, Lo, the vessels of the house of Jehovah are brought back from Babylon now in haste, for falsehood they are prophesying to you.**

**17 Gehorchet ihnen nicht, sondern dienet dem König zu Babel, so werdet ihr lebendig bleiben. Warum soll doch diese Stadt zur Wüste werden?**

**Don't listen to them; serve the king of Babylon, and live: why should this city become a desolation?**

**Ye do not hearken unto them, serve the king of Babylon, and live. Why is this city a waste?**

**18 Sind sie aber Propheten und haben des HERRN Wort, so laßt sie vom HERRN Zebaoth erbitten, daß die übrigen Gefäße im Hause des HERRN und im Hause des Königs in Juda und zu Jerusalem nicht auch gen Babel geführt werden.**

**But if they be prophets, and if the word of Yahweh be with them, let them now make intercession to Yahweh of Hosts, that the vessels which are left in the house of Yahweh, and in the house of the king of Judah, and at Jerusalem, don't go to Babylon.**

**And, if they be prophets, and if a word of Jehovah be with them, let them intercede, I pray you, with Jehovah of Hosts, so that the vessels that are left in the house of Jehovah, and [in] the house of the king of Judah, and in Jerusalem, have not gone into Babylon.**

**19 Denn also spricht der HERR Zebaoth von den Säulen und vom Meer und von dem Gestühl und von den Gefäßen, die noch übrig sind in dieser Stadt,**

**For thus says Yahweh of Hosts concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the residue of the vessels that are left in this city,**

**For thus said Jehovah of Hosts concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the rest of the vessels that are left in this city,**

**20 welche Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, nicht wegnahm, da er Jechonja, den Sohn**

**Jojakims, den König Juda's, von Jerusalem wegführte gen Babel samt allen Fürsten in Juda und Jerusalem,**

**which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon didn't take, when he carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, from Jerusalem to Babylon, and all the nobles of Judah and Jerusalem;**

**That Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon hath not taken, in his removing Jeconiah son of Jehoiakim king of Judah from Jerusalem to Babylon with all the freemen of Judah and Jerusalem,**

**21** denn so spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels, von den Gefäßen, die noch übrig sind im Hause des HERRN und im Hause des Königs in Juda und zu Jerusalem:

yes, thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, concerning the vessels that are left in the house of Yahweh, and in the house of the king of Judah, and at

Jerusalem:

Surely thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, concerning the vessels that are left of the house of Jehovah, and of the house of the king of Judah, and [in] Jerusalem:

**22** Sie sollen gen Babel geführt werden und daselbst bleiben bis auf den Tag, da ich sie heimsuche, spricht der HERR, und ich sie wiederum herauf an diesen Ort bringen lasse.

They shall be carried to Babylon, and there shall they be, until the day that I visit them, says Yahweh; then will I bring them up, and restore them to this place.

To Babylon they are brought, and there they are till the day of My inspecting them - - an affirmation of Jehovah; then I have brought them up, and have brought them back unto this place.`

**1** Und in demselben Jahr, im Anfang des Königreiches Zedekias, des Königs in Juda, im fünften Monat des vierten Jahres, sprach Hananja, der Sohn Assurs, ein Prophet von Gibeon, zu mir im Hause des HERRN, in Gegenwart der Priester und alles Volks, und sagte:

It happened the same year, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year, in the fifth month, that Hananiah the son of Azzur, the prophet, who was of Gibeon, spoke to me in the house of Yahweh, in the presence of the priests and of all the people, saying,

And it cometh to pass, in that year, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year, in the fifth month, spoken unto me hath Hananiah son of Azur the prophet, who [is] of Gibeon, in the house of Jehovah, before the eyes of the priests, and all the people, saying,

- 2 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth der Gott Israels: Ich habe das Joch des Königs zu Babel zerbrochen;**

**Thus speaks Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.**

**Thus spake Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon;**

- 3 und ehe zwei Jahre um sind, will ich alle Gefäße des Hauses des HERRN, welche Nebukadnezar, der Könige zu Babel, hat von diesem Ort weggenommen und gen Babel geführt, wiederum an diesen Ort bringen;**

**Within two full years will I bring again into this place all the vessels of Yahweh's house, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took away from this place, and carried to Babylon:**

**Within two years of days I am bringing back unto this place all the vessels of the house of Jehovah that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon hath taken from this place, and doth carry to Babylon,**

- 4 Dazu Jechonja, den Sohn Jojakims, den König Juda's samt allen Gefangenen aus Juda, die gen Babel geführt sind, will ich auch wieder an diesen Ort bringen, spricht der HERR; denn ich will das Joch des Königs zu Babel zerbrechen.**

**and I will bring again to this place Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, with all the captives of Judah, who went to Babylon, says Yahweh; for I will break the yoke of the king of Babylon.**

**And Jeconiah son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and all the removed of Judah, who are entering Babylon, I am bringing back unto this place -- an affirmation of Jehovah; for I do break the yoke of the king of Babylon.**

- 5 Da sprach der Prophet Jeremia zu dem Propheten Hananja in der Gegenwart der Priester und des ganzen Volks, die im Hause des HERRN standen,**  
**Then the prophet Jeremiah said to the prophet Hananiah in the presence of the priests, and in the presence of all the people who stood in the house of Yahweh,**  
**And Jeremiah the prophet saith unto Hananiah the prophet, before the eyes of the priests, and before the eyes of all the people who are standing in the house of Jehovah,**
- 6 und sagte: Amen! Der HERR tue also; der HERR bestätige dein Wort, das du geweissagt hast, daß er die Gefäße aus dem Hause des HERRN von Babel wieder bringe an diesen Ort samt allen Gefangenen.**  
**even the prophet Jeremiah said, Amen: Yahweh do so; Yahweh perform your words which you have prophesied, to bring again the vessels of Yahweh`s house, and all them of the captivity, from Babylon to this place.**  
**Yea, Jeremiah the prophet saith, `Amen! so may Jehovah do; Jehovah establish thy words that thou hast prophesied, to bring back the vessels of the house of Jehovah and all the removal from Babylon, unto this place.**
- 7 Aber doch höre auch dies Wort, das ich vor deinen Ohren rede und vor den Ohren des ganzen Volks:**  
**Nevertheless hear you now this word that I speak in your ears, and in the ears of all the people:**  
**`Only, hear, I pray thee, this word that I am speaking in thine ears, and in the ears of all the people.**

- 8 Die Propheten, die vor mir und vor dir gewesen sind von alters her, die haben wider viel Länder und Königreiche geweissagt von Krieg, von Unglück und von Pestilenz;**

**The prophets who have been before me and before you of old prophesied against many countries, and against great kingdoms, of war, and of evil, and of pestilence. The prophets who have been before me, and before thee, from of old, even they prophesy concerning many lands, and concerning great kingdoms, of battle, and of evil, and of pestilence.**

- 9 wenn aber ein Prophet von Frieden weissagt, den wird man kennen, ob ihn der HERR wahrhaftig gesandt hat, wenn sein Wort erfüllt wird.**

**The prophet who prophesies of peace, when the word of the prophet shall happen, then shall the prophet be known, that Yahweh has truly sent him.**

**The prophet who doth prophesy of peace -- by the coming in of the word of the prophet, known is the prophet that Jehovah hath truly sent him.`**

- 10 Da nahm Hananja das Joch vom Halse des Propheten Jeremia und zerbrach es. Then Hananiah the prophet took the bar from off the prophet Jeremiah`s neck, and broke it.**

**And Hananiah the prophet taketh the yoke from off the neck of Jeremiah the prophet, and breaketh it,**

- 11 Und Hananja sprach in Gegenwart des ganzen Volks: So spricht der HERR: Ebenso will ich zerbrechen das Joch Nebukadnezars, des Königs zu Babel, ehe zwei Jahre um kommen, vom Halse aller Völker. Und der Prophet Jeremia ging seines Weges. Hananiah spoke in the presence of all the people, saying, Thus says Yahweh: Even so will I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon within two full years from off the neck of all the nations. The prophet Jeremiah went his way. And Hananiah speaketh before the eyes of all the people, saying, `Thus said Jehovah, Thus I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, within two years of days, from off the neck of all the nations;` and Jeremiah the prophet goeth on his way.**
- 12 Aber des HERRN Wort geschah zu Jeremia, nachdem der Prophet Hananja das Joch zerbrochen hatte vom Halse des Propheten Jeremia und sprach: Then the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, after that Hananiah the prophet had broken the bar from off the neck of the prophet Jeremiah, saying, And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah after the breaking, by Hananiah the prophet, of the yoke from off the neck of Jeremiah the prophet, saying,**
- 13 Geh hin und sage Hananja: So spricht der HERR: Du hast das hölzerne Joch zerbrochen und hast nun ein eisernes Joch an jenes Statt gemacht. Go, and tell Hananiah, saying, Thus says Yahweh: You have broken the bars of wood; but you have made in their place bars of iron. `Go, and thou hast spoken unto Hananiah, saying, Thus said Jehovah, Yokes of wood thou hast broken, and I have made instead of them yokes of iron;**

- 14 Denn so spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Ein eisernes Joch habe ich allen diesen Völkern an den Hals gehängt, damit sie dienen sollen Nebukadnezar, dem König zu Babel, und müssen ihm dienen; denn ich habe ihm auch die wilden Tiere gegeben.**

**For thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: I have put a yoke of iron on the neck of all these nations, that they may served Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the animals of the field also.**

**For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, A yoke of iron I have put on the neck of all these nations to serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and they have served him, and also the beast of the field I have given to him.`**

- 15 Und der Prophet Jeremia sprach zum Propheten Hananja: Höre doch, Hananja! Der HERR hat dich nicht gesandt, und du hast gemacht, daß dies Volk auf Lügen sich verläßt.**

**Then said the prophet Jeremiah to Hananiah the prophet, Hear now, Hananiah: Yahweh has not sent you; but you make this people to trust in a lie.**

**And Jeremiah the prophet saith unto Hananiah the prophet, `Hear, I pray thee, O Hananiah; Jehovah hath not sent thee, and thou hast caused this people to trust on falsehood.**

- 16 Darum spricht der HERR also: Siehe, ich will dich vom Erdboden nehmen; dies Jahr sollst du sterben; denn du hast sie mit deiner Rede vom HERRN abgewendet.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will send you away from off the surface of the earth: this year you shall die, because you have spoken rebellion against Yahweh.**

**Therefore thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am casting thee from off the face of the ground; this year thou diest, for apostacy thou hast spoken concerning Jehovah.`**



- 17 Also starb der Prophet Hananja desselben Jahres im siebenten Monat.  
So Hananiah the prophet died the same year in the seventh month.  
And Hananiah the prophet dieth in that year, in the seventh month.**

- 1 Dies sind die Worte in dem Brief, den der Prophet Jeremia sandte von Jerusalem an die übrigen Ältesten, die weggeführt waren, und an die Priester und Propheten und an das ganze Volk, das Nebukadnezar von Jerusalem hatte weggeführt gen Babel**

**Now these are the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem to the residue of the elders of the captivity, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people, whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon,**

**And these [are] words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem unto the remnant of the elders of the removal, and unto the priests, and unto the prophets, and unto all the people -- whom Nebuchadnezzar removed from Jerusalem to Babylon,**

- 2 (nachdem der König Jechonja und die Königin mit den Kämmerern und Fürsten in Juda und Jerusalem samt den Zimmerleuten und Schmieden zu Jerusalem weg waren),**

**(after that Jeconiah the king, and the queen-mother, and the eunuchs, [and] the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the craftsmen, and the smiths, were departed from Jerusalem,)**

**After the going forth of Jeconiah the king, and the mistress, and the officers, heads of Judah and Jerusalem, and the artificer, and the smith, from Jerusalem --**

- 3 durch Eleasa, den Sohn Saphans, und Gemarja, den Sohn Hilkias, welche Zedekia, der König Juda's, sandte gen Babel zu Nebukadnezar, dem König zu Babel:  
by the hand of Elasah the son of Shaphan, and Gemariah the son of Hilkiah, (whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent to Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon,) saying,  
  
By the hand of Eleasah son of Shaphan, and Gemariah son of Hilkijah, whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent unto Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon -- to Babylon, saying,**
- 4 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels, zu allen Gefangenen, die ich habe von Jerusalem wegführen lassen gen Babel:  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, to all the captivity, whom I have caused to be carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon:  
`Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, to all the removal that I removed from Jerusalem to Babylon,**
- 5 Bauet Häuser, darin ihr wohnen möget, pflanzet Gärten, daraus ihr Früchte essen möget;  
Build you houses, and dwell in them; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them.  
Build ye houses, and abide; and plant ye gardens, and eat their fruit;**
- 6 nehmet Weiber und zeuget Söhne und Töchter; nehmet euren Söhnen Weiber und gebet euren Töchtern Männern, daß sie Söhne und Töchter zeugen; mehret euch daselbst, daß euer nicht wenig sei.  
Take wives, and father sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters; and multiply you there, and don` t be diminished.  
Take ye wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take for your sons wives, and your daughters give to husbands, and they bear sons and daughters; and multiply there, and ye are not few;**

- 7 Suchet der Stadt Bestes, dahin ich euch habe lassen wegführen, und betet für sie zum HERRN; denn wenn's ihr wohl geht, so geht's auch euch wohl.**  
**Seek the peace of the city where I have caused you to be carried away captive, and pray to Yahweh for it; for in the peace of it shall you have peace.**  
**And seek the peace of the city whither I have removed you, and pray for it unto Jehovah, for in its peace ye have peace.**
- 8 Denn so spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Laßt euch die Propheten, die bei euch sind, und die Wahrsager nicht betrügen und gehorcht euren Träumen nicht, die euch träumen.**  
**For thus says Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Don`t let your prophets who are in the midst of you, and your diviners, deceive you; neither listen you to your dreams which you cause to be dreamed.**  
**`For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Let not your prophets who [are] in your midst, and your diviners, lift you up, nor hearken ye unto their dreams, thay ye are causing [them] to dream;**
- 9 Denn sie weissagen euch falsch in meinem Namen; ich habe sie nicht gesandt, spricht der HERR.**  
**For they prophesy falsely to you in my name: I have not sent them, says Yahweh. For with falsehood they are prophesying to you in My name; I have not sent them, an affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 10 Denn so spricht der HERR: Wenn zu Babel siebzig Jahre aus sind, so will ich euch besuchen und will mein gnädiges Wort über euch erwecken, daß ich euch wieder an diesen Ort bringe.**

**For thus says Yahweh, After seventy years are accomplished for Babylon, I will visit you, and perform my good word toward you, in causing you to return to this place.**

**For thus said Jehovah, Surely at the fulness of Babylon -- seventy years -- I inspect you, and have established towards you My good word, to bring you back unto this place.**

- 11 Denn ich weiß wohl, was ich für Gedanken über euch habe, spricht der HERR: Gedanken des Friedens und nicht des Leidens, daß ich euch gebe das Ende, des ihr wartet.**

**For I know the thoughts that I think toward you, says Yahweh, thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you hope in your latter end.**

**For I have known the thoughts that I am thinking towards you -- an affirmation of Jehovah; thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give to you posterity and hope.**

- 12 Und ihr werdet mich anrufen und hingehen und mich bitten, und ich will euch erhören.**

**You shall call on me, and you shall go and pray to me, and I will listen to you.**

**And ye have called Me, and have gone, and have prayed unto Me, and I have hearkened unto you,**

- 13 Ihr werdet mich suchen und finden. Denn so ihr mich von ganzem Herzen suchen werdet,**

**You shall seek me, and find me, when you shall search for me with all your heart.**

**And ye have sought Me, and have found, for ye seek Me with all your heart;**

**14 so will ich mich von euch finden lassen, spricht der HERR, und will euer Gefängnis wenden und euch sammeln aus allen Völkern und von allen Orten, dahin ich euch verstoßen habe, spricht der HERR, und will euch wiederum an diesen Ort bringen, von dem ich euch habe lassen wegführen.**

**I will be found of you, says Yahweh, and I will turn again your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places wither I have driven you, says Yahweh; and I will bring you again to the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.**

**And I have been found of you -- an affirmation of Jehovah; and I have turned back [to] your captivity, and have gathered you out of all the nations, and out of all the places whither I have driven you -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and I have brought you back unto the place whence I removed you.**

**15 Zwar ihr meint, der HERR habe euch zu Babel Propheten erweckt.**

**Because you have said, Yahweh has raised us up prophets in Babylon;**

**`Because ye have said, Jehovah hath raised up to us prophets in Babylon,**

**16 Aber also spricht der HERR vom König, der auf Davids Stuhl sitzt, und von euren Brüdern, die nicht mit euch gefangen hinausgezogen sind,**

**thus says Yahweh concerning the king who sits on the throne of David, and concerning all the people who dwell in this city, your brothers who haven` t gone forth with you into captivity;**

**Surely thus said Jehovah concerning the king who is sitting on the throne of David, and concerning all the people that is dwelling in this city, your brethren who went not forth with you in the removal;**

**17 ja, also spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Siehe, ich will Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz unter sie schicken und will mit ihnen umgehen wie mit den schlechten Feigen, davor einen ekelt zu essen,**

**thus says Yahweh of Hosts; Behold, I will send on them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that can't be eaten, they are so bad.**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Lo, I am sending among them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and I have given them up as figs that [are] vile, that are not eaten for badness.**

**18 und will hinter ihnen her sein mit Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz und will sie in keinem Königreich auf Erden bleiben lassen, daß sie sollen zum Fluch, zum Wunder, zum Hohn und zum Spott unter allen Völkern werden, dahin ich sie verstoßen werde,**

**I will pursue after them with the sword, with the famine, and with the pestilence, and will deliver them to be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth, to be an object of horror, and an astonishment, and a hissing, and a reproach, among all the nations where I have driven them;**

**And I have pursued after them with sword, with famine, and with pestilence, and have given them for a trembling to all kingdoms of the earth, for a curse and for an astonishment, and for a hissing, and for a reproach among all the nations whither I have driven them,**

**19 darum daß sie meinen Worten nicht gehorchen, spricht der HERR, der ich meine Knechte, die Propheten, zu euch stets gesandt habe; aber ihr wolltet nicht hören, spricht der HERR.**

**because they have not listened to my words, says Yahweh, with which I sent to them my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them; but you would not hear, says Yahweh.**

**Because that they have not hearkened unto My words -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- that I sent unto them by My servants the prophets, rising early and sending, and ye hearkened not -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

**20 Ihr aber alle, die ihr gefangen seid weggeführt, die ich von Jerusalem habe gen Babel ziehen lassen, hört des HERRN Wort!**

**Hear you therefore the word of Yahweh, all you of the captivity, whom I have sent away from Jerusalem to Babylon.**

**And ye, hear ye a word of Jehovah, all ye of the captivity that I have sent from Jerusalem to Babylon,**

**21 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels, wider Ahab, den Sohn Kolajas, und wider Zedekia, den Sohn Maasejas, die euch falsch weissagen in meinem Namen; Siehe, ich will sie geben in die Hände Nebukadnezars, des Königs zu Babel; der soll sie totschiagen lassen vor euren Augen,**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, concerning Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and concerning Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, who prophesy a lie to you in my name: Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall kill them before your eyes;**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, concerning Ahab son of Kolaiah, and concerning Zedekiah son of Maaseiah, who are prophesying to you in My name falsehood: Lo, I am giving them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he hath smitten them before your eyes,**

**22 daß man wird aus ihnen einen Fluch machen unter allen Gefangenen aus Juda, die zu**

**Babel sind, und sagen: Der HERR tue dir wie Zedekia und Ahab, welche der König zu Babel auf Feuer braten ließ,**

**and of them shall be taken up a curse by all the captives of Judah who are in Babylon, saying, Yahweh make you like Zedekiah and like Ahab, whom the king of Babylon roasted in the fire;**

**And taken from them hath been a reviling by all the removed of Judah that [are] in Babylon, saying, Jehovah doth set thee as Zedekiah, and as Ahab, whom the king of Babylon roasted with fire;**

**23** darum daß sie eine Torheit in Israel begingen und trieben Ehebruch mit ihrer Nächsten Weibern und predigten falsch in meinem Namen, was ich ihnen nicht befohlen hatte. Solches weiß ich und bezeuge es, spricht der HERR.

because they have worked folly in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbors` wives, and have spoken words in my name falsely, which I didn`t command them; and I am he who knows, and am witness, says Yahweh.

Because that they have done folly in Israel, and commit adultery with the wives of their neighbours, and speak a word in My name falsely that I have not commanded them, and I [am] He who knoweth and a witness -- an affirmation of Jehovah.

**24** Und wider Semaja von Nehalam sollst du sagen:

Concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite you shall speak, saying,

`And unto Shemaiah the Nehelamite thou dost speak, saying,

**25** So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Darum daß du unter deinem Namen hast Briefe gesandt an alles Volk, das zu Jerusalem ist, und an den Priester Zephanja, den Sohn Maasejas, und an alle Priester und gesagt:

Thus speaks Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, saying, Because you have sent letters in your own name to all the people who are at Jerusalem, and to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah, the priest, and to all the priests, saying,

Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, saying, Because that thou hast sent in thy name letters unto all the people who [are] in Jerusalem, and unto Zephaniah son of Maaseiah the priest, and unto all the priests, saying,



- 26 Der HERR hat dich zum Priester gesetzt anstatt des Priesters Jojada, daß ihr sollt Aufseher sein im Hause des HERRN über alle Wahnsinnigen und Weissager, daß du sie in den Kerker und Stock legst.**

**Yahweh has made you priest in the place of Jehoiada the priest, that there may be officers in the house of Yahweh, for every man who is mad, and makes himself a prophet, that you should put him in the stocks and in shackles.**

**Jehovah hath made thee priest instead of Jehoiada the priest, for there being inspectors of the house of Jehovah, for every one mad and making himself a prophet, and thou hast put him unto the torture and unto the stocks.**

- 27 Nun, warum strafst du denn nicht Jeremia von Anathoth, der euch weissagt?  
Now therefore, why have you not rebuked Jeremiah of Anathoth, who makes himself a prophet to you,  
And now, why hast thou not pushed against Jeremiah of Anathoth, who is making himself a prophet to you?**

- 28 darum daß er uns gen Babel geschickt hat und lassen sagen: Es wird noch lange währen; baut Häuser, darin ihr wohnt, und pflanzt Gärten, daß ihr die Früchte davon eßt.**

**because he has sent to us in Babylon, saying, [The captivity] is long: build you houses, and dwell in them; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them?**

**Because that he hath sent unto us to Babylon, saying, It [is] long, build ye houses, and abide; and plant ye gardens, and eat their fruit.`**

- 29 Denn Zephanja, der Priester hatte denselben Brief gelesen und den Propheten Jeremia lassen zuhören.**

**Zephaniah the priest read this letter in the ears of Jeremiah the prophet.**

**And Zephaniah the priest readeth this letter in the ears of Jeremiah the prophet.**

- 30 Darum geschah des HERRN Wort zu Jeremia und sprach:  
Then came the word of Yahweh to Jeremiah, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah, saying,**
- 31 Sende hin zu allen Gefangenen und laß ihnen sagen: So spricht der HERR wider Semaja von Nehalam: Darum daß euch Semaja weissagt, und ich habe ihn doch nicht gesandt, und macht, daß ihr auf Lügen vertraut,  
Send to all them of the captivity, saying, Thus says Yahweh concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite: Because Shemaiah has prophesied to you, and I didn't send him, and he has caused you to trust in a lie;  
`Send unto all the removal, saying, Thus said Jehovah concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite, Because that Shemaiah prophesied to you, and I -- I have not sent him, and he doth cause you to trust on falsehood,**
- 32 darum spricht der HERR also: Siehe, ich will Semaja von Nehalam heimsuchen samt seinem Samen, daß der Seinen keiner soll unter diesem Volk bleiben, und soll das Gute nicht sehen, das ich meinem Volk tun will, spricht der HERR; denn er hat sie mit seiner Rede vom HERRN abgewendet.  
therefore thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will punish Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and his seed; he shall not have a man to dwell among this people, neither shall he see the good that I will do to my people, says Yahweh, because he has spoken rebellion against Yahweh.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am seeing after Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and after his seed, he hath none dwelling in the midst of this people, nor doth he look on the good that I am doing to My people -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- for apostacy he hath spoken against Jehovah.`**
- 1 Dies ist das Wort, das vom HERRN geschah zu Jeremia:  
The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying,**

- 2 So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels: Schreibe dir alle Worte in ein Buch, die ich zu dir rede.**

**Thus speaks Yahweh, the God of Israel, saying, Write you all the words that I have spoken to you in a book.**

**Thus spake Jehovah, God of Israel, saying, Write for thee all the words that I have spoken unto thee on a book.**

- 3 Denn siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, daß ich das Gefängnis meines Volkes Israel und Juda wenden will, spricht der HERR, und will sie wiederbringen in das Land, das ich ihren Vätern gegeben habe, daß sie es besitzen sollen.**

**For, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will turn again the captivity of my people Israel and Judah, says Yahweh; and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.**

**For, lo, days are coming -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and I have turned back [to] the captivity of My people Israel and Judah, said Jehovah, and I have caused them to turn back unto the land that I gave to their fathers, and they do possess it.**

- 4 Dies sind aber die Worte, welche der HERR redet von Israel und Juda:**

**These are the words that Yahweh spoke concerning Israel and concerning Judah. And these [are] the words that Jehovah hath spoken concerning Israel and concerning Judah:**

- 5 So spricht der HERR: Wir hören ein Geschrei des Schreckens; es ist eitel Furcht da und kein Friede.**

**For thus says Yahweh: We have heard a voice of trembling, of fear, and not of peace.**

**Surely thus said Jehovah: A voice of trembling we have heard, Fear -- and there is no peace.**

- 6 Forschet doch und sehet, ob ein Mann gebären könne? Wie geht es denn zu, daß ich alle Männer sehe ihre Hände auf ihren Hüften haben wie Weiber in Kindsnöten und alle Angesichter sind bleich?**

**Ask you now, and see whether a man does travail with child: why do I see every man with his hands on his loins, as a woman in travail, and all faces are turned into paleness?**

**Ask, I pray you, and see, is a male bringing forth? Wherefore have I seen every man, His hands on his loins, as a travailing woman, And all faces have been turned to paleness?**

- 7 Es ist ja ein großer Tag, und seinesgleichen ist nicht gewesen, und ist eine Zeit der Angst in Jakob; doch soll ihm daraus geholfen werden.**

**Alas! for that day is great, so that none is like it: it is even the time of Jacob`s trouble; but he shall be saved out of it.**

**Wo! for great [is] that day, without any like it, Yea, a time of adversity it [is] to Jacob, Yet out of it he is saved.**

- 8 Es soll aber geschehen zu derselben Zeit, spricht der HERR Zebaoth, daß ich sein Joch von deinem Halse zerbrechen will und deine Bande zerreißen, daß er nicht mehr den Fremden dienen muß,**

**It shall come to pass in that day, says Yahweh of Hosts, that I will break his yoke from off your neck, and will burst your bonds; and strangers shall no more make him their bondservant;**

**And it hath come to pass, in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, I break his yoke from off thy neck, And thy bands I draw away, And lay no more service on him do strangers.**

**9** sondern sie werden dem HERRN, ihrem Gott, dienen und ihrem König David, welchen ich ihnen erwecken will.

**but they shall serve Yahweh their God, and David their king, whom I will raise up to them.**

**And they have served Jehovah their God, And David their king whom I raise up to them.**

**10** Darum fürchte du dich nicht, mein Knecht Jakob, spricht der HERR, und entsetze dich nicht Israel. Denn siehe, ich will dir helfen aus fernen Landen und deinen Samen aus dem Lande des Gefängnisses, daß Jakob soll wiederkommen, in Frieden leben und Genüge haben, und niemand soll ihn schrecken.

**Therefore don't you be afraid, O Jacob my servant, says Yahweh; neither be dismayed, Israel: for, behold, I will save you from afar, and your seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be quiet and at ease, and none shall make him afraid.**

**And thou, be not afraid, My servant Jacob, An affirmation of Jehovah, Nor be affrighted, O Israel, For, lo, I am saving thee from afar, And thy seed from the land of their captivity, And Jacob hath turned back and rested, And is quiet, and there is none troubling.**

**11** Denn ich bin bei dir, spricht der HERR, daß ich dir helfe. Denn ich will mit allen Heiden ein Ende machen, dahin ich dich zerstreut habe; aber mit dir will ich nicht ein Ende machen; züchtigen aber will ich dich mit Maßen, daß du dich nicht für unschuldig haltest.

**For I am with you, says Yahweh, to save you: for I will make a full end of all the nations where I have scattered you, but I will not make a full end of you; but I will correct you in measure, and will in no way leave you unpunished.**

**For with thee [am] I, An affirmation of Jehovah -- to save thee, For I make an end of all the nations Whither I have scattered thee, Only, of thee I do not make an end, And I have chastised thee in judgment, And do not entirely acquit thee.**

**12 Denn also spricht der HERR: Dein Schade ist verzweifelt böse, und deine Wunden sind unheilbar.**

**For thus says Yahweh, Your hurt is incurable, and your wound grievous.**

**For thus said Jehovah: Incurable is thy breach, grievous thy stroke,**

**13 Deine Sache behandelt niemand, daß er dich verbände; es kann dich niemand heilen.**

**There is none to plead your cause, that you may be bound up: you have no healing medicines.**

**There is none judging thy cause to bind up, Healing medicines there are none for thee.**

**14 Alle deine Liebhaber vergessen dein, und fragen nichts darnach. Ich habe dich geschlagen, wie ich einen Feind schlug, mit unbarmherziger Staupe um deiner großen Missetat und deiner starken Sünden willen.**

**All your lovers have forgotten you; they don't seek you: for I have wounded you with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisement of a cruel one, for the greatness of your iniquity, because your sins were increased.**

**all loving thee have forgotten thee, Thee they do not seek, For with the stroke of an enemy I smote thee, The chastisement of a fierce one, Because of the abundance of thy iniquity, Mighty have been thy sins!**

**15 Was schreist du über deinen Schaden und über dein verzweifelt böses Leiden? Habe ich dir doch solches getan um deiner großen Missetat und um deiner starken Sünden willen.**

**Why cry you for your hurt? your pain is incurable: for the greatness of your iniquity, because your sins were increased, I have done these things to you.**

**What! -- thou criest concerning thy breach! Incurable [is] thy pain, Because of the abundance of thy iniquity, Mighty have been thy sins! I have done these to thee.**

**16 Darum alle, die dich gefressen haben, sollen gefressen werden, und alle, die dich geängstet haben, sollen alle gefangen werden; die dich beraubt haben sollen beraubt**

**werden, und alle, die dich geplündert haben, sollen geplündert werden.**

**Therefore all those who devour you shall be devoured; and all your adversaries, everyone of them, shall go into captivity; and those who despoil you shall be a spoil, and all who prey on you will I give for a prey.**

**Therefore all consuming thee are consumed, And all thine adversaries -- all of them -- Into captivity do go, And thy spoilers have been for a spoil, And all thy plunderers I give up to plunder.**

**17 Aber dich will ich wieder gesund machen und deine Wunden heilen, spricht der HERR, darum daß man dich nennt die Verstoßene und Zion, nach der niemand frage.**

**For I will restore health to you, and I will heal you of your wounds, says Yahweh; because they have called you an outcast, [saying], It is Zion, whom no man seeks after.**

**For I increase health to thee, And from thy strokes I do heal thee, An affirmation of Jehovah, For `Outcast` they have called to thee, `Zion it [is], there is none seeking for her.`**

**18 So spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich will das Gefängnis der Hütten Jakobs wenden und mich über seine Wohnungen erbarmen, und die Stadt soll wieder auf ihre Hügel gebaut werden, und der Tempel soll stehen nach seiner Weise.**

**Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I will turn again the captivity of Jacob`s tents, and have compassion on his dwelling-places; and the city shall be built on its own hill, and the palace shall be inhabited after its own manner.**

**Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I turn back [to] the captivity of the tents of Jacob, And his dwelling places I pity, And the city hath been built on its heap, And the palace according to its ordinance remaineth.**

- 19 Und soll von dannen herausgehen Lob-und Freudengesang; denn ich will sie mehren und nicht mindern, ich will sie herrlich machen und nicht geringer.**  
**Out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of those who make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.**  
**And gone forth from them hath thanksgiving, And the voice of playful ones, And I have multiplied them and they are not few, And made them honourable, and they are not small.**
- 20 Ihre Söhne sollen sein gleichwie vormals und ihre Gemeinde vor mir gedeihen; denn ich will heimsuchen alle, die sie plagen.**  
**Their children also shall be as before, and their congregation shall be established before me; and I will punish all who oppress them.**  
**And his sons have been as aforetime, And his company before Me is established, And I have seen after all his oppressors.**
- 21 Und ihr Fürst soll aus ihnen herkommen und ihr Herrscher von ihnen ausgehen, und er soll zu mir nahen; denn wer ist der, so mit willigem Herzen zu mir naht? spricht der HERR.**  
**Their prince shall be of themselves, and their ruler shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach to me: for who is he who has had boldness to approach to me? says Yahweh.**  
**And his honourable one hath been of himself, And his ruler from his midst goeth forth, And I have caused him to draw near, And he hath drawn nigh unto Me, For who [is] he who hath pledged his heart To draw nigh unto Me? An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 22 Und ihr sollt mein Volk sein, und ich will euer Gott sein.**  
**You shall be my people, and I will be your God.**  
**And ye have been to Me for a people, And I am to you for God.**



**23 Siehe, es wird ein Wetter des HERRN mit Grimm kommen; ein schreckliches Ungewitter wird den Gottlosen auf den Kopf fallen.**

**Behold, the tempest of Yahweh, [even his] wrath, is gone forth, a sweeping tempest: it shall burst on the head of the wicked.**

**Lo, a whirlwind of Jehovah -- Fury hath gone forth -- a cutting whirlwind, On the head of the wicked it stayeth.**

**24 Des HERRN grimmiger Zorn wird nicht nachlassen, bis er tue und ausrichte, was er im Sinn hat; zur letzten Zeit werdet ihr solches erfahren.**

**The fierce anger of Yahweh shall not return, until he has executed, and until he have**

**performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days you shall understand it.**

**The fierceness of the anger of Jehovah Doth not turn back till His doing, Yea, till His establishing the devices of His heart, In the latter end of the days we consider it!**

**1 Zu derselben Zeit, spricht der HERR, will ich aller Geschlechter Israels Gott sein, und sie sollen mein Volk sein.**

**At that time, says Yahweh, will I be the God of all the families of Israel, and they shall be my people.**

**At that time, an affirmation of Jehovah, I am for God to all families of Israel, And they -- they are to Me for a people.**

**2 So spricht der HERR: Das Volk, so übriggeblieben ist vom Schwert, hat Gnade gefunden in der Wüste; Israel zieht hin zu seiner Ruhe.**

**Thus says Yahweh, The people who were left of the sword found favor in the wilderness; even Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.**

**Thus said Jehovah: Found grace in the wilderness Hath a people remaining from the sword Going to cause it to rest -- Israel.**

- 3 Der HERR ist mir erschienen von ferne: Ich habe dich je und je geliebt; darum habe ich dich zu mir gezogen aus lauter Güte.**

**Yahweh appeared of old to me, [saying], Yes, I have loved you with an everlasting love: therefore with lovingkindness have I drawn you.**

**From afar Jehovah hath appeared to me, With love age-during I have loved thee, Therefore I have drawn thee [with] kindness.**

- 4 Wohlan, ich will dich wiederum bauen, daß du sollst gebaut heißen, du Jungfrau Israel; du sollst noch fröhlich pauken und herausgehen an den Tanz.**

**Again will I build you, and you shall be built, O virgin of Israel: again shall you be adorned with your tambourines, and shall go forth in the dances of those who make merry.**

**Again do I build thee, And thou hast been built, O virgin of Israel, Again thou puttest on thy tabrets, And hast gone out in the chorus of the playful.**

- 5 Du sollst wiederum Weinberge pflanzen an den Bergen Samarias; pflanzen wird man sie und ihre Früchte genießen.**

**Again shall you plant vineyards on the mountains of Samaria; the planters shall plant, and shall enjoy [the fruit of it].**

**Again thou dost plant vineyards In mountains of Samaria, Planters have planted, and made common.**

- 6 Denn es wird die Zeit noch kommen, daß die Hüter an dem Gebirge Ephraim werden rufen: Wohlauf, und laßt uns hinaufgehen gen Zion zu dem HERRN, unserm Gott!**

**For there shall be a day, that the watchmen on the hills of Ephraim shall cry, Arise you, and let us go up to Zion to Yahweh our God.**

**For there is a day, Cried have watchmen on mount Ephraim, `Rise, and we go up to Zion, unto Jehovah our God;**

- 7 Denn also spricht der HERR: Rufet über Jakob mit Freuden und jauchzet über das Haupt unter den Heiden; rufet laut, rühmet und sprecht: HERR, hilf deinem Volk, den übrigen in Israel!**

**For thus says Yahweh, Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout for the chief of the nations: publish you, praise you, and say, Yahweh, save your people, the remnant of Israel.**

**For thus said Jehovah: Sing, O ye to Jacob, [with] joy, And cry aloud at the head of the nations, Sound ye, praise ye, and say, Save, O Jehovah, thy people, the remnant of Israel.**

- 8 Siehe, ich will sie aus dem Lande der Mitternacht bringen und will sie sammeln aus den Enden der Erde, Blinde und Lahme, Schwangere und Kindbetterinnen, daß sie in großen Haufen wieder hierher kommen sollen.**

**Behold, I will bring them from the north country, and gather them from the uttermost parts of the earth, [and] with them the blind and the lame, the woman with child and her who travails with child together: a great company shall they return here.**

**Lo, I am bringing them in from the north country, And have gathered them from the sides of the earth, Among them [are] blind and lame, Conceiving and travailing one -- together, A great assembly -- they turn back hither.**

- 9 Sie werden weinend kommen und betend, so will ich sie leiten; ich will sie leiten an den Wasserbächen auf schlichtem Wege, daß sie sich nicht stoßen; denn ich bin Israels Vater, so ist Ephraim mein erstgeborenen Sohn.**

**They shall come with weeping; and with petitions will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by rivers of waters, in a straight way in which they shall not stumble; for I am a father to Israel, and Ephraim is my firstborn.**

**With weeping they come in, And with supplications I bring them, I cause them to go unto streams of waters, In a right way -- they stumble not in it, For I have been to Israel for a father, And Ephraim -- My first-born [is] he.**

- 10 Höret ihr Heiden, des HERRN Wort und verkündigt es fern in die Inseln und sprecht: Der Israel zerstreut hat, der wird's auch wieder sammeln und wird sie hüten wie ein Hirte sein Herde.**

**Hear the word of Yahweh, you nations, and declare it in the isles afar off; and say, He who scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him, as shepherd does his flock. Hear a word of Jehovah, O nations, And declare ye among isles afar off, and say: He who is scattering Israel doth gather him, And hath kept him as a shepherd [doth] his flock,**

- 11 Denn der HERR wird Jakob erlösen und von der Hand des Mächtigen erretten. For Yahweh has ransomed Jacob, and redeemed him from the hand of him who was stronger than he.**

**For Jehovah hath ransomed Jacob, And redeemed him from a hand stronger than he.**

- 12 Und sie werden kommen und auf der Höhe Zion jauchzen und werden zu den Gaben des HERRN laufen, zum Getreide, Most, Öl, und jungen Schafen und Ochsen, daß ihre Seele wird sein wie ein wasserreicher Garten und sie nicht mehr bekümmert sein sollen.**

**They shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow to the goodness of Yahweh, to the grain, and to the new wine, and to the oil, and to the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.**

**And they have come in, And have sung in the high place of Zion, And flowed unto the goodness of Jehovah, For wheat, and for new wine, and for oil, And for the young of the flock and herd, And their soul hath been as a watered garden, And they add not to grieve any more.**

- 13 Alsdann werden auch die Jungfrauen fröhlich am Reigen sein, dazu die junge Mannschaft und die Alten miteinander. Denn ich will ihr Trauern in Freude verkehren und sie trösten und sie erfreuen nach ihrer Betrübnis.**

**Then shall the virgin rejoice in the dance, and the young men and the old together; for I will turn their mourning into joy, and will comfort them, and make them rejoice from their sorrow.**

**Then rejoice doth a virgin in a chorus, Both young men and old men -- together, And I have turned their mourning to joy, And have comforted them, And gladdened them above their sorrow,**

- 14 Und ich will der Priester Herz voller Freude machen, und mein Volk soll meiner Gaben die Fülle haben, spricht der HERR.**

**I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness, says Yahweh.**

**And satisfied the soul of the priests [with] fatness, And My people with My goodness are satisfied, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 15 So spricht der HERR: Man hört eine klägliche Stimme und bitteres Weinen auf der Höhe; Rahel weint über ihre Kinder und will sich nicht trösten lassen über ihre Kinder, denn es ist aus mit ihnen.**

**Thus says Yahweh: A voice is heard in Ramah, lamentation, and bitter weeping, Rachel weeping for her children; she refuses to be comforted for her children, because they are no more.**

**Thus said Jehovah, A voice in Ramah is heard, wailing, weeping most bitter, Rachel is weeping for her sons, She hath refused to be comforted for her sons, because they are not.**

**16 Aber der HERR spricht also: Laß dein Schreien und Weinen und die Tränen deiner Augen; denn deine Arbeit wird wohl belohnt werden, spricht der HERR. Sie sollen wiederkommen aus dem Lande des Feindes;**

**Thus says Yahweh: Refrain your voice from weeping, and your eyes from tears; for your work shall be rewarded, says Yahweh; and they shall come again from the land of the enemy.**

**Thus said Jehovah: Withhold thy voice from weeping, and thine eyes from tears, For there is a reward for thy work, An affirmation of Jehovah, And they have turned back from the land of the enemy.**

**17 und deine Nachkommen haben viel Gutes zu erwarten, spricht der HERR; denn deine Kinder sollen wieder in ihre Grenze kommen.**

**There is hope for your latter end, says Yahweh; and [your] children shall come again to their own border.**

**And there is hope for thy latter end, An affirmation of Jehovah, And the sons have turned back [to] their border.**

**18 Ich habe wohl gehört, wie Ephraim klagt: "Du hast mich gezüchtigt, und ich bin auch gezüchtigt wie ein ungebändigtes Kalb; bekehre mich du, so werde ich bekehrt; denn du, HERR, bist mein Gott.**

**I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself [thus], You have chastised me, and I was chastised, as a calf unaccustomed [to the yoke]: turn you me, and I shall be turned; for you are Yahweh my God.**

**I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself, `Thou hast chastised me, And I am chastised, as a heifer not taught, Turn me back, and I turn back, For thou [art] Jehovah my God.**

**19 Da ich bekehrt ward, tat ich Buße; denn nachdem ich gewitzigt bin, schlage ich mich auf die Hüfte. Ich bin zu Schanden geworden und stehe schamrot; denn ich muß**

**leiden den Hohn meiner Jugend."**

**Surely after that I was turned, I repented; and after that I was instructed, I struck on my thigh: I was ashamed, yes, even confounded, because I did bear the reproach of my youth.**

**For after my turning back I repented, And after my being instructed I struck on the thigh, I have been ashamed, I have also blushed, For I have borne the reproach of my youth.**

**20 Ist nicht Ephraim mein teurer Sohn und mein trautes Kind? Denn ich gedenke noch wohl daran, was ich ihm geredet habe; darum bricht mir mein Herz gegen ihn, daß ich mich sein erbarmen muß, spricht der HERR.**

**Is Ephraim my dear son? is he a darling child? for as often as I speak against him, I do earnestly remember him still: therefore my heart yearns for him; I will surely have mercy on him, says Yahweh.**

**A precious son is Ephraim to Me? A child of delights? For since My speaking against him, I do thoroughly remember him still, Therefore have My bowels been moved for him, I do greatly love him, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**21 Richte dir Denkmale auf, setze dir Zeichen und richte dein Herz auf die gebahnte Straße, darauf du gewandelt hast; kehre wieder, Jungfrau Israel, kehre dich wieder zu diesen deinen Städten!**

**Set up road signs, make guideposts; set your heart toward the highway, even the way by which you went: turn again, virgin of Israel, turn again to these your cities.**

**Set up for thee signs, make for thee heaps, Set thy heart to the highway, the way thou wentest, Turn back, O virgin of Israel, Turn back unto these thy cities.**

- 22 Wie lange willst du in der Irre gehen, du abtrünnige Tochter? Denn der HERR wird ein Neues im Lande erschaffen: das Weib wird den Mann umgeben.  
How long will you go here and there, you backsliding daughter? for Yahweh has created a new thing in the earth: a woman shall encompass a man.  
Till when dost thou withdraw thyself, O backsliding daughter? For Jehovah hath prepared a new thing in the land, Woman doth compass man.**
- 23 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Man wird noch dies Wort wieder reden im Lande Juda und in seinen Städten, wenn ich ihr Gefängnis wenden werde: Der HERR segne dich, du Wohnung der Gerechtigkeit, du heiliger Berg!  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Yet again shall they use this speech in the land of Judah and in the cities of it, when I shall bring again their captivity: Yahweh bless you, habitation of righteousness, mountain of holiness.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Still they say this word in the land of Judah, And in its cities, In My turning back [to] their captivity, Jehovah doth bless thee, habitation of righteousness, Mountain of holiness.**
- 24 Und Juda samt allen seinen Städten sollen darin wohnen, dazu Ackerleute und die mit Herden umherziehen;  
Judah and all the cities of it shall dwell therein together, the farmers, and those who go about with flocks.  
And dwelt in Judah have husbandmen, and in all its cities together, And they have journeyed in order.**
- 25 denn ich will die müden Seelen erquicken und die bekümmerten Seelen sättigen.  
For I have satiated the weary soul, and every sorrowful soul have I replenished.  
For I have satiated the weary soul, And every grieved soul I have filled.`**



- 26 Darüber bin ich aufgewacht und sah auf und hatte so sanft geschlafen.  
On this I awakened, and saw; and my sleep was sweet to me.  
On this I have awaked, and I behold, and my sleep hath been sweet to me.**
- 27 Siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, daß ich das Haus Israel und das Haus Juda besäen will mit Menschen und mit Vieh.  
Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will sow the house of Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man, and with the seed of animal.  
Lo, days are coming, an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have sown the house of Israel, And the house of Judah, With seed of man, and seed of beast.**
- 28 Und gleichwie ich über sie gewacht habe, auszureuten, zu zerreißen, abzubrechen, zu verderben und zu plagen: also will ich über sie wachen, zu bauen und zu pflanzen, spricht der HERR.  
It shall happen that, like as I have watched over them to pluck up and to break down  
and to overthrow and to destroy and to afflict, so will I watch over them to build and to plant, says Yahweh.  
And it hath been, as I watched over them to pluck up, And to break down, and to throw down, And to destroy, and to afflict; So do I watch over them to build, and to plant, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 29 Zu derselben Zeit wird man nicht mehr sagen: "Die Väter haben Herlinge gegessen, und der Kinder Zähne sind stumpf geworden":  
In those days they shall say no more, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children`s teeth are set on edge.  
In those days they do not say any more: Fathers have eaten unripe fruit, And the sons` teeth are blunted.**

- 30** sondern ein jeglicher soll um seiner Missetat willen sterben, und welcher Mensch Herlinge ißt, dem sollen seine Zähne stumpf werden.  
**But everyone shall die for his own iniquity: every man who eats the sour grapes, his teeth shall be set on edge.**  
**But -- each for his own iniquity doth die, Every man who is eating the unripe fruit, Blunted are his teeth.**
- 31** Siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, da will ich mit dem Hause Israel und mit dem Hause Juda einen neuen Bund machen;  
**Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:**  
**Lo, days are coming, an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have made with the house of Israel And with the house of Judah a new covenant,**
- 32** nicht wie der Bund gewesen ist, den ich mit ihren Vätern machte, da ich sie bei der Hand nahm, daß ich sie aus Ägyptenland führte, welchen Bund sie nicht gehalten haben, und ich sie zwingen mußte, spricht der HERR;  
**not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day that I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt; which my covenant they broke, although I was a husband to them, says Yahweh.**  
**Not like the covenant that I made with their fathers, In the day of My laying hold on their hand, To bring them out of the land of Egypt, In that they made void My covenant, And I ruled over them -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 33** sondern das soll der Bund sein, den ich mit dem Hause Israel machen will nach dieser Zeit, spricht der HERR: Ich will mein Gesetz in ihr Herz geben und in ihren Sinn schreiben; und sie sollen mein Volk sein, so will ich ihr Gott sein;
- But this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days, says Yahweh: I will put my law in their inward parts, and in their heart will I write it; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people:**
- For this [is] the covenant that I make, With the house of Israel, after those days, An affirmation of Jehovah, I have given My law in their inward part, And on their heart I do write it, And I have been to them for God, And they are to me for a people.**
- 34** und wird keiner den andern noch ein Bruder den andern lehren und sagen: "Erkenne den HERRN", sondern sie sollen mich alle kennen, beide, klein und groß, spricht der Herr. Denn ich will ihnen ihre Missetat vergeben und ihrer Sünden nimmermehr gedenken.
- and they shall teach no more every man his neighbor, and every man his brother, saying, Know Yahweh; for they shall all know me, from the least of them to the greatest of them, says Yahweh: for I will forgive their iniquity, and their sin will I remember no more.**
- And they do not teach any more Each his neighbour, and each his brother, Saying, Know ye Jehovah, For they all know Me, from their least unto their greatest, An affirmation of Jehovah; For I pardon their iniquity, And of their sin I make mention no more.**
- 35** So spricht der HERR, der die Sonne dem Tage zum Licht gibt und den Mond und die Sterne nach ihrem Lauf der Nacht zum Licht; der das Meer bewegt, daß seine Wellen brausen, HERR Zebaoth ist sein Name:
- Thus says Yahweh, who gives the sun for a light by day, and the ordinances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, who stirs up the sea, so that the waves of it roar; Yahweh of hosts is his name:**
- Thus said Jehovah, Who is giving the sun for a light by day, The statutes of moon and stars for a light by night, Quieting the sea when its billows roar, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name:**

- 36 Wenn solche Ordnungen vergehen vor mir, spricht der HERR, so soll auch aufhören der Same Israels, daß er nicht mehr ein Volk vor mir sei ewiglich.**  
**If these ordinances depart from before me, says Yahweh, then the seed of Israel also shall cease from being a nation before me forever.**  
**If these statutes depart from before Me, An affirmation of Jehovah, Even the seed of Israel doth cease From being a nation before Me all the days.**
- 37 So spricht der HERR: Wenn man den Himmel oben kann messen und den Grund der Erde erforschen, so will ich auch verwerfen den ganzen Samen Israels um alles, was sie tun, spricht der HERR.**  
**Thus says Yahweh: If heaven above can be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, then will I also cast off all the seed of Israel for all that they have done, says Yahweh.**  
**Thus said Jehovah: If the heavens above be measured, And the foundations of earth below searched, Even I kick against all the seed of Israel, For all that they have done, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 38 Siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, daß die Stadt des HERRN soll gebaut werden vom Turm Hananeel an bis ans Ecktor;**  
**Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that the city shall be built to Yahweh from the tower of Hananel to the gate of the corner.**  
**Lo, days [are coming], an affirmation of Jehovah, And the city hath been built to Jehovah, From the tower of Hananeel to the gate of the corner.**
- 39 und die Richtschnur wird neben demselben weiter herausgehen bis an den Hügel Gareb und sich gen Goath wenden;**  
**The measuring line shall go out further straight onward to the hill Gareb, and shall turn about to Goah.**  
**And gone out again hath the measuring line Over-against it, unto the height of Gareb, And it hath compassed to Goah.**

**40 und das Tal der Leichen und Asche samt dem ganzen Acker bis an den Bach Kidron, bis zur Ecke am Roßtor gegen Morgen, wird dem Herrn heilig sein, daß es nimmermehr zerrissen noch abgebrochen soll werden.**

**The whole valley of the dead bodies and of the ashes, and all the fields to the brook Kidron, to the corner of the horse gate toward the east, shall be holy to Yahweh; it shall not be plucked up, nor thrown down any more forever.**

**And all the valley of the carcasses and of the ashes, And all the fields unto the brook Kidron, Unto the corner of the horse-gate eastward, [Are] holy to Jehovah, it is not plucked up, Nor is it thrown down any more to the age!**

**1 Dies ist das Wort, das vom HERRN geschah zu Jeremia im zehnten Jahr Zedekias, des Königs in Juda, welches ist das achtzehnte Jahr Nebukadnezars.**

**The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, which was the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar.**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah -- it [is] the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar,**

**2 Dazumal belagerte das Heer des Königs zu Babel Jerusalem. Aber der Prophet Jeremia lag gefangen im Vorhof des Gefängnisses am Hause des Königs in Juda, Now at that time the king of Babylon`s army was besieging Jerusalem; and Jeremiah the prophet was shut up in the court of the guard, which was in the king of Judah`s house.**

**And then the forces of the king of Babylon are laying siege against Jerusalem, and Jeremiah the prophet hath been shut up in the court of the prison that [is] in the house of the king of Judah,**

- 3** dahin Zedekia, der König Juda's, ihn hatte lassen verschließen und gesagt: Warum weissagst du und sprichst: So spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich gebe diese Stadt in die Hände des Königs zu Babel, und er soll sie gewinnen;
- For Zedekiah king of Judah had shut him up, saying, Why do you prophesy, and say, Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall take it;
- Where Zedekiah king of Judah hath shut him up, saying, `Wherefore art thou prophesying, saying, Thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am giving this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he hath captured it;
- 4** und Zedekia, der König Juda's, soll den Chaldäern nicht entrinnen, sondern ich will ihn dem König zu Babel in die Hände geben, daß er mündlich mit ihm reden und mit seinen Augen ihn sehen soll.
- and Zedekiah king of Judah shall not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans, but shall surely be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon, and shall speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes shall see his eyes;
- And Zedekiah king of Judah doth not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans, but is certainly given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and his mouth hath spoken with his mouth, and his eyes see his eyes,
- 5** Und er wird Zedekia gen Babel führen; da soll er auch bleiben, bis daß ich ihn heimsuche, spricht der HERR; denn ob ihr schon wider die Chaldäer streitet, soll euch doch nichts gelingen.
- and he shall bring Zedekiah to Babylon, and there shall he be until I visit him, says Yahweh: though you fight with the Chaldeans, you shall not prosper?
- And [to] Babylon he leadeth Zedekiah, and there he is till My inspecting him, -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- because ye fight with the Chaldeans, ye do not prosper.`

- 6 Und Jeremia sprach: Es ist des HERRN Wort geschehen zu mir und spricht:  
Jeremiah said, The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And Jeremiah saith, `A word of Jehovah hath been unto me saying,**
- 7 Siehe, Hanameel, der Sohn Sallums, deines Oheims, kommt zu dir und wird sagen:  
Kaufe du meinen Acker zu Anathoth; denn du hast das nächste Freundrecht dazu,  
daß du ihn kaufen sollst.  
Behold, Hanamel the son of Shallum your uncle shall come to you, saying, Buy you  
my field that is in Anathoth; for the right of redemption is your to buy it.  
Lo, Hanameel son of Shallum, thine uncle, is coming unto thee, saying, Buy for thee  
my field that [is] in Anathoth, for thine [is] the right of redemption -- to buy.**
- 8 Also kam Hanameel, meines Oheims Sohn, wie der HERR gesagt hatte, zu mir in  
den Hof des Gefängnisses und sprach zu mir: Kaufe doch meinen Acker zu Anathoth,  
der im Lande Benjamin liegt; denn du hast Erbrecht dazu, und du bist der nächste;  
kaufe du ihn! Da merkte ich, daß es des Herrn Wort wäre,  
So Hanamel my uncle`s son came to me in the court of the guard according to the  
word of Yahweh, and said to me, Please buy my field that is in Anathoth, which is in  
the land of Benjamin; for the right of inheritance is your, and the redemption is  
your; buy it for yourself. Then I knew that this was the word of Yahweh.  
And Hanameel, my uncle`s son, cometh in unto me, according to the word of  
Jehovah, unto the court of the prison, and saith unto me, `Buy, I pray thee, my field  
that [is] in Anathoth, that [is] in the land of Benjamin, for thine [is] the right of  
possession, and thine of redemption -- buy for thee.` And I know that it [is] the word  
of Jehovah,**

**9 und kaufte den Acker von Hanameel, meines Oheims Sohn, zu Anathoth, und wog ihm das Geld dar, siebzehn Silberlinge.**

**I bought the field that was in Anathoth of Hanamel my uncle`s son, and weighed him the money, even seventeen shekels of silver.**

**And I buy the field, that [is] in Anathoth, from Hanameel, my uncle`s son, and I weigh to him the money -- seventeen shekels of silver.**

**10 Und ich schrieb einen Brief und versiegelte ihn und nahm Zeugen dazu und wog das Geld dar auf einer Waage**

**I subscribed the deed, and sealed it, and called witnesses, and weighed him the money in the balances.**

**And I write in a book, and seal, and cause witnesses to testify, and weigh the silver in balances;**

**11 und nahm zu mir den versiegelten Kaufbrief nach Recht und Gewohnheit und eine offene Abschrift**

**So I took the deed of the purchase, both that which was sealed, [according to] the law and custom, and that which was open:**

**And I take the purchase-book, the sealed one, according to law and custom, and the open one.**



- 12 und gab den Kaufbrief Baruch, dem Sohn Nerias, des Sohnes Maasejas, in Gegenwart Hanameels, meines Veters, und der Zeugen, die im Kaufbrief geschrieben standen, und aller Juden, die im Hofe des Gefängnisses saßen, and I delivered the deed of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neriah, the son of Mahseiah, in the presence of Hanamel my uncle`s [son], and in the presence of the witnesses who subscribed the deed of the purchase, before all the Jews who sat in the court of the guard.**
- And I give the purchase-book unto Baruch son of Neriah, son of Maaseiah, before the eyes of Hanameel, my uncle`s son, and before the eyes of the witnesses, those writing in the purchase-book, before the eyes of all the Jews who are sitting in the court of the prison.**
- 13 und befahl Baruch vor ihren Augen und sprach:  
I charged Baruch before them, saying,  
And I charge Baruch before their eyes, saying,**
- 14 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Nimm diese Briefe, den versiegelten Kaufbrief samt dieser offenen Abschrift, und lege sie in ein irdenes Gefäß, daß sie lange bleiben mögen.**
- Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Take these deeds, this deed of the purchase which is sealed, and this deed which is open, and put them in an earthen vessel; that they may continue many days.**
- `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Take these books, this purchase-book, both the sealed one and the open one, and thou hast put them in an earthen vessel, that they may remain many days;**

- 15 Denn so spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Noch soll man Häuser, Äcker und Weinberge kaufen in diesem Land.**  
**For thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Houses and fields and vineyards shall yet again be bought in this land.**  
**For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Again are houses and fields and vineyards bought in this land.`**
- 16 Und da ich den Kaufbrief hatte Baruch, dem Sohn Nerias, gegeben, betete ich zum HERRN und sprach:**  
**Now after I had delivered the deed of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neriah, I prayed to Yahweh, saying,**  
**And I pray unto Jehovah -- after my giving the purchase-book unto Baruch son of Neriah -- saying,**
- 17 Ach HERR HERR, siehe, du hast Himmel und Erde gemacht durch deine große Kraft und durch deinen ausgestreckten Arm, und ist kein Ding vor dir unmöglich;**  
**Ah Lord Yahweh! behold, you have made the heavens and the earth by your great power and by your outstretched arm; there is nothing too hard for you,**  
**`Ah, Lord Jehovah, lo, Thou hast made the heavens and the earth by Thy great power, and by Thy stretched-out arm; there is nothing too wonderful for Thee:**
- 18 der du wohltust vielen Tausenden und vergiltst die Missetat der Väter in den Busen ihrer Kinder nach ihnen, du großer und starker Gott; HERR Zebaoth ist dein Name;**  
**who show lovingkindness to thousands, and recompense the iniquity of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them; the great, the mighty God, Yahweh of Hosts is his name;**  
**Doing kindness to thousands, and recompensing iniquity of fathers into the bosom of their sons after them; God, the great, the mighty, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name,**

**19 groß von Rat und mächtig von Tat, und deine Augen stehen offen über alle Wege der Menschenkinder, daß du einem jeglichen gibst nach seinem Wandel und nach der Frucht seines Wesens;**

**great in counsel, and mighty in work; whose eyes are open on all the ways of the sons of men, to give everyone according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings:**

**Great in counsel, and mighty in act, in that Thine eyes are open on all the ways of the sons of Adam, to give to each according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings:**

**20 der du in Ägyptenland hast Zeichen und Wunder getan bis auf diesen Tag, an Israel und den Menschen, und hast dir einen Namen gemacht, wie er heutigestages ist;**

**who did set signs and wonders in the land of Egypt, even to this day, both in Israel and among [other] men; and mad you a name, as at this day;**

**In that thou hast done signs and wonders in the land of Egypt unto this day, and in Israel, and among men, and Thou dost make for Thee a name as [at] this day.**

**21 und hast dein Volk Israel aus Ägyptenland geführt durch Zeichen und Wunder, durch deine mächtige Hand, durch ausgestrecktem Arm und durch großen Schrecken;**

**and did bring forth your people Israel out of the land of Egypt with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terror;**

**And Thou bringest forth Thy people Israel from the land of Egypt, with signs and with wonders, and by a strong hand, and by a stretched-out arm, and by great fear,**

**22 und hast ihnen dies Land gegeben, welches du ihren Vätern geschworen hattest, daß**

**du es ihnen geben wolltest, ein Land, darin Milch und Honig fließt:**

**and gave them this land, which you did swear to their fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey;**

**And thou givest to them this land that thou didst swear to their fathers to give to them, a land flowing with milk and honey,**

**23 und da sie hineinkamen und es besaßen, gehorchten sie deiner Stimme nicht, wandelten auch nicht nach deinem Gesetz; und alles, was du ihnen gebotest, daß sie es tun sollten, das ließen sie; darum du auch ihnen all dies Unglück ließest widerfahren;**

**and they came in, and possessed it, but they didn't obey your voice, neither walked in your law; they have done nothing of all that you commanded them to do: therefore you have caused all this evil to come on them.**

**And they come in, and possess it, and they have not hearkened to Thy voice, and in Thy law have not walked, all that which Thou didst lay a charge on them to do they have not done, and Thou dost proclaim [to] them all this evil.**

**24 siehe, diese Stadt ist belagert, daß sie gewonnen und vor Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz in der Chaldäer Hände, welche wider sie streiten, gegeben werden muß; und wie du geredet hast, so geht es, das siehest du,**

**Behold, the mounds, they are come to the city to take it; and the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans who fight against it, because of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestilence; and what you have spoken is happen; and, behold,**

**you**

**see it.**

**Lo, the mounds -- they have come in to the city to capture it, and the city hath been given into the hand of the Chaldeans who are fighting against it, because of the sword, and the famine, and the pestilence; and that which Thou hast spoken hath come to pass, and lo, Thou art seeing;**

- 25 und du sprichst zu mir, HERR HERR: "Kaufe du einen Acker um Geld und nimm Zeugen dazu", so doch die Stadt in der Chaldäer Hände gegeben wird.**  
**You have said to me, Lord Yahweh, Buy you the field for money, and call witnesses; whereas the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.**  
**Yet Thou hast said unto me, O Lord Jehovah, Buy for thee the field with money, and cause witnesses to testify -- and the city hath been given into the hand of the Chaldeans!**
- 26 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu Jeremia und sprach:**  
**Then came the word of Yahweh to Jeremiah, saying,**  
**And the word of Jehovah is unto Jeremiah, saying:**
- 27 Siehe, ich, der HERR, bin ein Gott alles Fleisches; sollte mir etwas unmöglich sein? Behold, I am Yahweh, the God of all flesh: is there anything too hard for me?`Lo, I [am] Jehovah, God of all flesh: For Me is anything too wonderful?**
- 28 Darum spricht der HERR also: Siehe, ich gebe diese Stadt in der Chaldäer Hände und in die Hand Nebukadnezers, des Königs zu Babel; und er soll sie gewinnen. Therefore thus says Yahweh: Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the Chaldeans, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he shall take it:**  
**`Therefore, thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am giving this city into the hand of the Chaldeans, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he hath captured it;**

**29 Und die Chaldäer, so wider diese Stadt streiten, werden hereinkommen und sie mit Feuer verbrennen samt den Häusern, wo sie auf den Dächern Baal geräuchert und andern Göttern Trankopfer geopfert haben, auf daß sie mich erzürnten.**

**and the Chaldeans, who fight against this city, shall come and set this city on fire, and burn it, with the houses, on whose roofs they have offered incense to Baal, and poured out drink-offerings to other gods, to provoke me to anger.**

**And come in have the Chaldeans who are fighting against this city, and they have set this city on fire, and have burned it, and the houses on whose roofs they made perfume to Baal, and poured out libations to other gods, so as to provoke Me to anger.**

**30 Denn die Kinder Israel und die Kinder Juda haben von ihrer Jugend auf getan, was mir übel gefällt; und die Kinder Israel haben mich erzürnt durch ihrer Hände Werk, spricht der HERR.**

**For the children of Israel and the children of Judah have done only that which was evil in my sight from their youth; for the children of Israel have only provoked me to anger with the work of their hands, says Yahweh.**

**For the sons of Israel and the sons of Judah have been only doing evil in Mine eyes, from their youth; for the sons of Israel are only provoking Me with the work of their hands -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

**31 Denn seitdem diese Stadt gebaut ist, bis auf diesen Tag, hat sie mich zornig gemacht, daß ich sie muß von meinem Angesicht wegtun**

**For this city has been to me a provocation of my anger and of my wrath from the day that they built it even to this day; that I should remove it from before my face, `For a cause of Mine anger, and a cause of My fury, hath this city been to Me, even from the day that they built it, and unto this day -- to turn it aside from before My face,**

- 32 um aller Bosheit willen der Kinder Israel und der Kinder Juda, die sie getan haben, daß sie mich erzürnten. Sie, ihre Könige, Fürsten, Priester und Propheten und die in Juda und Jerusalem wohnen,**  
**because of all the evil of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**
- Because of all the evil of the sons of Israel, and of the sons of Judah that they have done, so as to provoke Me -- they, their kings, their heads, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**
- 33 haben mir den Rücken und nicht das Angesicht zugekehrt, wiewohl ich sie stets lehren ließ; aber sie wollten nicht hören noch sich bessern.**  
**They have turned to me the back, and not the face: and though I taught them, rising up early and teaching them, yet they have not listened to receive instruction.**  
**And they turn unto Me the neck, and not the face, and teaching them, rising early and teaching, and they are not hearkening to accept instruction.**
- 34 Dazu haben sie ihre Greuel in das Haus gesetzt, das von mir den Namen hat, daß sie es verunreinigten,**  
**But they set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to defile it.**  
**And they set their abominations in the house over which My name is called, so as to defile it;**

- 35 und haben die Höhen des Baal gebaut im Tal Ben-Hinnom, daß sie ihre Söhne und Töchter dem Moloch verbrennten, davon ich ihnen nichts befohlen habe und ist mir nie in den Sinn gekommen, daß sie solche Greuel tun sollten, damit sie Juda also zu Sünden brächten.**

**They built the high places of Baal, which are in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through [the fire] to Molech; which I didn't command them, neither did it come into my mind, that they should do this abomination, to cause Judah to sin.**

**And they build the high places of Baal, that [are] in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through to Molech, which I did not command them, nor did it come up on my heart to do this abomination, so as to cause Judah to sin.**

- 36 Und nun um deswillen spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels, also von dieser Stadt, davon ihr sagt, daß sie werde vor Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz in die Hände des Königs zu Babel gegeben:**

**Now therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, concerning this city, whereof you say, It is given into the hand of the king of Babylon by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence:**

**And now, therefore, thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, concerning this city, of which ye are saying, It hath been given into the hand of the king of Babylon by sword, and by famine, and by pestilence,**

- 37 Siehe, ich will sie sammeln aus allen Landen, dahin ich sie verstoße durch meinen Zorn, Grimm und große Ungnade, und will sie wiederum an diesen Ort bringen, daß sie sollen sicher wohnen.**

**Behold, I will gather them out of all the countries, where I have driven them in my anger, and in my wrath, and in great indignation; and I will bring them again to this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:**

**Lo, I am gathering them out of all the lands whither I have driven them in Mine anger, and in My fury, and in great wrath, and I have brought them back unto this place, and have caused them to dwell confidently;**



- 38 Und sie sollen mein Volk sein, so will ich ihr Gott sein;  
and they shall be my people, and I will be their God:  
and they have been to Me for a people, and I am to them for God;**
- 39 und ich will ihnen einerlei Herz und Wesen geben, daß sie mich fürchten sollen ihr Leben lang, auf daß es ihnen und ihren Kindern nach ihnen wohl gehe;  
and I will give them one heart and one way, that they may fear me forever, for the good of them, and of their children after them:  
and I have given to them one heart, and one way, to fear Me all the days, for good to them, and to their sons after them:**
- 40 und will einen ewigen Bund mit ihnen machen, daß ich nicht will ablassen, ihnen Gutes zu tun; und will ihnen meine Furcht ins Herz geben, daß sie nicht von mir weichen;  
and I will make an everlasting covenant with them, that I will not turn away from following them, to do them good; and I will put my fear in their hearts, that they may not depart from me.  
and I have made for them a covenant age-during, in that I turn not back from after them for My doing them good, and My fear I put in their heart, so as not to turn aside from me;**
- 41 und soll meine Lust sein, daß ich ihnen Gutes tue; und ich will sie in diesem Lande pflanzen treulich, von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele.  
Yes, I will rejoice over them to do them good, and I will plant them in this land assuredly with my whole heart and with my whole soul.  
and I have rejoiced over them to do them good, and have planted them in this land in truth, with all my heart, and with all My soul.**

**42 Denn so spricht der HERR: Gleichwie ich über dies Volk habe kommen lassen all dies große Unglück, also will ich auch alles Gute über sie kommen lassen, das ich ihnen verheißen habe.**

**For thus says Yahweh: Like as I have brought all this great evil on this people, so will I bring on them all the good that I have promised them.**

**For thus said Jehovah: As I brought in unto this people all this great evil, so I am bringing in on them all the good that I am speaking concerning them;**

**43 Und sollen noch Äcker gekauft werden in diesem Lande, davon ihr sagt, es werde wüst liegen, daß weder Leute noch Vieh darin bleiben, und es werde in der Chaldäer Hände gegeben.**

**Fields shall be bought in this land, whereof you say, It is desolate, without man or animal; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.**

**and bought hath been the field in this land of which ye are saying, A desolation it [is], without man and beast, it hath been given into the hand of the Chaldeans.**

**44 Dennoch wird man Äcker um Geld kaufen und verbriefen, versiegeln und bezeugen im Lande Benjamin und um Jerusalem her und in den Städten Juda's, in Städten auf den Gebirgen, in Städten in den Gründen und in Städten gegen Mittag; denn ich will ihr Gefängnis wenden, spricht der HERR.**

**Men shall buy fields for money, and subscribe the deeds, and seal them, and call witnesses, in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, and in the cities of the hill-country, and in the cities of the lowland, and in the cities of the South: for I will cause their captivity to return, says Yahweh.**

**Fields with money they buy, so as to write in a book, and to seal, and to cause witnesses to testify, in the land of Benjamin, and in suburbs of Jerusalem, and in cities of Judah, and in cities of the hill-country, and in cities of the low country, and in cities of the south, for I turn back their captivity -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 1 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu Jeremia zum andernmal, da er noch im Vorhof des Gefängnisses verschlossen war, und sprach:**  
**Moreover the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah the second time, while he was yet shut up in the court of the guard, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah a second time -- and he [is] yet detained in the court of the prison -- saying:**
- 2 So spricht der HERR, der solches macht, tut und ausrichtet, HERR ist sein Name:**  
**Thus says Yahweh who does it, Yahweh who forms it to establish it; Yahweh is his name:**  
**Thus said Jehovah its maker, Jehovah its former, at establishing it, Jehovah [is] His name:**
- 3 Rufe mich an, so will ich dir antworten und will dir anzeigen große und gewaltige Dinge, die du nicht weißt.**  
**Call to me, and I will answer you, and will show you great things, and difficult, which you don't know.**  
**Call unto Me, and I do answer thee, yea, I declare to thee great and fenced things -- thou hast not known them.**
- 4 Denn so spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels, von den Häusern dieser Stadt und von den Häusern der Könige Juda's, welche abgebrochen sind, Bollwerke zu machen zur Wehr.**  
**For thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are broken down [to make a defense] against the mounds and against the sword;**  
**For thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, that are broken down for the mounds, and for the tool;**

- 5 Und von denen, so hereingekommen sind, wider die Chaldäer zu streiten, daß sie diese füllen müssen mit Leichnamen der Menschen, welche ich in meinem Zorn und Grimm erschlagen will; denn ich habe mein Angesicht vor dieser Stadt verborgen um all ihrer Bosheit willen:**

**while [men] come to fight with the Chaldeans, and to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have killed in my anger and in my wrath, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city:**

**they are coming in to fight with the Chaldeans, and to fill them with the carcasses of men, whom I have smitten in Mine anger, and in My fury, and [for] whom I have hidden My face from this city, because of all their evil:**

- 6 Siehe, ich will sie heilen und gesund machen und will ihnen Frieden und Treue die Fülle gewähren.**

**Behold, I will bring it health and cure, and I will cure them; and I will reveal to them abundance of peace and truth.**

**Lo, I am increasing to it health and cure, And have healed them, and revealed to them The abundance of peace and truth.**

- 7 Denn ich will das Gefängnis Juda's und das Gefängnis Israels wenden und will sie bauen wie von Anfang**

**I will cause the captivity of Judah and the captivity of Israel to return, and will build them, as at the first.**

**And I have turned back the captivity of Judah, And the captivity of Israel, And I have built them as at the first,**

**8 und will sie reinigen von aller Missetat, damit sie wider mich gesündigt haben, und will ihnen vergeben alle Missetaten, damit sie wider mich gesündigt und übertreten haben.**

**I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned against me; and I will pardon all their iniquities, whereby they have sinned against me, and whereby they have transgressed against me.**

**And cleansed them from all their iniquity, That they have sinned against Me, And I have pardoned all their iniquities, That they have sinned against Me, And that they transgressed against Me.**

**9 Und das soll mir ein fröhlicher Name, Ruhm und Preis sein unter allen Heiden auf Erden, wenn sie hören werden all das Gute, das ich ihnen tue. Und sie werden sich verwundern und entsetzen über all dem Guten und über all dem Frieden, den ich ihnen geben will.**

**[This city] shall be to me for a name of joy, for a praise and for a glory, before all the nations of the earth, which shall hear all the good that I do to them, and shall fear and tremble for all the good and for all the peace that I procure to it.**

**And it hath been to Me for a name of joy, For praise, and for beauty, to all nations of the earth, Who hear of all the good that I am doing them, And they have feared, And they have trembled for all the good, And for all the peace, that I am doing to it.**

**10 So spricht der HERR: An diesem Ort, davon ihr sagt: Er ist wüst, weil weder Leute noch Vieh in den Städten Juda's und auf den Gassen zu Jerusalem bleiben, die so verwüstet sind, daß weder Leute noch Vieh darin sind,**

**Thus says Yahweh: Yet again there shall be heard in this place, whereof you say, It is waste, without man and without animal, even in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, that are desolate, without man and without inhabitant and without animal,**

**Thus said Jehovah: Again heard in this place of which ye are saying, Waste it [is], without man and without beast, In cities of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem, That are desolated, without man, And without inhabitant, and without beast,**

- 11** wird man dennoch wiederum hören Geschrei von Freude und Wonne, die Stimme des Bräutigams und der Braut und die Stimme derer, so da sagen: "Danket dem HERRN Zebaoth, denn er ist freundlich, und seine Güte währet ewiglich", wenn sie Dankopfer bringen zum Hause des HERRN. Denn ich will des Landes Gefängnis wenden wie von Anfang, spricht der HERR.

the voice of joy and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the voice of those who say, Give thanks to Yahweh of Hosts, for Yahweh is good, for his lovingkindness endures forever; [and of them] who bring [sacrifices of] thanksgiving into the house of Yahweh. For I will cause the captivity of the land to return as at the first, says Yahweh.

Is a voice of joy and a voice of gladness, Voice of bridegroom, and voice of bride, The voice of those saying, Thank Jehovah of Hosts, for Jehovah [is] good, For His kindness [is] to the age, Who are bringing in thanksgiving to the house of Jehovah, For I turn back the captivity of the land, As at the first, said Jehovah.

- 12** So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: An diesem Ort, der so wüst ist, daß weder Leute noch Vieh darin sind, und in allen seinen Städten werden dennoch wiederum Wohnungen sein der Hirten, die da Herden weiden.

Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Yet again shall there be in this place, which is waste, without man and without animal, and in all the cities of it, a habitation of shepherds causing their flocks to lie down.

Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Again there is in this place -- that is waste, Without man and beast, And in all its cities -- a habitation of shepherds, Causing the flock to lie down.

- 13 In Städten auf den Gebirgen und in Städten in Gründen und in Städten gegen Mittag, im Lande Benjamin und um Jerusalem her und in Städten Juda's sollen dennoch wiederum die Herden gezählt aus und ein gehen, spricht der HERR.**

**In the cities of the hill-country, in the cities of the lowland, and in the cities of the South, and in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, shall the flocks again pass under the hands of him who numbers them, says Yahweh.**

**In the cities of the hill-country, In the cities of the low country, And in the cities of the south, And in the land of Benjamin, And in the suburbs of Jerusalem, And in the cities of Judah, Again doth the flock pass by under the hands of the numberer, said Jehovah.**

- 14 Siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, daß ich das gnädige Wort erwecken will, welches ich dem Hause Israel und dem Hause Juda geredet habe.**

**Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will perform that good word which I have spoken concerning the house of Israel and concerning the house of Judah.**

**Lo, days are coming, an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have established the good word That I spake unto the house of Israel, And concerning the house of Judah.**

- 15 In denselben Tagen und zu derselben Zeit will ich dem David ein gerechtes Gewächs**

**aufgehen lassen, und er soll Recht und Gerechtigkeit anrichten auf Erden.**

**In those days, and at that time, will I cause a Branch of righteousness to grow up to David; and he shall execute justice and righteousness in the land.**

**In those days, and at that time, I cause to shoot up to David a shoot of righteousness, And he hath done judgment and righteousness in the earth.**

- 16 Zu derselben Zeit soll Juda geholfen werden und Jerusalem sicher wohnen, und man wird sie nennen: Der HERR unsre Gerechtigkeit.**  
**In those days shall Judah be saved, and Jerusalem shall dwell safely; and this is [the name] whereby she shall be called: Yahweh our righteousness.**  
**In those days is Judah saved, And Jerusalem doth dwell confidently, And this [is] he whom Jehovah proclaimeth to her: `Our Righteousness.`**
- 17 Denn so spricht der HERR: Es soll nimmermehr fehlen, es soll einer von David sitzen auf dem Stuhl des Hauses Israel.**  
**For thus says Yahweh: David shall never want a man to sit on the throne of the house of Israel;**  
**For thus said Jehovah: `Not cut off to David is one sitting on the throne of the house of Israel,**
- 18 Desgleichen soll's nimmermehr fehlen, es sollen Priester und Leviten sein vor mir, die da Brandopfer tun und Speisopfer anzünden und Opfer schlachten ewiglich.**  
**neither shall the priests the Levites want a man before me to offer burnt offerings, and to burn meal-offerings, and to do sacrifice continually.**  
**And to the priests -- the Levites, Not cut off from before Me is one, Causing a burnt-offering to ascend, And perfuming a present, and making sacrifice -- all the days.`**
- 19 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu Jeremia und sprach:**  
**The word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah, saying,**



- 20 So spricht der HERR: Wenn mein Bund aufhören wird mit Tag und Nacht, daß nicht Tag und Nacht sei zu seiner Zeit,**  
**Thus says Yahweh: If you can break my covenant of the day, and my covenant of the night, so that there shall not be day and night in their season;**  
**Thus said Jehovah: If ye do break My covenant of the day, And My covenant of the night, So that they are not daily and nightly in their season,**
- 21 so wird auch mein Bund aufhören mit meinem Knechte David, daß er nicht einen Sohn habe zum König auf seinem Stuhl, und mit den Leviten und Priestern, meinen Dienern.**  
**then may also my covenant be broken with David my servant, that he shall not have a son to reign on his throne; and with the Levites the priests, my ministers.**  
**Also My covenant is broken with David My servant, So that he hath not a son reigning on his throne, And with the Levites the priests, My ministers.**
- 22 Wie man des Himmels Heer nicht zählen noch den Sand am Meer messen kann, also will ich mehren den Samen Davids, meines Knechtes, und die Leviten, die mir dienen.**  
**As the host of the sky can't be numbered, neither the sand of the sea measured; so will I multiply the seed of David my servant, and the Levites who minister to me.**  
**As the host of the heavens is not numbered, Nor the sand of the sea measured, So I multiply the seed of David My servant, And the Levites My ministers.**
- 23 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu Jeremia und sprach:**  
**The word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah, saying:**

**24 Hast du nicht gesehen, was dies Volk redet und spricht: "Hat doch der HERR auch die zwei Geschlechter verworfen, welche er auserwählt hatte"; und lästern mein Volk, als sollten sie nicht mehr mein Volk sein.**

**Don't you consider what this people has spoken, saying, The two families which Yahweh did choose, he has cast them off? thus do they despise my people, that they should be no more a nation before them.**

**`Hast thou not considered what this people have spoken, saying: The two families on which Jehovah fixed, He doth reject them, And my people they despise -- So that they are no more a people before them!**

**25 So spricht der HERR: Halte ich meinen Bund nicht Tag und Nacht noch die Ordnungen des Himmels und der Erde,**

**Thus says Yahweh: If my covenant of day and night fails, if I have not appointed the ordinances of heaven and earth;**

**Thus said Jehovah: If My covenant [is] not daily and nightly, The statutes of heaven and earth I have not appointed --**

**26 so will ich auch verwerfen den Samen Jakobs und Davids, meines Knechtes, daß ich nicht aus ihrem Samen nehme, die da herrschen über den Samen Abrahams, Isaaks und Jakobs. Denn ich will ihr Gefängnis wenden und mich über sie erbarmen.**

**then will I also cast away the seed of Jacob, and of David my servant, so that I will not take of his seed to be rulers over the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: for I will cause their captivity to return, and will have mercy on them.**

**Also the seed of Jacob, and David My servant, I reject, Against taking from his seed rulers For the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, For I turn back [to] their captivity, and have pitied them.`**

- 1 Dies ist das Wort, das vom HERRN geschah zu Jeremia, da Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, samt seinem Heer und allen Königreichen auf Erden, so unter seiner Gewalt waren, und allen Völkern stritt wider Jerusalem und alle ihre Städte, und sprach:**

**The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his army, and all the kingdoms of the earth that were under his dominion, and all the peoples, were fighting against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of it, saying:**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah -- and Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his force, and all kingdoms of the land of the dominion of his hand, and all the peoples are fighting against Jerusalem, and against all its cities -- saying:**

- 2 So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels: Gehe hin und sage Zedekia, dem König Juda's, und sprich zu ihm: So spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich will diese Stadt in die Hände des Königs zu Babel geben, und er soll sie mit Feuer verbrennen.**

**Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Go, and speak to Zedekiah king of Judah, and tell him, Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire:**

**Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel: Go, and thou hast spoken unto Zedekiah king of Judah, and hast said unto him, Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am giving this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he hath burned it with fire,**

- 3 Und du sollst seiner Hand nicht entrinnen, sondern gegriffen und in seine Hand gegeben werden, daß du ihn mit Augen sehen und mündlich mit ihm reden wirst, und gen Babel kommen.**

**and you shall not escape out of his hand, but shall surely be taken, and delivered into his hand; and your eyes shall see the eyes of the king of Babylon, and he shall speak with you mouth to mouth, and you shall go to Babylon.**

**and thou, thou dost not escape out of his hand, for thou art certainly caught, and into his hand thou art given, and thine eyes see the eyes of the king of Babylon, and his mouth with thy mouth speaketh, and Babylon thou enterest.**

- 4** Doch aber höre, Zedekia, du König Juda's, des HERRN Wort: So spricht der HERR von dir: Du sollst nicht durchs Schwert sterben,  
Yet hear the word of Yahweh, O Zedekiah king of Judah: thus says Yahweh concerning you, You shall not die by the sword;  
`Only, hear a word of Jehovah, O Zedekiah king of Judah, Thus said Jehovah unto thee: Thou dost not die by sword,
- 5** sondern du sollst im Frieden sterben. Und wie deinen Vätern, den vorigen Königen, die vor dir gewesen sind, so wird man auch dir einen Brand anzünden und dich beklagen: "Ach Herr!" denn ich habe es geredet, spricht der HERR.  
you shall die in peace; and with the burnings of your fathers, the former kings who were before you, so shall they make a burning for you; and they shall lament you, [saying], Ah Lord! for I have spoken the word, says Yahweh.  
in peace thou diest, and with the burnings of thy fathers, the former kings who have been before thee, so they make a burning for thee; and Ah, lord, they lament for thee, for the word I have spoken -- an affirmation of Jehovah.`
- 6** Und der Prophet Jeremia redete alle diese Worte zu Zedekia, dem König Juda's, zu Jerusalem,  
Then Jeremiah the prophet spoke all these words to Zedekiah king of Judah in Jerusalem,  
And Jeremiah the prophet speaketh unto Zedekiah king of Judah all these words in Jerusalem,

- 7 da das Heer des Königs zu Babel schon stritt wider Jerusalem und wider alle übrigen Städte Juda's, nämlich wider Lachis und Aseka; denn diese waren noch übriggeblieben von den festen Städten Juda's.**

**when the king of Babylon`s army was fighting against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that were left, against Lachish and against Azekah; for these [alone] remained of the cities of Judah [as] fortified cities.**

**and the forces of the king of Babylon are fighting against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that are left -- against Lachish, and against Azekah, for these have been left among the cities of Judah, cities of fortresses.**

- 8 Dies ist das Wort, so vom HERRN geschah zu Jeremia, nachdem der König Zedekia einen Bund gemacht hatte mit dem ganzen Volk zu Jerusalem, ein Freijahr auszurufen,**

**The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, after that the king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people who were at Jerusalem, to proclaim liberty to them;**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, after the making by the king Zedekiah of a covenant with all the people who [are] in Jerusalem, to proclaim to them liberty,**

- 9 daß ein jeglicher seinen Knecht und seine Magd, so Hebräer und Hebräerin wären, sollte freigegeben, daß kein Jude den andern leibeigen hielte.**

**that every man should let his man-servant, and every man his maid-servant, who is a Hebrew or a Hebrewess, go free; that none should make bondservants of them, [to wit], of a Jew his brother.**

**to send out each his man-servant, and each his maid-servant -- the Hebrew and the Hebrewess -- free, so as not to lay service on them, any on a Jew his brother;**

**10 Da gehorchten alle Fürsten und alles Volk, die solchen Bund eingegangen waren, daß ein jeglicher sollte seinen Knecht und seine Magd freigeben und sie nicht mehr leibeigen halten, und gaben sie los.**

**All the princes and all the people obeyed, who had entered into the covenant, that everyone should let his man-servant, and everyone his maid-servant, go free, that none should make bondservants of them any more; they obeyed, and let them go: and hearken do all the heads, and all the people who have come in to the covenant to send forth each his man-servant and each his maid-servant free, so as not to lay service on them any more, yea, they hearken, and send them away;**

**11 Aber darnach kehrten sie sich um und forderten die Knechte und Mägde wieder zu sich, die sie freigegeben hatten, und zwangen sie, daß sie Knechte und Mägde sein mußten.**

**but afterwards they turned, and caused the servants and the handmaids, whom they had let go free, to return, and brought them into subjection for servants and for handmaids.**

**and they turn afterwards, and cause the men-servants and the maid-servants to return, whom they had sent forth free, and they subdue them for men-servants and for maid-servants.**

**12 Da geschah des HERRN Wort zu Jeremia vom HERRN und sprach:**

**Therefore the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying:**

- 13 So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels: Ich habe einen Bund gemacht mit euren Vätern, da ich sie aus Ägyptenland, aus dem Diensthause, führte und sprach:  
Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage, saying,  
`Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, I -- I made a covenant with your fathers in the day of My bringing them forth from the land of Egypt, from a house of servants, saying,**
- 14 Im siebenten Jahr soll ein jeglicher seinen Bruder, der ein Hebräer ist und sich ihm verkauft und sechs Jahre gedient hat, frei von sich lassen. Aber eure Väter gehorchten mir nicht und neigten ihre Ohren nicht.  
At the end of seven years you shall let go every man his brother who is a Hebrew, who has been sold to you, and has served you six years, you shall let him go free from you: but your fathers didn't listen to me, neither inclined their ear.  
At the end of seven years ye do send forth each his brother, the Hebrew, who is sold to thee, and hath served thee six years, yea, thou hast sent him forth free from thee: and your fathers hearkened not unto Me, nor inclined their ear.**
- 15 So habt ihr euch heute bekehrt und getan, was mir wohl gefiel, daß ihr ein Freijahr liebet ausrufen, ein jeglicher seinem Nächsten; und habt darüber einen Bund gemacht vor mir im Hause, das nach meinem Namen genannt ist.  
You were now turned, and had done that which is right in my eyes, in proclaiming liberty every man to his neighbor; and you had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:  
`And ye turn back, ye to-day, and ye do that which is right in Mine eyes, to proclaim liberty each to his neighbour, and ye make a covenant before Me in the house over which My name is called.**

- 16 Aber ihr seid umgeschlagen und entheiligt meinen Namen; und ein jeglicher fordert seinen Knecht und seine Magd wieder, die ihr hattet freigegeben, daß sie selbst eigen wären, und zwingt sie nun, daß sie eure Knechte und Mägde sein müssen.**

**but you turned and profaned my name, and caused every man his servant, and every man his handmaid, whom you had let go free at their pleasure, to return; and you brought them into subjection, to be to you for servants and for handmaids.**

**And -- ye turn back, and pollute My name, and ye cause each his man-servant and each his maid-servant, whom he had sent forth free, (at their pleasure,) to return, and ye subdue them to be to you for men-servants and for maid-servants.**

- 17 Darum spricht der HERR also: Ihr gehorchtet mir nicht, daß ihr ein Freijahr ausriefet ein jeglicher seinem Bruder und seinem Nächsten; siehe, so rufe ich, spricht der HERR, euch ein Freijahr aus zum Schwert, zur Pestilenz, zum Hunger, und will euch in keinem Königreich auf Erden bleiben lassen.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh: you have not listened to me, to proclaim liberty, every man to his brother, and every man to his neighbor: behold, I proclaim to you a liberty, says Yahweh, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth.**

**`Therefore, thus said Jehovah: Ye have not hearkened unto Me to proclaim freedom, each to his brother, and each to his neighbour; lo, I am proclaiming to you liberty -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- unto the sword, unto the pestilence, and unto the famine, and I have given you for a trembling to all kingdoms of the earth.**

- 18 Und will die Leute, die meinen Bund übertreten und die Worte des Bundes, den sie vor mir gemacht haben, nicht halten, so machen wie das Kalb, das sie in zwei Stücke geteilt haben und sind zwischen den Teilen hingegangen,**

**I will give the men who have transgressed my covenant, who have not performed the words of the covenant which they made before me, when they cut the calf in**

**two**

**and passed between the parts of it;**

**`And I have given the men who are transgressing My covenant, who have not established the words of the covenant that they have made before Me, by the calf, that they have cut in two, and pass through between its pieces --**



**19 nämlich die Fürsten Juda's, die Fürsten Jerusalems, die Kämmerer, die Priester und das ganze Volk im Lande, so zwischen des Kalbes Stücken hingegangen sind.**

**the princes of Judah, and the princes of Jerusalem, the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land, who passed between the parts of the calf;**

**heads of Judah, and heads of Jerusalem, the officers, and the priests, and all the people of the land those passing through between the pieces of the calf --**

**20 Und will sie geben in ihrer Feinde Hand und derer, die ihnen nach dem Leben stehen,**

**daß ihre Leichname sollen den Vögeln unter dem Himmel und den Tieren auf Erden zur Speise werden.**

**I will even give them into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life; and their dead bodies shall be for food to the birds of the sky, and to the animals of the earth.**

**yea, I have given them into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those seeking their soul, and their carcass hath been for food to the fowl of the heavens, and to the beast of the earth.**

**21 Und Zedekia, den König Juda's, und seine Fürsten will ich geben in die Hände ihrer Feinde und derer, die ihnen nach dem Leben stehen, und dem Heer des Königs zu Babel, die jetzt von euch abgezogen sind.**

**Zedekiah king of Judah and his princes will I give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life, and into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, who have gone away from you.**

**And Zedekiah king of Judah, and his heads, I give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those seeking their soul, and into the hand of the forces of the king of Babylon, that are going up from off you.**

**22** Denn siehe, ich will ihnen befehlen, spricht der HERR, und will sie wieder vor diese Stadt bringen, und sollen wider sie streiten und sie gewinnen und mit Feuer verbrennen; und ich will die Städte Juda's verwüsten, daß niemand mehr da wohnen soll.

**Behold, I will command, says Yahweh, and cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight against it, and take it, and burn it with fire: and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation, without inhabitant.**

**Lo, I am commanding -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and have brought them back unto this city, and they have fought against it, and captured it, and burned it with fire, and the cities of Judah I do make a desolation -- without inhabitant.`**

**1** Dies ist das Wort, das vom HERRN geschah zu Jeremia zur Zeit Jojakims, des Sohnes Josias, des Königs in Juda, und sprach:

**The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, saying,**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, in the days of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, saying:**

**2** Gehe hin zum Hause der Rechabiter und rede mit ihnen und führe sie in des HERRN Haus, in der Kapellen eine, und schenke ihnen Wein.

**Go to the house of the Rechabites, and speak to them, and bring them into the house of Yahweh, into one of the chambers, and give them wine to drink.**

**`Go unto the house of the Rechabites, and thou hast spoken with them, and brought them into the house of Jehovah, unto one of the chambers, and caused them to drink wine.`**

- 3 Da nahm ich Jaasanja, den Sohn Jeremia's, des Sohnes Habazinjas, samt seinen Brüdern und allen seinen Söhnen und das ganze Haus der Rechabiter**  
**Then I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, the son of Habazziniah, and his brothers, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites;**  
**And I take Jaazaniah son of Jeremiah, son of Habazziniah, and his brethren, and all his sons, and all the house of the Rechabites,**
- 4 und führte sie in des HERRN Haus, in die Kapelle der Kinder Hanans, des Sohnes Jigdaljas, des Mannes Gottes, welche neben der Fürstenkapelle ist, über der Kapelle Maasejas, des Sohnes Sallums, des Torhüters.**  
**and I brought them into the house of Yahweh, into the chamber of the sons of Hanan the son of Igdaliah, the man of God, which was by the chamber of the princes, which was above the chamber of Maaseiah the son of Shallum, the keeper of the threshold.**  
**and bring them into the house of Jehovah, unto the chamber of the sons of Hanan son of Igdaliah, a man of God, that [is] near to the chamber of the princes, that [is] above the chamber of Maaseiah son of Shallum, keeper of the threshold;**
- 5 Und ich setzte den Kindern von der Rechabiter Hause Becher voll Wein und Schalen vor und sprach zu ihnen: Trinkt Wein!**  
**I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites bowls full of wine, and cups; and I said to them, Drink you wine.**  
**and I put before the sons of the house of the Rechabites goblets full of wine, and cups, and I say unto them, Drink ye wine.**

**6 Sie aber antworteten: Wir trinken nicht Wein; denn unser Vater Jonadab, der Sohn Rechabs, hat uns geboten und gesagt: Ihr und eure Kinder sollt nimmermehr Wein trinken**

**But they said, We will drink no wine; for Jonadab the son of Rechab, our father, commanded us, saying, You shall drink no wine, neither you, nor your sons, forever:**

**And they say, `We do not drink wine: for Jonadab son of Rechab, our father, charged us, saying, Ye do not drink wine, ye and your sons -- unto the age;**

**7 und kein Haus bauen, keinen Samen säen, keinen Weinberg pflanzen noch haben, sondern sollt in Hütten wohnen euer Leben lang, auf daß ihr lange lebt in dem Lande,**

**darin ihr wallt.**

**neither shall you build house, nor sow seed, nor plant vineyard, nor have any; but all your days you shall dwell in tents; that you may live many days in the land in which you sojourn.**

**and a house ye do not build, and seed ye do not sow, and a vineyard ye do not plant, nor have ye any; for in tents do ye dwell all your days, that ye may live many days on the face of the ground whither ye are sojourning.**

**8 Also gehorchen wir der Stimme unsers Vater Jonadab, des Sohnes Rechabs, in allem, was er uns geboten hat, daß wir keinen Wein trinken unser Leben lang, weder wir noch unsre Weiber noch Söhne noch Töchter,**

**We have obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab, our father, in all that he charged us, to drink no wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, or our daughters;**

**`And we hearken to the voice of Jonadab son of Rechab, our father, to all that he commanded us, not to drink wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, and our daughters;**

- 9** und bauen auch keine Häuser, darin wir wohnten, und haben weder Weinberge noch Äcker noch Samen,  
nor to build houses for us to dwell in; neither have we vineyard, nor field, nor seed:  
nor to build houses for our dwelling; and vineyard, and field, and seed, we have none;
- 10** sondern wohnen in Hütten und gehorchen und tun alles, wie unser Vater Jonadab geboten hat.  
but we have lived in tents, and have obeyed, and done according to all that Jonadab our father commanded us.  
and we dwell in tents, and we hearken, and we do according to all that Jonadab our father commanded us;
- 11** Als aber Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, herauf ins Land zog, sprachen wir: "Kommt, laßt uns gen Jerusalem ziehen vor dem Heer der Chaldäer und der Syrer!" und sind also zu Jerusalem geblieben.  
But it happened, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came up into the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of the army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians; so we dwell at Jerusalem.  
and it cometh to pass, in the coming up of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon unto the land, that we say, Come, and we enter Jerusalem, because of the force of the Chaldeans, and because of the force of Aram -- and we dwell in Jerusalem.`
- 12** Da geschah des HERRN Wort zu Jeremia und sprach:  
Then came the word of Yahweh to Jeremiah, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah, saying: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel:

- 13 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels; gehe hin und sprich zu denen in Juda und zu den Bürgern zu Jerusalem: Wollt ihr euch denn nicht bessern, daß ihr meinem Wort gehorcht? spricht der HERR.**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Go, and tell the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will you not receive instruction to listen to my words? says Yahweh.**

**Go, and thou hast said to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem: Do ye not receive instruction? -- to hearken unto My words -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 14 Die Worte Jonadabs, des Sohnes Rechabs, die er den Kindern geboten hat, daß sie nicht sollen Wein trinken, werden gehalten, und sie trinken keinen Wein bis auf diesen Tag, darum daß sie ihres Vaters Gebot gehorchen. Ich aber habe stets euch predigen lassen; doch gehorchtet ihr mir nicht.**

**The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his sons, not to drink wine, are performed; and to this day they drink none, for they obey their father's commandment: but I have spoken to you, rising up early and speaking; and you have not listened to me.**

**Performed have been the words of Jonadab son of Rechab, when he commanded his sons not to drink wine, and they have not drunk unto this day, for they have obeyed the command of their father; and I -- I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking, and ye have not hearkened unto Me.**

**15 So habe ich auch stets zu euch gesandt alle meine Knechte, die Propheten, und lasse sagen: Bekehrt euch ein jeglicher von seinem bösen Wesen, und bessert euren Wandel und folgt nicht andern Göttern nach, ihnen zu dienen, so sollt ihr in dem Lande bleiben, welches ich euch und euren Vätern gegeben habe. Aber ihr wolltet eure Ohren nicht neigen noch mir gehorchen,**

**I have sent also to you all my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them, saying, Return you now every man from his evil way, and amend your doings, and don't go after other gods to serve them, and you shall dwell in the land which I have given to you and to your fathers: but you have not inclined your ear, nor listened to me.**

**And I send unto you all My servants the prophets, rising early and sending, saying: Turn back, I pray you, each from his evil way, and amend your doings, yea, ye do not walk after other gods, to serve them, and dwell ye on the ground that I have given to you and to your fathers; and ye have not inclined your ear, nor hearkened unto Me.**

**16 so doch die Kinder Jonadabs, des Sohnes Rechabs, haben ihres Vaters Gebot, das er ihnen geboten hat, gehalten. Aber dies Volk gehorchte mir nicht.**

**Because the sons of Jonadab the son of Rechab have performed the commandment of their father which he commanded them, but this people has not listened to me;**

**Because the sons of Jonadab son of Rechab have performed the command of their father, that he commanded them, and this people have not hearkened unto Me,**

- 17 Darum so spricht der HERR, der Gott Zebaoth und der Gott Israels: Siehe, ich will über Juda und über alle Bürger zu Jerusalem kommen lassen all das Unglück, das ich wider sie geredet habe, darum daß ich zu ihnen geredet habe und sie nicht wollen hören, daß ich gerufen habe und sie mir nicht wollen antworten.**
- therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will bring on Judah and on all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the evil that I have pronounced against them; because I have spoken to them, but they have not heard; and I have called to them, but they have not answered.**
- therefore thus said Jehovah, God of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am bringing in unto Judah, and unto all inhabitants of Jerusalem, all the evil that I have spoken against them, because I have spoken unto them, and they have not hearkened, yea, I call to them, and they have not answered.`**
- 18 Und zum Hause der Rechabiter sprach Jeremia: So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Darum daß ihr dem Gebot eures Vaters Jonadab habt gehorcht und alle seine Gebote gehalten und alles getan, was er euch geboten hat,**
- Jeremiah said to the house of the Rechabites, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Because you have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according to all that he commanded you;**
- And to the house of the Rechabites said Jeremiah: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Because that ye have hearkened unto the command of Jonadab your father, and ye observe all his commands, and do according to all that he commanded you;**
- 19 darum spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels, also: Es soll dem Jonadab, dem Sohne Rechabs, nimmer fehlen, es soll jemand von den Seinen allezeit vor mir stehen.**
- therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Jonadab the son of Rechab shall not want a man to stand before me forever.**
- therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Of Jonadab son of Rechab one standing before me is not cut off all the days.`**



- 1 Im vierten Jahr Jojakims, des Sohnes Josias, des Königs in Juda, geschah dies Wort zu Jeremia vom HERRN und sprach:**

**It happened in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, that this word came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,**

**And it cometh to pass, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, this word hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying:**

- 2 Nimm ein Buch und schreibe darein alle Reden, die ich zu dir geredet habe über Israel, über Juda und alle Völker von der Zeit an, da ich zu dir geredet habe, nämlich von der Zeit Josias an bis auf diesen Tag;**

**Take a scroll of a book, and write therein all the words that I have spoken to you against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the nations, from the day I spoke to you, from the days of Josiah, even to this day.**

**Take to thee a roll of a book, and thou hast written on it all the words that I have spoken unto thee concerning Israel, and concerning Judah, and concerning all the nations, from the day I spake unto thee, from the days of Josiah, even unto this day;**

- 3 ob vielleicht die vom Hause Juda, wo sie hören all das Unglück, das ich ihnen gedenke zu tun, sich bekehren wollten, ein jeglicher von seinem bösen Wesen, damit ich ihnen ihre Missetat und Sünde vergeben könnte.**

**It may be that the house of Judah will hear all the evil which I purpose to do to them; that they may return every man from his evil way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin.**

**if so be the house of Israel do hear all the evil that I am thinking of doing to them, so that they turn back each from his evil way, and I have been propitious to their iniquity, and to their sin.**

- 4 Da rief Jeremia Baruch, den Sohn Nerias. Derselbe Baruch schrieb in ein Buch aus dem Munde Jeremia's alle Reden des HERRN, die er zu ihm geredet hatte.**  
**Then Jeremiah called Baruch the son of Neriah; and Baruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of Yahweh, which he had spoken to him, on a scroll of a book.**  
**And Jeremiah calleth Baruch son of Neriah, and Baruch writeth from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of Jehovah, that He hath spoken unto him, on a roll of a book.**
- 5 Und Jeremia gebot Baruch und sprach: Ich bin gefangen, daß ich nicht kann in des HERRN Haus gehen.**  
**Jeremiah commanded Baruch, saying, I am shut up; I can't go into the house of Yahweh:**  
**And Jeremiah commandeth Baruch, saying, `I am restrained, I am not able to enter the house of Jehovah;**
- 6 Du aber gehe hinein und lies das Buch, darein du des HERRN Reden aus meinem Munde geschrieben hast, vor dem Volk im Hause des HERRN am Fasttage, und sollst sie auch lesen vor den Ohren des ganzen Juda, die aus ihren Städten hereinkommen;**  
**therefore go you, and read in the scroll, which you have written from my mouth, the words of Yahweh in the ears of the people in Yahweh`s house on the fast-day; and also you shall read them in the ears of all Judah who come out of their cities.**  
**but thou hast entered -- and thou hast read in the roll that thou hast written from my mouth, the words of Jehovah, in the ears of the people, in the house of Jehovah, in the day of the fast, and also in the ears of all Judah who are coming in from their cities thou dost read them;**

- 7** ob sie vielleicht sich mit Beten vor dem HERRN demütigen wollen und sich bekehren, ein jeglicher von seinem bösen Wesen; denn der Zorn und Grimm ist groß, davon der HERR wider dies Volk geredet hat.

It may be they will present their supplication before Yahweh, and will return everyone from his evil way; for great is the anger and the wrath that Yahweh has pronounced against this people.

if so be their supplication doth fall before Jehovah, and they turn back each from his evil way, for great [is] the anger and the fury that Jehovah hath spoken concerning this people.`

- 8** Und Baruch, der Sohn Nerias, tat alles, wie ihm der Prophet Jeremia befohlen hatte, daß er die Reden des HERRN aus dem Buche läse im Hause des HERRN.

Baruch the son of Neriah did according to all that Jeremiah the prophet commanded him, reading in the book the words of Yahweh in Yahweh`s house.

And Baruch son of Neriah doth according to all that Jeremiah the prophet commanded him, to read in the book the words of Jehovah in the house of Jehovah.

- 9** Es begab sich aber im fünften Jahr Jojakims, des Sohnes Josias, des Königs Juda's, im neunten Monat, daß man ein Fasten verkündigte vor dem HERRN allem Volk zu Jerusalem und allem Volk, das aus den Städten Juda's gen Jerusalem kommt.

Now it happened in the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, in the ninth month, that all the people in Jerusalem, and all the people who came from the cities of Judah to Jerusalem, proclaimed a fast before Yahweh.

And it cometh to pass, in the fifth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, in the ninth month, proclaimed a fast before Jehovah have all the people in Jerusalem, and all the people who are coming in from cities of Judah to Jerusalem;

**10 Und Baruch las aus dem Buche die Reden Jeremia's im Hause des HERRN, in der Kapelle Gemarjas, des Sohnes Saphans, des Kanzlers, im obern Vorhof, vor dem neuen Tor am Hause des HERRN, vor dem ganzen Volk.**

**Then read Baruch in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of Yahweh, in the chamber of Gemariah the son of Shaphan, the scribe, in the upper court, at the entry of the new gate of Yahweh`s house, in the ears of all the people.**

**and Baruch readeth in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of Jehovah, in the chamber of Gemariah son of Shaphan the scribe, in the higher court, at the opening of the new gate of the house of Jehovah, in the ears of all the people.**

**11 Da nun Michaja, der Sohn Gemarjas, des Sohnes Saphans, alle Reden des HERRN gehört hatte aus dem Buche,**

**When Micaiah the son of Gemariah, the son of Shaphan, had heard out of the book all the words of Yahweh,**

**And Michaiah son of Gemariah, son of Shaphan, heareth all the words of Jehovah from off the book,**

**12 ging er hinab in des Königs Haus, in die Kanzlei. Und siehe, daselbst saßen alle Fürsten: Elisama, der Kanzler, Delaja, der Sohn Semajas, Elnathan, der Sohn Achbors, Gemarja, der Sohn Saphans, und Zedekia, der Sohn Hananjas, samt allen Fürsten.**

**he went down into the king`s house, into the scribe`s chamber: and, behold, all the princes were sitting there, [to wit], Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah the son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan the son of Achbor, and Gemariah the son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah the son of Hananiah, and all the princes.**

**and he goeth down [to] the house of the king, unto the chamber of the scribe, and lo, there are all the heads sitting: Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan son of Acbor, and Gemariah son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah son of Hananiah, and all the heads.**

**13 Und Michaja zeigte ihnen an alle Reden, die er gehört hatte, da Baruch las aus dem Buche vor den Ohren des Volks.**

**Then Micaiah declared to them all the words that he had heard, when Baruch read the book in the ears of the people.**

**And declare to them doth Micaiah all the words that he hath heard, when Baruch readeth in the book in the ears of the people;**

**14 Da sandten alle Fürsten Judi, den Sohn Nethanjas, des Sohnes Selemjas, des Sohnes Chusis, nach Baruch und ließen ihm sagen: Nimm das Buch daraus du vor dem Volk gelesen hast, mit dir und komme! Und Baruch, der Sohn Nerias, nahm das Buch mit sich und kam zu ihnen.**

**Therefore all the princes sent Jehudi the son of Nethaniah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Cushi, to Baruch, saying, Take in your hand the scroll in which you have read in the ears of the people, and come. So Baruch the son of Neriah took the scroll in his hand, and came to them.**

**and all the heads send unto Baruch, Jehudi son of Nethaniah, son of Shelemiah, son of Cushi, saying, `The roll in which thou hast read in the ears of the people take in thy hand, and come.` And Baruch son of Neriah taketh the roll in his hand and cometh in unto them,**

**15 Und sie sprachen zu ihm: Setze dich und lies, daß wir es hören! Und Baruch las ihnen vor ihren Ohren.**

**They said to him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears. So Baruch read it in their ears.**

**and they say unto him, `Sit down, we pray thee, and read it in our ears,` and Baruch readeth in their ears,**

**16 Und da sie alle die Reden hörten, entsetzten sie sich einer gegen den andern und sprachen zu Baruch: Wir wollen alle diese Reden dem König anzeigen.**

**Now it happened, when they had heard all the words, they turned in fear one toward another, and said to Baruch, We will surely tell the king of all these words.**

**and it cometh to pass, when they hear all the words, they have been afraid one at another, and say unto Baruch, `We do surely declare to the king all these words.`**

**17 Und sie fragten Baruch: Sage uns, wie hast du alle diese Reden aus seinem Munde geschrieben?**

**They asked Baruch, saying, Tell us now, How did you write all these words at his mouth?**

**And they asked Baruch, saying, `Declare, we pray thee, to us, how didst thou write all these words -- from his mouth?`**

**18 Baruch sprach zu ihnen: Er sagte vor mir alle diese Reden aus seinem Munde, und ich schrieb sie mit Tinte ins Buch.**

**Then Baruch answered them, He pronounced all these words to me with his mouth, and I wrote them with ink in the book.**

**And Baruch saith to them, `From his mouth, he pronounceth unto me all these words, and I am writing on the book with ink.`**

**19 Da sprachen die Fürsten zu Baruch: Gehe hin und verbirg dich mit Jeremia, daß niemand wisse, wo ihr seid.**

**Then said the princes to Baruch, Go, hide you, you and Jeremiah; and let no man know where you are.**

**And the heads say unto Baruch, `Go, be hidden, thou and Jeremiah, and let no one know where ye [are].`**

- 20 Sie aber gingen hin zum König in den Vorhof und ließen das Buch behalten in der Kammer Elisamas, des Kanzlers, und sagten vor dem König an alle diese Reden. They went in to the king into the court; but they had laid up the scroll in the chamber of Elishama the scribe; and they told all the words in the ears of the king. And they go in unto the king, to the court, and the roll they have laid up in the chamber of Elishama the scribe, and they declare in the ears of the king all the words.**
- 21 Da sandte der König den Judi, das Buch zu holen. Der nahm es aus der Kammer Elisamas, des Kanzlers. Und Judi las vor dem König und allen Fürsten, die bei dem König standen. So the king sent Jehudi to get the scroll; and he took it out of the chamber of Elishama the scribe. Jehudi read it in the ears of the king, and in the ears of all the princes who stood beside the king. And the king sendeth Jehudi to take the roll, and he taketh it out of the chamber of Elishama the scribe, and Jehudi readeth it in the ears of the king, and in the ears of all the heads who are standing by the king;**
- 22 Der König aber saß im Winterhause, im neunten Monat, vor dem Kamin. Now the king was sitting in the winter-house in the ninth month: and [there was a fire in] the brazier burning before him. and the king is sitting in the winter-house, in the ninth month, and the stove before him is burning,**

- 23 Wenn aber Judi drei oder vier Blatt gelesen hatte, zerschnitt er es mit einem Schreibmesser und warf es ins Feuer, das im Kaminherde war, bis das Buch ganz verbrannte im Feuer,**
- It happened, when Jehudi had read three or four leaves, that [the king] cut it with the penknife, and cast it into the fire that was in the brazier, until all the scroll was consumed in the fire that was in the brazier.**
- and it cometh to pass, when Jehudi readeth three or four leaves, he cutteth it out with the scribe`s knife, and hath cast unto the fire, that [is] on the stove, till the consumption of all the roll by the fire that [is] on the stove.**
- 24 und niemand entsetzte sich noch zerriß seine Kleider, weder der König noch seine Knechte, so doch alle diese Reden gehört hatten,**
- They were not afraid, nor tore their garments, neither the king, nor any of his servants who heard all these words.**
- And the king and all his servants who are hearing all these words have not been afraid, nor rent their garments.**
- 25 und wiewohl Elnathan, Delaja und Gemarja den König baten, er wolle das Buch nicht verbrennen, gehorchte er ihnen doch nicht.**
- Moreover Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah had made intercession to the king that he would not burn the scroll; but he would not hear them.**
- And also Elnathan, and Delaiah, and Gemariah have interceded with the king not to burn the roll, and he hath not hearkened unto them.**



- 26 Dazu gebot noch der König Jerahmeel, dem Königssohn, und Seraja, dem Sohn Asriels, und Selemja, dem Sohn Abdeels, sie sollten Baruch, den Schreiber, und Jeremia, den Propheten, greifen. Aber der HERR hatte sie verborgen.**

**The king commanded Jerahmeel the king`s son, and Seraiah the son of Azriel, and Shelemiah the son of Abdeel, to take Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet; but Yahweh hid them.**

**And the king commandeth Jerahmeel son of Hammelek, and Seraiah son of Azriel, and Shelemiah son of Abdeel, to take Baruch the scribe, and Jeremiah the prophet, and Jehovah doth hide them.**

- 27 Da geschah des HERRN Wort zu Jeremia, nachdem der König das Buch und die Reden, so Baruch geschrieben aus dem Munde Jeremia's, verbrannt hatte, und sprach:**

**Then the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, after that the king had burned the scroll, and the words which Baruch wrote at the mouth of Jeremiah, saying,**

**And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah -- after the king`s burning the roll, even the words that Baruch hath written from the mouth of Jeremiah -- saying:**

- 28 Nimm dir wiederum ein anderes Buch und schreib alle vorigen Reden darein, die im ersten Buche standen, welches Jojakim, der König Juda's, verbrannt hat,**

**Take again another scroll, and write in it all the former words that were in the first scroll, which Jehoiakim the king of Judah has burned.**

**Turn, take to thee another roll, and write on it all the former words that were on the first roll, that Jehoiakim king of Judah burnt,**

**29 und sage von Jojakim, dem König Juda's: So spricht der HERR: Du hast dies Buch verbrannt und gesagt: Warum hast du darein geschrieben, daß der König von Babel werde kommen und dies Land verderben und machen, daß weder Leute noch Vieh darin mehr sein werden?**

**Concerning Jehoiakim king of Judah you shall say, Thus says Yahweh: You have burned this scroll, saying, Why have you written therein, saying, The king of Babylon shall certainly come and destroy this land, and shall cause to cease from there man and animal?**

**and unto Jehoiakim king of Judah thou dost say: Thus said Jehovah, Thou hast burnt this roll, saying, Wherefore hast thou written on it, saying, The king of Babylon surely cometh in, and hath destroyed this land, and caused to cease from it man and beast?**

**30 Darum spricht der HERR von Jojakim, dem König Juda's: Es soll keiner von den Seinen auf dem Stuhl Davids sitzen, und sein Leichnam soll hingeworfen des Tages in der Hitze und des Nachts im Frost liegen;**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning Jehoiakim king of Judah: He shall have none to sit on the throne of David; and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah, concerning Jehoiakim king of Judah: He hath none sitting on the throne of David, and his carcase is cast out to heat by day, and to cold by night;**

**31 und ich will ihn und seinen Samen und seine Knechte heimsuchen um ihrer Missetat willen; und ich will über sie und über die Bürger zu Jerusalem und über die in Juda kommen lassen all das Unglück, davon ich ihnen geredet habe, und sie gehorchten doch nicht.**

**I will punish him and his seed and his servants for their iniquity; and I will bring on them, and on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and on the men of Judah, all the evil that I have pronounced against them, but they didn't listen.**

**and I have charged on him, and on his seed, and on his servants, their iniquity; and I have brought in on them, and on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and unto the men of Judah, all the evil that I have spoken unto them, and they hearkened not.**

**32 Da nahm Jeremia ein anderes Buch und gab's Baruch, dem Sohn Nerias, dem Schreiber. Der schrieb darein aus dem Munde Jeremia's alle die Reden, so in dem Buch standen, das Jojakim, der König Juda's, hatte mit Feuer verbrennen lassen; und zu denselben wurden dergleichen Reden noch viele hinzugetan.**

**Then took Jeremiah another scroll, and gave it to Baruch the scribe, the son of Neriah, who wrote therein from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the book which Jehoiakim king of Judah had burned in the fire; and there were added besides to them many like words.**

**And Jeremiah hath taken another roll, and giveth it unto Baruch son of Neriah the scribe, and he writeth on it from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the book that Jehoiakim king of Judah hath burnt in the fire; and again there were added unto them many words like these.**

**1 Und da Zedekia, der Sohn Josias, ward König anstatt Jechonjas, des Sohnes Jojakims; denn Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel machte ihn zum König im Lande Juda.**

**Zedekiah the son of Josiah reigned as king, instead of Coniah the son of Jehoiakim, whom Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon made king in the land of Judah.**

**And reign doth king Zedekiah son of Josiah instead of Coniah son of Jehoiakim whom Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had caused to reign in the land of Judah,**

**2 Aber er und seine Knechte und das Volk im Lande gehorchten nicht des HERRN Worten, die er durch den Propheten Jeremia redete.**

**But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, did listen to the words of Yahweh, which he spoke by the prophet Jeremiah.**

**and he hath not hearkened, he, and his servants, and the people of the land, unto the words of Jehovah, that He spake by the hand of Jeremiah the prophet.**

- 3 Es sandte gleichwohl der König Zedekia Juchal, den Sohn Selemjas, und Zephanja, den Sohn Maasejas, den Priester, zum Propheten Jeremia und ließ ihm sagen: Bitte den HERRN, unsern Gott, für uns!**

**Zedekiah the king sent Jehucal the son of Shelemiah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah, the priest, to the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Pray now to Yahweh our God for us.**

**And Zedekiah the king sendeth Jehucal son of Shelemiah, and Zephaniah son of Maaseiah the priest, unto Jeremiah the prophet, saying, `Pray, we beseech thee, for us unto Jehovah our God.`**

- 4 Denn Jeremia ging unter dem Volk aus und ein, und niemand legte ihn ins Gefängnis.**

**Now Jeremiah came in and went out among the people; for they had not put him into prison.**

**And Jeremiah is coming in and going out in the midst of the people, (and they have not put him in the prison-house),**

- 5 Es war aber das Heer Pharaos aus Ägypten gezogen: und die Chaldäer, so vor Jerusalem lagen, da sie solch Gerücht gehört hatten, waren von Jerusalem abgezogen.**

**Pharaoh`s army was come forth out of Egypt; and when the Chaldeans who were besieging Jerusalem heard news of them, they broke up from Jerusalem.**

**and the force of Pharaoh hath come out of Egypt, and the Chaldeans, who are laying siege against Jerusalem, hear their report, and go up from off Jerusalem.**

- 6 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zum Propheten Jeremia und sprach:**

**Then came the word of Yahweh to the prophet Jeremiah, saying,**

**And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah the prophet, saying:**

- 7 So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels: So sagt dem König Juda's, der euch zu mir gesandt hat, mich zu fragen: Siehe, das Heer Pharaos, das euch zu Hilfe ist ausgezogen, wird wiederum heim nach Ägypten ziehen;**  
**Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Thus shall you tell the king of Judah, who sent you to me to inquire of me: Behold, Pharaoh's army, which is come forth to help you, shall return to Egypt into their own land.**  
**`Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Thus do ye say unto the king of Judah, who is sending you unto Me, to seek Me: Lo, the force of Pharaoh that is coming out to you for help hath turned back to its land, to Egypt,**
- 8 und die Chaldäer werden wiederkommen und wider diese Stadt streiten und sie gewinnen und mit Feuer verbrennen.**  
**The Chaldeans shall come again, and fight against this city; and they shall take it, and burn it with fire.**  
**and the Chaldeans have turned back, and fought against this city, and captured it, and burnt it with fire.**
- 9 Darum spricht der HERR also: Betrügt eure Seelen nicht, daß ihr denkt, die Chaldäer werden von uns abziehen; sie werden nicht abziehen.**  
**Thus says Yahweh, Don't deceive yourselves, saying, The Chaldeans shall surely depart from us; for they shall not depart.**  
**`Thus said Jehovah: Lift not up your souls saying, The Chaldeans surely go from off us, for they do not go;**

**10 Und wenn ihr schon schläget das ganze Heer der Chaldäer, so wider euch streiten, und blieben ihrer etliche verwundet übrig, so würden sie doch, ein jeglicher in seinem Gezelt, sich aufmachen und diese Stadt mit Feuer verbrennen.**

**For though you had struck the whole army of the Chaldeans who fight against you, and there remained but wounded men among them, yet would they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.**

**for though ye had smitten all the force of the Chaldeans who are fighting with you, and there were left of them wounded men -- each in his tent -- they rise, and have burnt this city with fire.`**

**11 Als nun der Chaldäer Heer von Jerusalem war abgezogen um des Heeres willen Pharaos,**

**It happened that, when the army of the Chaldeans was broken up from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh`s army,**

**And it hath come to pass, in the going up of the force of the Chaldeans from off Jerusalem, because of the force of Pharaoh,**

**12 ging Jeremia aus Jerusalem und wollte ins Land Benjamin gehen, seinen Acker in Besitz zu nehmen unter dem Volk.**

**then Jeremiah went forth out of Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin, to receive his portion there, in the midst of the people.**

**that Jeremiah goeth out from Jerusalem to go [to] the land of Benjamin, to receive a portion thence in the midst of the people.**

- 13 Und da er unter das Tor Benjamin kam, da war einer bestellt zum Torhüter, mit Namen Jeria, der Sohn Selemjas, des Sohnes Hananjas; der griff den Propheten Jeremia und sprach: Du willst zu den Chaldäern fallen.**

**When he was in the gate of Benjamin, a captain of the guard was there, whose name was Irijah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Hananiah; and he laid hold on Jeremiah the prophet, saying, You are falling away to the Chaldeans.**

**And it cometh to pass, he is at the gate of Benjamin, and there [is] a master of the ward -- and his name is Irijah son of Shelemiah, son of Hananiah -- and he catcheth Jeremiah the prophet, saying, `Unto the Chaldeans thou art falling.`**

- 14 Jeremia sprach: Das ist nicht wahr; ich will nicht zu den Chaldäern fallen. Aber Jeria wollte ihn nicht hören, sondern griff Jeremia und brachte ihn zu den Fürsten.**

**Then said Jeremiah, It is false; I am not falling away to the Chaldeans. But he didn't listen to him; so Irijah laid hold on Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.**

**And Jeremiah saith, `Falsehood -- I am not falling unto the Chaldeans;` and he hath not hearkened unto him, and Irijah layeth hold on Jeremiah, and bringeth him in unto the heads,**

- 15 Und die Fürsten wurden zornig über Jeremia und ließen ihn schlagen und warfen ihn ins Gefängnis im Hause Jonathans, des Schreibers; den setzten sie zum Kerkermeister.**

**The princes were angry with Jeremiah, and struck him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe; for they had made that the prison.**

**and the heads are wroth against Jeremiah, and have smitten him, and put him in the prison-house -- the house of Jonathan the scribe, for it they had made for a prison-house.**

**16 Also ging Jeremia in die Grube und den Kerker und lag lange Zeit daselbst.**

**When Jeremiah was come into the dungeon-house, and into the cells, and Jeremiah had remained there many days;**

**When Jeremiah hath entered into the house of the dungeon, and unto the cells, then**

**Jeremiah dwelleth there many days,**

**17 Und Zedekia, der König, sandte hin und ließ ihn holen und fragte ihn heimlich in seinem Hause und sprach: Ist auch ein Wort vom HERRN vorhanden? Jeremia sprach: Ja; denn du wirst dem König zu Babel in die Hände gegeben werden.**

**Then Zedekiah the king sent, and fetched him: and the king asked him secretly in his house, and said, Is there any word from Yahweh? Jeremiah said, There is. He said also, You shall be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon.**

**and the king Zedekiah sendeth, and taketh him, and the king asketh him in his house in secret, and saith, `Is there a word from Jehovah?` And Jeremiah saith, `There is,` and he saith, `Into the hand of the king of Babylon thou art given.`**

**18 Und Jeremia sprach zum König Zedekia: Was habe ich wider dich, wider deine Knechte und wider dein Volk gesündigt, daß sie mich in den Kerker geworfen haben?**

**Moreover Jeremiah said to king Zedekiah, Wherein have I sinned against you, or against your servants, or against this people, that you have put me in prison?**

**And Jeremiah saith unto the king Zedekiah, `What have I sinned against thee, and against thy servants, and against this people, that ye have given me unto a prison-house?**



**19 Wo sind nun eure Propheten, die euch weissagten und sprachen: Der König zu Babel wird nicht über euch noch über dies Land kommen?**

**Where now are your prophets who prophesied to you, saying, The king of Babylon shall not come against you, nor against this land?**

**And where [are] your prophets who prophesied to you, saying, The king of Babylon doth not come in against you, and against this land?**

**20 Und nun, mein Herr König, höre mich und laß meine Bitte vor dir gelten und laß mich nicht wieder in Jonathans, des Schreibers, Haus bringen, daß ich nicht sterbe daselbst.**

**Now please hear, my lord the king: please let my supplication be presented before you, that you not cause me to return to the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there.**

**And now, hearken, I pray thee, my lord, O king, let my supplication fall, I pray thee, before thee, and cause me not to return [to] the house of Jonathan the scribe, that I die not there.`**

**21 Da befahl der König Zedekia, daß man Jeremia im Vorhof des Gefängnisses behalten sollte, und ließ ihm des Tages ein Laiblein Brot geben aus der Bäcker-gasse, bis daß alles Brot in der Stadt aufgezehrt war. Also blieb Jeremia im Vorhof des Gefängnisses.**

**Then Zedekiah the king commanded, and they committed Jeremiah into the court of the guard; and they gave him daily a loaf of bread out of the bakers` street, until all the bread in the city was spent. Thus Jeremiah remained in the court of the guard.**

**And the king Zedekiah commandeth, and they commit Jeremiah into the court of the prison, also to give to him a cake of bread daily from the bakers` street, till the consumption of all the bread of the city, and Jeremiah dwelleth in the court of the prison.**

- 1 Es hörten aber Sephatja, der Sohn Matthans, und Gedalja, der Sohn Pashurs, und Juchal, der Sohn Selemjas, und Pashur, der Sohn Malchias, die Reden, so Jeremia zu allem Volk redete und sprach:**

**Shephatiah the son of Mattan, and Gedaliah the son of Pashhur, and Jucal the son of Shelemiah, and Pashhur the son of Malchijah, heard the words that Jeremiah spoke to all the people, saying,**

**And Shephatiah son of Mattan, and Gedaliah son of Pashhur, and Jucal son of Shelemiah, and Pashhur son of Malchiah, hear the words that Jeremiah is speaking unto all the people, saying,**

- 2 So spricht der HERR: Wer in dieser Stadt bleibt, der wird durch Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz sterben müssen; wer aber hinausgeht zu den Chaldäern, der soll lebend bleiben und wird sein Leben wie eine Beute davonbringen.**

**Thus says Yahweh, He who remains in this city shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence; but he who goes forth to the Chaldeans shall live, and his life shall be to him for a prey, and he shall live.**

**Thus said Jehovah: He who is remaining in this city dieth, by sword, by famine, and by pestilence, and he who is going forth unto the Chaldeans liveth, and his soul hath been to him for a prey, and he liveth.**

- 3 Denn also spricht der HERR: Diese Stadt soll übergeben werden dem Heer des Königs zu Babel, und sie sollen sie gewinnen.**

**Thus says Yahweh, This city shall surely be given into the hand of the army of the king of Babylon, and he shall take it.**

**Thus said Jehovah: This city is certainly given into the hand of the force of the king of Babylon, and he hath captured it.**

- 4 Da sprachen die Fürsten zum König: Laß doch diesen Mann töten; denn mit der Weise wendet er die Kriegsleute ab, so noch übrig sind in der Stadt, desgleichen das ganze Volk auch, weil er solche Worte zu ihnen sagt. Denn der Mann sucht nicht, was diesem Volk zum Frieden, sondern zum Unglück dient.**

**Then the princes said to the king, Let this man, we pray you, be put to death; because he weakens the hands of the men of war who remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words to them: for this man doesn't seek the welfare of this people, but the hurt.**

**And the heads say unto the king, `Let, we pray thee, this man be put to death, because that he is making feeble the hands of the men of war, who are left in this city, and the hands of all the people, by speaking unto them according to these words, for this man is not seeking for the peace of this people, but for its evil.`**

- 5 Der König Zedekia sprach: Siehe, er ist in euren Händen; denn der König kann nichts wider euch.**

**Zedekiah the king said, Behold, he is in your hand; for the king is not he who can do anything against you.**

**And the king Zedekiah saith, `Lo, he [is] in your hand: for the king is not able for you [in] anything.`**

- 6 Da nahmen sie Jeremia und warfen ihn in die Grube Malchias, des Königssohnes, die am Vorhof des Gefängnisses war, da nicht Wasser, sondern Schlamm war, und Jeremia sank in den Schlamm.**

**Then took they Jeremiah, and cast him into the dungeon of Malchijah the king's son, that was in the court of the guard: and they let down Jeremiah with cords. In the dungeon there was no water, but mire; and Jeremiah sank in the mire.**

**And they take Jeremiah, and cast him into the pit of Malchiah son of the king, that [is] in the court of the prison, and they send down Jeremiah with cords; and in the pit there is no water, but mire, and Jeremiah sinketh in the mire.**

- 7 Als aber Ebed-Melech, der Mohr, ein Kämmerer in des Königs Hause, hörte, daß man Jeremia hatte in die Grube geworfen, und der König eben saß im Tor Benjamin,**

**Now when Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, a eunuch, who was in the king`s house, heard that they had put Jeremiah in the dungeon (the king then sitting in the gate of Benjamin,)**

**And Ebed-Melech the Cushite, a eunuch who [is] in the king`s house, heareth that they have put Jeremiah into the pit; and the king is sitting at the gate of Benjamin,**

- 8 da ging Ebed-Melech aus des Königs Hause und redete mit dem König und sprach: Ebed-melech went forth out of the king`s house, and spoke to the king, saying, and Ebed-Melech goeth forth from the king`s house, and speaketh unto the king, saying,**

- 9 Mein Herr König, die Männer handeln übel an dem Propheten Jeremia, daß sie ihn haben in die Grube geworfen, da er muß Hungers sterben; denn es ist kein Brot mehr in der Stadt.**

**My lord the king, these men have done evil in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is likely to die in the place where he is, because of the famine; for there is no more bread in the city.**

**`My lord, O king, these men have done evil [in] all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the pit, and he dieth in his place because of the famine, for there is no more bread in the city.`**

- 10 Da befahl der König Ebed-Melech, dem Mohren, und sprach: Nimm dreißig Männer mit dir von diesen und zieh den Propheten Jeremia aus der Grube, ehe denn er sterbe.**

**Then the king commanded Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Take from hence thirty men with you, and take up Jeremiah the prophet out of the dungeon, before he die.**

**And the king commandeth Ebed-Melech the Cushite, saying, `Take with thee from this thirty men, and thou hast brought up Jeremiah the prophet from the pit, before he dieth.`**

- 11 Und Ebed-Melech nahm die Männer mit sich und ging in des Königs Haus unter die Schatzkammer und nahm daselbst zerrissene und vertragene alte Lumpen und ließ sie an einem Seil hinab zu Jeremia in die Grube.**

**So Ebed-melech took the men with him, and went into the house of the king under the treasury, and took there rags and worn-out garments, and let them down by cords into the dungeon to Jeremiah.**

**And Ebed-Melech taketh the men with him, and entereth the house of the king, unto the place of the treasury, and taketh thence worn-out clouts, and worn-out rags, and sendeth them unto Jeremiah unto the pit by cords.**

- 12 Und Ebed-Melech, der Mohr, sprach zu Jeremia: Lege diese zerrissenen und vertragenen alten Lumpen unter deine Achseln um das Seil. Und Jeremia tat also.**

**Ebed-melech the Ethiopian said to Jeremiah, Put now these rags and worn-out garments under your armholes under the cords. Jeremiah did so.**

**And Ebed-Melech the Cushite saith unto Jeremiah, `Put, I pray thee, the worn-out clouts and rags under thine arm-holes, at the place of the cords,` and Jeremiah doth so,**

**13 Und sie zogen Jeremia herauf aus der Grube an den Stricken; und blieb also Jeremia im Vorhof des Gefängnisses.**

**So they drew up Jeremiah with the cords, and took him up out of the dungeon: and Jeremiah remained in the court of the guard.**

**and they draw out Jeremiah with cords, and bring him up out of the pit, and Jeremiah dwelleth in the court of the prison.**

**14 Und der König Zedekia sandte hin und ließ den Propheten Jeremia zu sich holen unter den dritten Eingang am Hause des HERRN. Und der König sprach zu Jeremia: Ich will dich etwas fragen; verhalte mir nichts.**

**Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took Jeremiah the prophet to him into the third entry that is in the house of Yahweh: and the king said to Jeremiah, I will ask you a thing; hide nothing from me.**

**And the king Zedekiah sendeth, and taketh Jeremiah the prophet unto him, unto the third entrance that [is] in the house of Jehovah, and the king saith unto Jeremiah, `I am asking thee a thing, do not hide from me anything.`**

**15 Jeremia sprach zu Zedekia: Sage ich dir etwas, so tötest du mich doch; gebe ich dir aber einen Rat, so gehorchst du mir nicht.**

**Then Jeremiah said to Zedekiah, If I declare it to you, will you not surely put me to death? and if I give you counsel, you will not listen to me.**

**And Jeremiah saith unto Zedekiah, `When I declare to thee, dost thou not surely put me to death? and when I counsel thee, thou dost not hearken unto me.`**

**16 Da schwur der König Zedekia dem Jeremia heimlich und sprach: So wahr der HERR lebt, der uns dieses Leben gegeben hat, so will ich dich nicht töten noch den Männern in die Hände geben, die dir nach dem Leben stehen.**

**So Zedekiah the king swore secretly to Jeremiah, saying, As Yahweh lives, who made us this soul, I will not put you to death, neither will I give you into the hand of these men who seek your life.**

**And the king Zedekiah sweareth unto Jeremiah in secret, saying, `Jehovah liveth, He who made for us this soul, I do not put thee to death, nor give thee unto the hand of these men who are seeking thy soul.`**

**17 Und Jeremia sprach zu Zedekia: So spricht der HERR, der Gott Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Wirst du hinausgehen zu den Fürsten des Königs zu Babel, so sollst du leben bleiben, und diese Stadt soll nicht verbrannt werden, sondern du und dein Haus sollen am Leben bleiben;**

**Then said Jeremiah to Zedekiah, Thus says Yahweh, the God of hosts, the God of Israel: If you will go forth to the king of Babylon`s princes, then your soul shall live, and this city shall not be burned with fire; and you shall live, and your house.**

**And Jeremiah saith unto Zedekiah, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Hosts, God of Israel: If thou dost certainly go forth unto the heads of the king of Babylon, then hath thy soul lived, and this city is not burned with fire, yea, thou hast lived, thou and thy house.**

**18 wirst du aber nicht hinausgehen zu den Fürsten des Königs zu Babel, so wird diese Stadt den Chaldäern in die Hände gegeben, und sie werden sie mit Feuer verbrennen, und du wirst auch nicht ihren Händen entrinnen.**

**But if you will not go forth to the king of Babylon`s princes, then shall this city be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they shall burn it with fire, and you shall not escape out of their hand.**

**And if thou dost not go forth unto the heads of the king of Babylon, then hath this city been given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they have burnt it with fire, and thou dost not escape from their hand.`**

**19 Der König Zedekia sprach zu Jeremia: Ich Sorge mich aber, daß ich den Juden, so zu den Chaldäern gefallen sind, möchte übergeben werden, daß sie mein spotten.**

**Zedekiah the king said to Jeremiah, I am afraid of the Jews who are fallen away to the Chaldeans, lest they deliver me into their hand, and they mock me.**

**And the king Zedekiah saith unto Jeremiah, `I am fearing the Jews who have fallen unto the Chaldeans, lest they give me into their hand, and they have insulted me.`**

**20 Jeremia sprach: Man wird dich nicht übergeben. Gehorche doch der Stimme des HERRN, die ich dir sage, so wird dir's wohl gehen, und du wirst lebend bleiben.**

**But Jeremiah said, They shall not deliver you. Obey, I beg you, the voice of Yahweh, in that which I speak to you: so it shall be well with you, and your soul shall live.**

**And Jeremiah saith, `They do not give thee up; hearken, I pray thee, to the voice of Jehovah, to that which I am speaking unto thee, and it is well for thee, and thy soul doth live.**

**21 Wirst du aber nicht hinausgehen, so ist dies das Wort, das mir der HERR gezeigt hat:**

**But if you refuse to go forth, this is the word that Yahweh has showed me:**

**`And if thou art refusing to go forth, this [is] the thing that Jehovah hath shewn me:**



- 22 Siehe, alle Weiber, die noch vorhanden sind in dem Hause des Königs in Juda, werden hinaus müssen zu den Fürsten des Königs zu Babel; diese werden dann sagen: Ach deine Tröster haben dich überredet und verführt und in Schlamm geführt und lassen dich nun stecken.**

**behold, all the women who are left in the king of Judah`s house shall be brought forth to the king of Babylon`s princes, and those women shall say, Your familiar friends have set you on, and have prevailed over you: [now that] your feet are sunk in the mire, they are turned away back.**

**That, lo, all the women who have been left in the house of the king of Judah are brought forth unto the heads of the king of Babylon, and lo, they are saying: Persuaded thee, and prevailed against thee, Have thine allies, Sunk into mire have thy feet, They have been turned backward.**

- 23 Also werden dann alle deine Weiber und Kinder hinaus müssen zu den Chaldäern, und du selbst wirst ihren Händen nicht entgehen; sondern du wirst vom König von Babel gegriffen, und diese Stadt wird mit Feuer verbrannt werden.**

**They shall bring out all your wives and your children to the Chaldeans; and you shall not escape out of their hand, but shall be taken by the hand of the king of Babylon: and you shall cause this city to be burned with fire.**

**`And all thy wives, and thy sons, are brought forth unto the Chaldeans, and thou dost not escape from their hand, for by the hand of the king of Babylon thou art caught, and this city is burnt with fire.`**

- 24 Und Zedekia sprach zu Jeremia: Siehe zu, daß niemand diese Rede erfahre, so wirst du nicht sterben.**

**Then said Zedekiah to Jeremiah, Let no man know of these words, and you shall not die.**

**And Zedekiah saith unto Jeremiah, `Let no man know of these words, and thou dost not die;**

**25 Und wenn's die Fürsten erführen, daß ich mit dir geredet habe, und kämen zu dir und sprächen: Sage an, was hast du mit dem König geredet, leugne es uns nicht, so wollen wir dich nicht töten, und was hat der König mit dir geredet?**

**But if the princes hear that I have talked with you, and they come to you, and tell you, Declare to us now what you have said to the king; don't hide it from us, and we will not put you to death; also what the king said to you:**

**and when the heads hear that I have spoken with thee, and they have come in unto thee, and have said unto thee, Declare to us, we pray thee, what thou didst speak unto the king, do not hide [it] from us, and we do not put thee to death, and what the king spake unto thee,**

**26 so sprich: Ich habe den König gebeten, daß er mich nicht wiederum ließe in des Jonathan Haus führen; ich möchte daselbst sterben.**

**then you shall tell them, I presented my supplication before the king, that he would not cause me to return to Jonathan's house, to die there.**

**then thou hast said unto them, I am causing my supplication to fall before the king, not to cause me to return to the house of Jonathan, to die there.**

**27 Da kamen alle Fürsten zu Jeremia und fragten ihn; und er sagte ihnen, wie ihm der König befohlen hatte. Da ließen sie von ihm, weil sie nichts erfahren konnten.**

**Then came all the princes to Jeremiah, and asked him; and he told them according to all these words that the king had commanded. So they left off speaking with him; for the matter was not perceived.**

**And all the heads come in unto Jeremiah, and ask him, and he declareth to them according to all these words that the king commanded, and they keep silent from him, for the matter was not heard;**

**28 Und Jeremia blieb im Vorhof des Gefängnisses bis auf den Tag, da Jerusalem gewonnen ward.**

**So Jeremiah abode in the court of the guard until the day that Jerusalem was taken.**

**and Jeremiah dwelleth in the court of the prison till the day that Jerusalem hath been captured, and he was [there] when Jerusalem was captured.**

**1 Und es geschah, daß Jerusalem gewonnen ward. Denn im neunten Jahr Zedekias, des Königs in Juda, im zehnten Monat, kam Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, und all sein Heer vor Jerusalem und belagerten es.**

**It happened when Jerusalem was taken, (in the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah,**

**in the tenth month, came Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon and all his army against Jerusalem, and besieged it;**

**In the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the tenth month, come hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon and all his force unto Jerusalem, and they lay siege against it;**

**2 Und im elften Jahr Zedekias, am neunten Tage des vierten Monats, brach man in die Stadt;**

**in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, the ninth day of the month, a breach was made in the city,)**

**in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, in the ninth of the month, hath the city been broken up;**

- 3 und zogen hinein alle Fürsten des Königs zu Babel und hielten unter dem Mitteltor, nämlich Nergal-Sarezer, Samgar-Nebo, Sarsechim, der oberste Kämmerer, Nergal-Sarezer, der Oberste der Weisen, und alle andern Fürsten des Königs zu Babel.**

**that all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate, [to wit], Nergal-sharezer, Samgar-nebo, Sarsechim, Rab-saris, Nergal-sharezer, Rab-mag, with all the rest of the princes of the king of Babylon.**

**and come in do all the heads of the king of Babylon, and they sit at the middle gate, Nergal-Sharezer, Samgar-Nebo, Sarsechim, chief of the eunuchs, Nergal-Sharezer, chief of the Mages, and all the rest of the heads of the king of Babylon.**

- 4 Als sie nun Zedekia, der König Juda's, sah samt seinen Kriegsleuten, flohen sie bei Nacht zur Stadt hinaus bei des Königs Garten durchs Tor zwischen den zwei Mauern und zogen des Weges zum blachen Feld.**

**It happened that, when Zedekiah the king of Judah and all the men of war saw them,**

**then they fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the king's garden, through the gate between the two walls; and he went out toward the Arabah.**

**And it cometh to pass, when Zedekiah king of Judah, and all the men of war, have seen them, that they flee and go forth by night from the city, the way of the king's garden, through the gate between the two walls, and he goeth forth the way of the plain.**

- 5 Aber der Chaldäer Kriegsleute jagten ihnen nach und ergriffen Zedekia im Felde bei Jericho und fingen ihn und brachten ihn zu Nebukadnezar, dem König zu Babel, gen Ribla, das im Lande Hamath liegt; der sprach ein Urteil über ihn.**

**But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after them, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho: and when they had taken him, they brought him up to Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath; and he gave judgment on him.**

**And the forces of the Chaldeans pursue after them, and overtake Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho, and they take him, and bring him up unto Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, to Riblah, in the land of Hamath, and he speaketh with him -- judgments.**

- 6 Und der König zu Babel ließ die Söhne Zedekias vor seinen Augen töten zu Ribla und tötete alle Fürsten Juda's.**

**Then the king of Babylon killed the sons of Zedekiah in Riblah before his eyes: also the king of Babylon killed all the nobles of Judah.**

**And the king of Babylon slaughtereth the sons of Zedekiah, in Riblah, before his eyes, yea, all the freemen of Judah hath the king of Babylon slaughtered.**

- 7 Aber Zedekia ließ er die Augen ausstechen und ihn in Ketten binden, daß er ihn gen Babel führte.**

**Moreover he put out Zedekiah's eyes, and bound him in fetters, to carry him to Babylon.**

**And the eyes of Zedekiah he hath blinded, and he bindeth him with brazen fetters, to bring him in to Babylon.**

- 8 Und die Chaldäer verbrannten beide, des Königs Haus und der Bürger Häuser, und zerbrachen die Mauern zu Jerusalem.**

**The Chaldeans burned the king's house, and the houses of the people, with fire, and broke down the walls of Jerusalem.**

**And the house of the king, and the house of the people, have the Chaldeans burnt with fire, and the walls of Jerusalem they have broken down.**

- 9 Was aber noch von Volk in der Stadt war, und was sonst zu ihnen gefallen war, die führte Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann der Trabanten, alle miteinander gen Babel gefangen.**

**Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive into Babylon the residue of the people who remained in the city, the deserters also who fell away to him, and the residue of the people who remained.**

**And the remnant of the people who are left in the city, and those falling who have fallen to him, and the remnant of the people who are left, hath Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, removed [to] Babylon.**

- 10** Aber von dem geringen Volk, das nichts hatte, ließ zu derselben Zeit Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann, etliche im Lande Juda und gab ihnen Weinberge und Felder.  
But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left of the poor of the people, who had nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.  
And of the poor people, who have nothing, hath Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, left in the land of Judah, and he giveth to them vineyards and fields on the same day.
- 11** Aber Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, hatte Nebusaradan, dem Hauptmann, befohlen von Jeremia und gesagt:  
Now Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon gave charge concerning Jeremiah to Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, saying,  
And Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon giveth a charge concerning Jeremiah, by the hand of Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, saying,
- 12** Nimm ihn und laß ihn dir befohlen sein und tu ihm kein Leid; sondern wie er's von dir begehrt, so mache es mit ihm.  
Take him, and look well to him, and do him no harm; but do to him even as he shall tell you.  
`Take him, and place thine eyes upon him, and do no evil thing to him, but as he speaketh unto thee, so do with him.`
- 13** Da sandten hin Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann, und Nebusasban, der oberste Kämmerer, Nergal-Sarezer, der Oberste der Weisen, und alle Fürsten des Königs zu Babel  
So Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard sent, and Nebushazban, Rab-saris, and Nergal-sharezer, Rab-mag, and all the chief officers of the king of Babylon;  
And Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners sendeth, and Nebushazban, chief of the eunuchs, and Nergal-Sharezer, chief of the Magers, and all the chiefs of the king of Babylon;

**14 und ließen Jeremia holen aus dem Vorhof des Gefängnisses und befahlen ihn Gedalja, dem Sohn Ahikams, des Sohnes Saphans, daß er ihn hinaus in sein Haus führte. Und er blieb bei dem Volk.**

**they sent, and took Jeremiah out of the court of the guard, and committed him to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan, that he should carry him home: so he lived among the people.**

**yea, they send and take Jeremiah out of the court of the prison, and give him unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, to carry him home, and he dwelleth in the midst of the people.**

**15 Es war auch des HERRN Wort geschehen zu Jeremia, als er noch im Vorhof des Gefängnisses gefangen lag, und hatte gesprochen:**

**Now the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, while he was shut up in the court of the guard, saying,**

**And unto Jeremiah hath a word of Jehovah been -- in his being detained in the court of the prison -- saying:**

**16 Gehe hin und sage Ebed-Melech, dem Mohren: So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: siehe, ich will meine Worte kommen lassen über diese Stadt zum Unglück und zu keinem Guten, und du sollst es sehen zur selben Zeit.**

**Go, and speak to Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will bring my words on this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be accomplished before you in that day.**

**Go, and thou hast spoken to Ebed-Melech the Cushite, saying: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am bringing in My words unto this city for evil, and not for good, and they have been before thee in that day.**

**17** Aber dich will ich erretten zur selben Zeit, spricht der HERR, und sollst den Leuten nicht zuteil werden, vor welchen du dich fürchtest.

**But I will deliver you in that day, says Yahweh; and you shall not be given into the hand of the men of whom you are afraid.**

**And I have delivered thee in that day -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and thou art not given into the hand of the men of whose face thou art afraid,**

**18** Denn ich will dir davonhelfen, daß du nicht durchs Schwert fällst, sondern sollst dein Leben wie eine Beute davonbringen, darum daß du mir vertraut hast, spricht der HERR.

**For I will surely save you, and you shall not fall by the sword, but your life shall be for a prey to you; because you have put your trust in me, says Yahweh.**

**for I do certainly deliver thee, and by sword thou fallest not, and thy life hath been to thee for a spoil, for thou hast trusted in Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah.`**

**1** Dies ist das Wort, so vom HERRN geschah zu Jeremia, da ihn Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann, losließ zu Rama; denn er war mit Ketten gebunden unter allen denen, die zu Jerusalem und in Juda gefangen waren, daß man sie gen Babel wegführen sollte.

**The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, after that Nebuzaradan the captain**

**of the guard had let him go from Ramah, when he had taken him being bound in chains among all the captives of Jerusalem and Judah, who were carried away captive to Babylon.**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, after Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, hath sent him from Ramah, in his taking him -- and he a prisoner in chains -- in the midst of all the removal of Jerusalem and of Judah, who are removed to Babylon.**



- 2 Da nun der Hauptmann Jeremia zu sich hatte lassen holen, sprach er zu ihm: Der HERR, dein Gott, hat dies Unglück über diese Stätte geredet.**

**The captain of the guard took Jeremiah, and said to him, Yahweh your God pronounced this evil on this place;**

**And the chief of the executioners taketh Jeremiah, and saith unto him, `Jehovah thy God hath spoken this evil concerning this place,**

- 3 und hat's auch kommen lassen und getan, wie er geredet hat; denn ihr habt gesündigt wider den HERRN und seiner Stimme nicht gehorcht; darum ist euch solches widerfahren.**

**and Yahweh has brought it, and done according as he spoke: because you have sinned against Yahweh, and have not obeyed his voice, therefore this thing is come on you.**

**and Jehovah bringeth [it] in, and doth as He spake, because ye have sinned against Jehovah, and have not hearkened to His voice, even this thing hath been to you.**

- 4 Und nun siehe, ich habe dich heute losgemacht von den Ketten, womit deine Hände gebunden waren. Gefällt dir's, mit mir gen Babel zu ziehen, so komm du sollst mir befohlen sein; gefällt dir's aber nicht, mit mir gen Babel zu ziehen, so laß es anstehen. Siehe, da hast du das ganze Land vor dir; wo dich's gut dünkt und dir gefällt, da zieh hin.**

**Now, behold, I loose you this day from the chains which are on your hand. If it seem good to you to come with me into Babylon, come, and I will look well to you; but if it seem ill to you to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land is before you; where it seems good and right to you to go, there go.**

**`And now, lo, I have loosed thee to-day from the chains that [are] on thy hand; if good in thine eyes to come with me [to] Babylon, come, and I keep mine eye upon thee: and if evil in thine eyes to come with me to Babylon, forbear; see, all the land [is] before thee, whither [it be] good, and whither [it be] right in thine eyes to go -- go.` --**

- 5 Denn weiter hinaus wird kein Wiederkehren sein. Darum magst du umkehren zu Gedalja, dem Sohn Ahikams, des Sohnes Saphans, welchen der König zu Babel gesetzt hat über die Städte in Juda, und bei ihm unter dem Volk bleiben; oder gehe, wohin dir's wohl gefällt. Und der Hauptmann gab ihm Zehrung und Geschenke und ließ ihn gehen.**

**Now while he was not yet gone back, Go back then, [said he], to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon has made governor over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him among the people; or go wherever it seems right to you to go. So the captain of the guard gave him victuals and a present, and let him go.**

**and while he doth not reply -- `Or turn back unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon hath appointed over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him in the midst of the people, or whithersoever it is right in thine eyes to go -- go.` And the chief of the executioners giveth to him for the way, and a gift, and sendeth him away,**

- 6 Also kam Jeremia zu Gedalja, dem Sohn Ahikams, gen Mizpa und blieb bei ihm unter dem Volk, das im Lande noch übrig war.**

**Then went Jeremiah to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah, and lived with him among the people who were left in the land.**

**and Jeremiah cometh in unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam, to Mizpah, and dwelleth with him, in the midst of the people who are left in the land.**

- 7 Da nun die Hauptleute, so auf dem Felde sich hielten, samt ihren Leuten erfuhren, daß der König zu Babel hatte Gedalja, den Sohn Ahikams, über das Land gesetzt und über die Männer und Weiber, Kinder und die Geringen im Lande, welche nicht gen Babel geführt waren,**

**Now when all the captains of the forces who were in the fields, even they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed to him men, and women, and children, and of the poorest of the land, of those who were not carried away captive to Babylon;**

**And all the heads of the forces that [are] in the field hear, they and their men, that the king of Babylon hath appointed Gedaliah son of Ahikam over the land, and that he hath charged him [with] men, and women, and infants, and of the poor of the land, of those who have not been removed to Babylon;**

- 8 kamen sie zu Gedalja gen Mizpa, nämlich Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, Johanan und Jonathan, die Söhne Kareahs, und Seraja, der Sohn Thanhumeths, und die Söhne Ephais von Netopha und Jesanja, der Sohn eines Maachathiters, samt ihren Männern.**

**then they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, [to wit], Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan the sons of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah the son of the Maacathite, they and their men.**

**and they come in unto Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan sons of Kareah, and Seraiah son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah son of the Maacathite, they and their men.**

- 9 Und Gedalja, der Sohn Ahikams, des Sohnes Saphans, tat ihnen und ihren Männern einen Eid und sprach: Fürchtet euch nicht, daß ihr den Chaldäern untertan sein sollt; bleibt im Lande und seid dem König zu Babel untertan, so wird's euch wohl gehen.**

**Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan swore to them and to their men, saying, Don` t be afraid to serve the Chaldeans: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.**

**And swear to them doth Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, and to their men, saying, `Be not afraid of serving the Chaldeans, abide in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it is well for you;**

- 10 Siehe, ich wohne hier zu Mizpa, daß ich den Chaldäern diene, die zu uns kommen; darum sammelt ein Wein und Feigen und Öl und legt's in eure Gefäße und wohnt in euren Städten, die ihr bekommen habt.**

**As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mizpah, to stand before the Chaldeans who shall come to us: but you, gather you wine and summer fruits and oil, and put them in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that you have taken.**

**and I, lo, I am dwelling in Mizpah, to stand before the Chaldeans who are come in unto us, and ye, gather ye wine, and summer fruit, and oil, and put in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that ye have taken.`**

- 11 Auch allen Juden, so im Lande Moab und der Kinder Ammon und in Edom und in allen Ländern waren, da sie hörten, daß der König zu Babel hätte lassen etliche in Juda übrigbleiben und über sie gesetzt Gedalja, den Sohn Ahikams, des Sohnes Saphans,**

**Likewise when all the Jews who were in Moab, and among the children of Ammon, and in Edom, and who were in all the countries, heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant of Judah, and that he had set over them Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan;**

**And also all the Jews who [are] in Moab, and among the sons of Ammon, and in Edom, and who [are] in all the lands, have heard that the king of Babylon hath given a remnant to Judah, and that he hath appointed over them Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan,**

- 12 kamen sie alle wieder von allen Orten dahin sie verstoßen waren, in das Land Juda zu Gedalja gen Mizpa und sammelten ein sehr viel Wein und Sommerfrüchte.**  
**then all the Jews returned out of all places where they were driven, and came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah, to Mizpah, and gathered wine and summer fruits very much.**  
**and all the Jews from all the places whither they have been driven, turn back and enter the land of Judah, unto Gedaliah, to Mizpah, and they gather wine and summer fruit -- very much.**
- 13 Aber Johanan, der Sohn Kareahs, samt allen Hauptleuten, so auf dem Felde sich gehalten hatten, kamen zu Gedalja gen Mizpa**  
**Moreover Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were in the fields, came to Gedaliah to Mizpah,**  
**And Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces that [are] in the field, have come in unto Gedaliah to Mizpah,**
- 14 und sprachen zu ihm: Weißt du auch, daß Baalis, der König der Kinder Ammon, gesandt hat Ismael, den Sohn Nethanjas, daß er dich soll erschlagen? Das wollte ihnen aber Gedalja, der Sohn Ahikams, nicht glauben.**  
**and said to him, Do you know that Baalis the king of the children of Ammon has sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to take your life? But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam didn`t believe them.**  
**and they say unto him, `Dost thou really know that Baalis king of the sons of Ammon hath sent Ishmael son of Nethaniah to smite thy soul?` And Gedaliah son of Ahikam hath not given to them credence.**

**15 Da sprach Johanan, der Sohn Kareahs, zu Gedalja heimlich zu Mizpa: Ich will hingehen und Ismael, den Sohn Nethanjas, erschlagen, daß es niemand erfahren soll.**

**Warum soll er dich erschlagen, daß alle Juden, so zu dir versammelt sind, zerstreut werden und die noch aus Juda übriggeblieben sind, umkommen?**

**Then Johanan the son of Kareah spoke to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly, saying, Please let me go, and I will kill Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no man shall know it: why should he take your life, that all the Jews who are gathered to you should be scattered, and the remnant of Judah perish?**

**And Johanan son of Kareah hath spoken unto Gedaliah in secret, in Mizpah, saying, `Let me go, I pray thee, and I smite Ishmael son of Nethaniah, and no one doth know; why doth he smite thy soul? and scattered have been all Judah who are gathered unto thee, and perished hath the remnant of Judah.`**

**16 Aber Gedalja, der Sohn Ahikams, sprach zu Johanan, dem Sohn Kareahs: Du sollst das nicht tun; es ist nicht wahr, was du von Ismael sagst.**

**But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said to Johanan the son of Kareah, You shall not do this thing; for you speak falsely of Ishmael.**

**And Gedaliah son of Ahikam saith unto Johanan son of Kareah, `Thou dost not do this thing, for falsehood thou art speaking concerning Ishmael.`**

**1 Aber im siebenten Monat kam Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, des Sohnes Elisamas, aus königlichem Stamm, einer von den Obersten des Königs, und zehn Männer mit ihm zu Gedalja, dem Sohn Ahikams, gen Mizpa und sie aßen daselbst zu Mizpa miteinander.**

**Now it happened in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, the son of Elishama, of the seed royal and [one of] the chief officers of the king, and ten men with him, came to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and there they ate bread together in Mizpah.**

**And it cometh to pass, in the seventh month, come hath Ishmael son of Nethaniah, son of Elishama, of the seed royal, and of the chiefs of the king, and ten men with him, unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam, to Mizpah, and they eat there bread together in Mizpah.**

- 2 Und Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, macht sich auf samt den zehn Männern, die bei ihm waren und schlugen Gedalja, den Sohn Ahikams, des Sohnes Saphans, mit dem Schwert zu Tode, darum daß ihn der König zu Babel über das Land gesetzt hatte;**

**Then arose Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and the ten men who were with him, and struck Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan with the sword, and killed him, whom the king of Babylon had made governor over the land.**

**And Ishmael son of Nethaniah riseth, and the ten men who have been with him, and they smite Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, with the sword, and he putteth him to death whom the king of Babylon hath appointed over the land.**

- 3 dazu alle Juden, die bei Gedalja waren zu Mizpa, und die Chaldäer, die sie daselbst fanden, alle Kriegsleute, schlug Ismael.**

**Ishmael also killed all the Jews who were with him, [to wit], with Gedaliah, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans who were found there, the men of war.**

**And all the Jews who have been with him, with Gedaliah, in Mizpah, and the Chaldeans who have been found there -- the men of war -- hath Ishmael smitten.**

- 4 Des andern Tages, nachdem Gedalja erschlagen war und es noch niemand wußte, It happened the second day after he had killed Gedaliah, and no man knew it, And it cometh to pass, on the second day of the putting of Gedaliah to death, (and no one hath known,)**

- 5 kamen achtzig Männer von Sichem, von Silo und von Samaria und hatten die Bärte abgeschoren und ihre Kleider zerrissen und sich zerritzt und trugen Speisopfer und Weihrauch mit sich, daß sie es brächten zum Hause des HERRN.**

**that there came men from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria, even eighty men, having their beards shaved and their clothes torn, and having cut themselves, with meal-offerings and frankincense in their hand, to bring them to the house of Yahweh.**

**that men come in from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria -- eighty men -- with shaven beards, and rent garments, and cutting themselves, and an offering and frankincense in their hand, to bring in to the house of Jehovah.**

- 6 Und Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, ging heraus von Mizpa ihnen entgegen, ging daher und weinte. Als er nun an sie kam, sprach er zu ihnen: Ihr sollt zu Gedalja, dem Sohn Ahikams, kommen.**

**Ishmael the son of Nethaniah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, weeping all along as he went: and it happened, as he met them, he said to them, Come to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.**

**And Ishmael son of Nethaniah goeth forth to meet them, from Mizpah, going on and weeping, and it cometh to pass, at meeting them, that he saith unto them, `Come in unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam.`**

- 7 Da sie aber mitten in die Stadt kamen, ermordete sie Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, und die Männer, so bei ihm waren, und warf sie in den Brunnen.**

**It was so, when they came into the midst of the city, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah killed them, [and cast them] into the midst of the pit, he, and the men who were with him.**

**And it cometh to pass, at their coming in unto the midst of the city, that Ishmael son of Nethaniah doth slaughter them, at the midst of the pit, he and the men who [are] with him.**



- 8** Aber es waren zehn Männer darunter, die sprachen zu Ismael: Töte uns nicht; wir haben Vorrat im Acker liegen von Weizen, Gerste, Öl und Honig. Also ließ er ab und tötete sie nicht mit den andern.

**But ten men were found among those who said to Ishmael, Don` t kill us; for we have stores hidden in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he stopped, and didn` t kill them among their brothers.**

**And ten men have been found among them, and they say unto Ishmael, `Do not put us to death, for we have things hidden in the field -- wheat, and barley, and oil, and honey.` And he forbearth, and hath not put them to death in the midst of their brethren.**

- 9** Der Brunnen aber, darein Ismael die Leichname der Männer warf, welche er hatte erschlagen samt dem Gedalja, ist der, den der König Asa machen ließ wider Baesa, den König Israels; den füllte Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, mit den Erschlagenen.

**Now the pit in which Ishmael cast all the dead bodies of the men whom he had killed, by the side of Gedaliah (the same was who which Asa the king had made for fear of Baasha king of Israel,) Ishmael the son of Nethaniah filled it with those who were killed.**

**And the pit whither Ishmael hath cast all the carcasses of the men whom he hath smitten along with Gedaliah, is that which the king Asa made because of Baasha king of Israel -- it hath Ishmael son of Nethaniah filled with the pierced.**

**10 Und was übriges Volk war zu Mizpa, auch die Königstöchter, führte Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, gefangen weg samt allem übrigen Volk zu Mizpa, über welche Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann, hatte gesetzt Gedalja, den Sohn Ahikams, und zog hin**

**und wollte hinüber zu den Kindern Ammon.**

**Then Ishmael carried away captive all the residue of the people who were in Mizpah,**

**even the king`s daughters, and all the people who remained in Mizpah, whom Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had committed to Gedaliah the son of**

**Ahikam;**

**Ishmael the son of Nethaniah carried them away captive, and departed to go over to the children of Ammon.**

**And Ishmael taketh captive all the remnant of the people who [are] in Mizpah, the daughters of the king, and all the people who are left in Mizpah, whom Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, hath committed [to] Gedaliah son of Ahikam, and Ishmael son of Nethaniah taketh them captive, and goeth to pass over unto the sons of Ammon.**

**11 Da aber Johanan, der Sohn Kareahs, erfuhr und alle Hauptleute des Heeres, die bei ihm waren, all das Übel, das Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, begangen hatte,**

**But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done,**

**And hear doth Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces that [are]**

**with**

**him, of all the evil that Ishmael son of Nethaniah hath done,**

**12 nahmen sie zu sich alle Männer und zogen hin, wider Ismael, den Sohn Nethanjas, zu streiten; und trafen ihn an dem großen Wasser bei Gibeon.**

**then they took all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and found him by the great waters that are in Gibeon.**

**and they take all the men, and go to fight with Ishmael son of Nethaniah, and they find him at the great waters that [are] in Gibeon.**

**13 Da nun alles Volk, so bei Ismael war, sah den Johanan, den Sohn Kareahs, und alle die Hauptleute des Heeres, die bei ihm waren, wurden sie froh.**

**Now it happened that, when all the people who were with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were with him, then they were glad.**

**And it cometh to pass, when all the people who [are] with Ishmael see Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces who [are] with him, that they rejoice.**

**14 Und das ganze Volk, das Ismael hatte von Mizpa weggeführt, wandte sich um und kehrte wiederum zu Johanan, dem Sohne Kareahs.**

**So all the people who Ishmael had carried away captive from Mizpah turned about and came back, and went to Johanan the son of Kareah.**

**And all the people whom Ishmael hath taken captive from Mizpah turn round, yea, they turn back, and go unto Johanan son of Kareah.**

**15 Aber Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, entrann dem Johanan mit acht Männern, und zog zu den Kindern Ammon.**

**But Ishmael the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight men, and went to the children of Ammon.**

**And Ishmael son of Nethaniah hath escaped, with eight men, from the presence of Johanan, and he goeth unto the sons of Ammon.**

- 16 Und Johanan, der Sohn Kareahs, samt allen Hauptleuten des Heeres, so bei ihm waren, nahmen all das übrige Volk, so sie wiedergebracht hatten von Ismael, dem Sohn Nethanjas, aus Mizpa zu sich (weil Gedalja, der Sohn Ahikams, erschlagen war), nämlich die Kriegsmänner, Weiber und die Kinder und Kämmerer, so sie von Gibeon hatten wiedergebracht;**

**Then took Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after that he had killed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, [to wit], the men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought back from Gibeon:**

**And Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces who [are] with him, take**

**all the remnant of the people whom he hath brought back from Ishmael son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah -- after he had smitten Gedaliah son of Ahikam -- mighty ones, men of war, and women, and infants, and eunuchs, whom he had brought back from Gibeon,**

- 17 und zogen hin und kehrten ein zur Herberge Chimhams, die bei Bethlehem war, und wollten nach Ägypten ziehen vor den Chaldäern.**

**and they departed, and lived in Geruth Chimham, which is by Beth-lehem, to go to enter into Egypt,**

**and they go and abide in the habitations of Chimham, that [are] near Beth-Lehem, to go to enter Egypt,**

- 18 Denn sie fürchteten sich vor ihnen, weil Ismael, der Sohn Nethanjas, Gedalja, den Sohn Ahikams, erschlagen hatte, den der König zu Babel über das Land gesetzt hatte.**

**because of the Chaldeans; for they were afraid of them, because Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had killed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon made governor over the land.**

**from the presence of the Chaldeans, for they have been afraid of them, for Ishmael son of Nethaniah had smitten Gedaliah son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon had appointed over the land.**

- 1 Da traten herzu alle Hauptleute des Heeres, Johanan, der Sohn Kareahs, Jesanja, der Sohn Hosajas, samt dem ganzen Volk, klein und groß,**  
**Then all the captains of the forces, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Jezaniah**  
**the**  
**son of Hoshaiiah, and all the people from the least even to the greatest, came near,**  
**And they come nigh -- all the heads of the forces, and Johanan son of Kareah, and Jezaniah son of Hoshaiiah, and all the people from the least even unto the greatest**  
**--**
- 2 und sprachen zum Propheten Jeremia: Laß doch unser Gebet vor dir gelten und bitte für uns den HERRN, deinen Gott, für alle diese Übrigen (denn unser ist leider wenig geblieben von vielen, wie du uns selbst siehst mit deinen Augen),**  
**and said to Jeremiah the prophet, Let, we pray you, our supplication be presented before you, and pray for us to Yahweh your God, even for all this remnant; for we are left but a few of many, as your eyes do see us:**  
**and they say unto Jeremiah the prophet, `Let, we pray thee, our supplication fall before thee, and pray for us unto Jehovah thy God, for all this remnant; for we have been left a few out of many, as thine eyes do see us;**
- 3 daß uns der HERR, dein Gott, wolle anzeigen, wohin wir ziehen und was wir tun sollen.**  
**that Yahweh your God may show us the way in which we should walk, and the thing that we should do.**  
**and Jehovah thy God doth declare to us the way in which we walk, and the thing that we do.`**

- 4 Und der Prophet Jeremia sprach zu ihnen: Wohlan, ich will gehorchen; und siehe, ich will den HERRN, euren Gott, bitten, wie ihr gesagt habt; und alles, was euch der HERR antworten wird, das will ich euch anzeigen und will euch nichts verhalten.**

**Then Jeremiah the prophet said to them, I have heard you; behold, I will pray to Yahweh your God according to your words; and it shall happen that whatever thing Yahweh shall answer you, I will declare it to you; I will keep nothing back from you.**

**And Jeremiah the prophet saith unto them, `I have heard: lo, I am praying unto Jehovah your God according to your words, and it hath come to pass, the whole word that Jehovah answereth you, I declare to you -- I do not withhold from you a word.`**

- 5 Und sie sprachen zu Jeremia: Der HERR sei ein gewisser und wahrhaftiger Zeuge zwischen uns, wo wir nicht tun werden alles, was dir der HERR, dein Gott, an uns befehlen wird.**

**Then they said to Jeremiah, Yahweh be a true and faithful witness among us, if we don't do according to all the word with which Yahweh your God shall send you to us.**

**And they have said to Jeremiah, `Jehovah is against us for a witness true and faithful, if -- according to all the word with which Jehovah thy God doth send thee unto us -- we do not so.**

- 6 Es sei Gutes oder Böses, so wollen wir gehorchen der Stimme des HERRN, unsers Gottes, zu dem wir dich senden; auf daß es uns wohl gehe, so wir der Stimme des HERRN, unsers Gottes, gehorchen.**

**Whether it be good, or whether it be evil, we will obey the voice of Yahweh our God, to whom we send you; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of Yahweh our God.**

**Whether good or evil, to the voice of Jehovah our God, to whom we are sending thee, we do hearken; because it is good for us when we hearken to the voice of Jehovah our God.`**

- 7 Und nach zehn Tagen geschah des HERRN Wort zu Jeremia.  
It happened after ten days, that the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah.  
And it cometh to pass, at the end of ten days, that there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah,**
- 8 Da rief er Johanan, den Sohn Kareahs, und alle Hauptleute des Heeres, die bei ihm waren, und alles Volk, klein und groß,  
Then called he Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,  
and he calleth unto Johanan son of Kareah, and unto all the heads of the forces  
that  
[are] with him, and to all the people, from the least even unto the greatest,**
- 9 und sprach zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels, zu dem ihr mich gesandt habt, daß ich euer Gebet vor ihn sollte bringen:  
and said to them, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, to whom you sent me to present your supplication before him:  
and he saith unto them, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, unto whom ye sent me, to cause your supplication to fall before Him:**
- 10 Werdet ihr in diesem Lande bleiben, so will ich euch bauen und nicht zerbrechen;  
ich  
will euch pflanzen und nicht ausreuten; denn es hat mich schon gereut das Übel, das ich euch getan habe.  
If you will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not pull you down, and I will plant you, and not pluck you up; for I repent me of the evil that I have done to you.  
`If ye do certainly dwell in this land, then I have builded you up, and I throw not down; and I have planted you, and I pluck not up; for I have repented concerning  
the  
evil that I have done to you.**

- 11 Ihr sollt euch nicht fürchten vor dem König zu Babel, vor dem ihr euch fürchtet, spricht der HERR; ihr sollt euch vor ihm nicht fürchten, denn ich will bei euch sein, daß ich euch helfe und von seiner Hand errette.**
- Don` t be afraid of the king of Babylon, of whom you are afraid; don` t be afraid of him, says Yahweh: for I am with you to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.**
- Be not afraid of the king of Babylon, whom ye are afraid of; be not afraid of him -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- for with you [am] I, to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.**
- 12 Ich will euch Barmherzigkeit erzeigen und mich über euch erbarmen und euch wieder in euer Land bringen.**
- I will grant you mercy, that he may have mercy on you, and cause you to return to your own land.**
- And I give to you mercies, and he hath pitied you, and caused you to turn back unto your own ground.**
- 13 Werdet ihr aber sagen: Wir wollen nicht in diesem Lande bleiben, damit ihr ja nicht gehorcht der Stimme des HERRN, eures Gottes,**
- But if you say, We will not dwell in this land; so that you don` t obey the voice of Yahweh your God,**
- `And if ye are saying, We do not dwell in this land -- not to hearken to the voice of Jehovah your God,**
- 14 sondern sagen: Nein, wir wollen nach Ägyptenland ziehen, daß wir keinen Krieg sehen noch der Posaune Schall hören und nicht Hunger Brots halben leiden müssen; daselbst wollen wir bleiben:**
- saying, No; but we will go into the land of Egypt, where we shall see no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor have hunger of bread; and there will we dwell:**
- saying, No; but the land of Egypt we enter, that we see no war, and the sound of a trumpet do not hear, and for bread be not hungry; and there do we dwell.**



- 15 nun so hört des HERRN Wort, ihr übrigen aus Juda! So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Werdet ihr euer Angesicht richten, nach Ägyptenland zu ziehen, daß ihr daselbst bleiben wollt,**
- now therefore hear you the word of Yahweh, O remnant of Judah: Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, If you indeed set your faces to enter into Egypt, and go to sojourn there;**
- And now, therefore, hear ye a word of Jehovah, O remnant of Judah: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: If ye really set your faces to enter Egypt, and have gone in to sojourn there,**
- 16 so soll euch das Schwert, vor dem ihr euch fürchtet, in Ägyptenland treffen, und der Hunger, des ihr euch besorgt, soll stets hinter euch her sein in Ägypten, und sollt daselbst sterben.**
- then it shall happen, that the sword, which you fear, shall overtake you there in the land of Egypt; and the famine, whereof you are afraid, shall follow hard after you there in Egypt; and there you shall die.**
- then it hath come to pass, the sword that ye are afraid of, doth there overtake you, in the land of Egypt; and the hunger, because of which ye are sorrowful, doth there cleave after you in Egypt, and there ye die.**
- 17 Denn sie seien, wer sie wollen, die ihr Angesicht richten, daß sie nach Ägypten ziehen, daselbst zu bleiben, die sollen sterben durchs Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz, und soll keiner übrigbleiben noch entrinnen dem Übel, das ich über sie will kommen lassen.**
- So shall it be with all the men who set their faces to go into Egypt to sojourn there: they shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence; and none of them shall remain or escape from the evil that I will bring on them.**
- Thus are all the men who have set their faces to enter Egypt to sojourn there; they die -- by sword, by hunger, and by pestilence, and there is not to them a remnant and an escaped one, because of the evil that I am bringing in upon them;**

- 18** Denn so spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Gleichwie mein Zorn und Grimm über die Einwohner zu Jerusalem ausgeschüttet ist, so soll er auch über euch ausgeschüttet werden, wo ihr nach Ägypten zieht, daß ihr zum Fluch, zum Wunder, Schwur und Schande werdet und diese Stätte nicht mehr sehen sollt.  
For thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: As my anger and my wrath has been poured forth on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so shall my wrath be poured forth on you, when you shall enter into Egypt; and you shall be an object of horror, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and you shall see this place no more.  
for thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: As poured out hath been Mine anger and My fury on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so poured out is My fury upon you in your entering Egypt, and ye have been for an execration, and for an astonishment, and for a reviling, and for a reproach, and ye do not see any more this place.
- 19** Das Wort des HERRN gilt euch, ihr übrigen aus Juda, daß ihr nicht nach Ägypten zieht. Darum so wisset, daß ich euch heute bezeuge;  
Yahweh has spoken concerning you, remnant of Judah, Don`t you go into Egypt: know certainly that I have testified to you this day.  
`Jehovah hath spoken against you, O remnant of Judah, do not enter Egypt: know certainly that I have testified against you to-day;
- 20** ihr werdet sonst euer Leben verwahrlosen. Denn ihr habt mich gesandt zum HERRN, eurem Gott, und gesagt: Bitte den HERRN, unsern Gott, für uns; und alles, was der HERR, unser Gott, sagen wird, das zeige uns an, so wollen wir darnach tun.  
For you have dealt deceitfully against your own souls; for you sent me to Yahweh your God, saying, Pray for us to Yahweh our God; and according to all that Yahweh our God shall say, so declare to us, and we will do it:  
for ye have shewed yourselves perverse in your souls, for ye sent me unto Jehovah your God, saying, Pray for us unto Jehovah our God, and according to all that Jehovah our God saith, so declare to us, and we have done [it];

- 21 Das habe ich euch heute zu wissen getan; aber ihr wollt der Stimme des HERRN, eures Gottes, nicht gehorchen noch alle dem, das er mir befohlen hat.**  
**and I have this day declared it to you; but you have not obeyed the voice of Yahweh your God in anything for which he has sent me to you.**  
**and I declare to you to-day, and ye have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah your God, and to anything with which He hath sent me unto you.**
- 22 So sollt ihr nun wissen, daß ihr durch Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz sterben müßt an dem Ort, dahin ihr gedenkt zu ziehen, daß ihr daselbst wohnen wollt.**  
**Now therefore know certainly that you shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, in the place where you desire to go to sojourn there.**  
**And now, know ye certainly that by sword, by famine, and by pestilence ye die, in the place that ye have desired to go in to sojourn there.`**
- 1 Da Jeremia alle Worte des HERRN, ihres Gottes, hatte ausgeredet zu allem Volk, wie ihm denn der HERR, ihr Gott, alle diese Worte an sie befohlen hatte,**  
**It happened that, when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking to all the people all the words of Yahweh their God, with which Yahweh their God had sent him to them, even all these words,**  
**And it cometh to pass, when Jeremiah doth finish to speak unto all the people all the words of Jehovah their God, with which Jehovah their God hath sent him unto them -- all these words --**

- 2** sprachen Asarja, der Sohn Hosajas, und Johanan, der Sohn Kareahs und alle frechen Männer zu Jeremia: Du lügst; der HERR, unser Gott, hat dich nicht zu uns gesandt noch gesagt: Ihr sollt nicht nach Ägypten ziehen, daselbst zu wohnen;  
 then spoke Azariah the son of Hoshaiiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men, saying to Jeremiah, You speak falsely: Yahweh our God has not sent you to say, You shall not go into Egypt to sojourn there;  
 that Azariah son of Hoshaiiah, and Johanan son of Kareah, and all the proud men, speak unto Jeremiah, saying, `Falsehood thou art speaking; Jehovah our God hath not sent thee to say, Do not enter Egypt to sojourn there;
- 3** sondern Baruch, der Sohn Nerias, beredet dich, uns zuwider, auf daß wir den Chaldäern übergeben werden, daß sie uns töten und gen Babel wegführen.  
 but Baruch the son of Neriah sets you on against us, to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they may put us to death, and carry us away captive to Babylon.  
 for Baruch son of Neriah is moving thee against us, in order to give us up into the hand of the Chaldeans, to put us to death, and to remove us to Babylon.`
- 4** Also gehorchten Johanan, der Sohn Kareahs, und alle Hauptleute des Heeres samt dem ganzen Volk der Stimme des HERRN nicht, daß sie im Lande Juda wären geblieben;  
 So Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, and all the people, didn't obey the voice of Yahweh, to dwell in the land of Judah.  
 And Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces, and all the people,  
 have  
 not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, to dwell in the land of Judah;

**5 sondern Johanan, der Sohn Kareahs, und alle Hauptleute des Heeres nahmen zu sich**

**alle Übrigen aus Juda, so von allen Völkern, dahin sie geflohen, wiedergekommen waren, daß sie im Lande Juda wohnten,**

**But Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, took all the remnant of Judah, who were returned from all the nations where they had been driven, to sojourn in the land of Judah;**

**and Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces, take all the remnant of Judah who have turned from all the nations whither they were driven to sojourn in the land of Judah,**

**6 nämlich Männer, Weiber und Kinder, dazu die Königstöchter und alle Seelen, die Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann, bei Gedalja, dem Sohn Ahikams, des Sohnes Saphans, hatte gelassen, auch den Propheten Jeremia und Baruch, den Sohn Nerias,**

**the men, and the women, and the children, and the king`s daughters, and every person who Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had left with Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan; and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch the son of Neriah;**

**the men, and the women, and the infant, and the daughters of the king, and every person that Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, had left with Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch son of Neriah,**

**7 und zogen nach Ägyptenland, denn sie wollten der Stimme des HERRN nicht gehorchen, und kamen nach Thachpanhes.**

**and they came into the land of Egypt; for they didn`t obey the voice of Yahweh: and they came to Tahpanhes.**

**and they enter the land of Egypt, for they have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, and they enter unto Tahpanhes.**

- 8 Und des HERRN Wort geschah zu Jeremia zu Thachpanhes und sprach:  
Then came the word of Yahweh to Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,**
- 9 Nimm große Steine und verscharre sie im Ziegelofen, der vor der Tür am Hause  
Pharaos ist zu Thachpanhes, daß die Männer aus Juda zusehen;  
Take great stones in your hand, and hide them in mortar in the brick work, which is  
at the entry of Pharaoh`s house in Tahpanhes, in the sight of the men of Judah;  
`Take in thy hand great stones, and thou hast hidden them, in the clay, in the brick-  
kiln, that [is] at the opening of the house of Pharaoh in Tahpanhes, before the eyes  
of the men of Judah,**
- 10 und sprich zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Siehe, ich will  
hinsenden und meinen Knecht Nebukadnezar, den König zu Babel, holen lassen und  
will seinen Stuhl oben auf diese Steine setzen, die ich verscharrt habe; und er soll  
sein Gezelt darüberschlagen.  
and tell them, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will send and  
take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will set his throne on  
these stones that I have hidden; and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.**
- and thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: `Lo, I am  
sending, and I have taken Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, My servant, and I have  
set his throne above these stones that I have hid, and he hath stretched out his  
pavilion over them,**

- 11 Und er soll kommen und Ägyptenland schlagen, und töten, wen es trifft, gefangen führen, wen es trifft, mit dem Schwert schlagen, wen es trifft.**  
**He shall come, and shall strike the land of Egypt; such as are for death [shall be given] to death, and such as are for captivity to captivity, and such as are for the sword to the sword.**  
**and he hath come, and smitten the land of Egypt -- those who [are] for death to death, and those who [are] for captivity to captivity, and those who [are] for the sword to the sword.**
- 12 Und ich will die Häuser der Götter in Ägypten mit Feuer anstecken, daß er sie verbrenne und wegführe. Und er soll sich Ägyptenland anziehen, wie ein Hirt sein Kleid anzieht, und mit Frieden von dannen ziehen.**  
**I will kindle a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt; and he shall burn them, and carry them away captive: and he shall array himself with the land of Egypt, as a shepherd puts on his garment; and he shall go forth from there in peace.**  
**And I have kindled a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt, and it hath burned them, and he hath taken them captive, and covered himself with the land of Egypt, as cover himself doth the shepherd with his garment, and he hath gone forth thence in peace;**
- 13 Er soll die Bildsäulen zu Beth-Semes in Ägyptenland zerbrechen und die Götzentempel in Ägypten mit Feuer verbrennen.**  
**He shall also break the pillars of Beth-shemesh, that is in the land of Egypt; and the houses of the gods of Egypt shall he burn with fire.**  
**and he hath broken the standing pillars of the house of the sun, that [is] in the land of Egypt, and the houses of the gods of Egypt he doth burn with fire.`**

- 1 Dies ist das Wort, das zu Jeremia geschah an alle Juden, so in Ägyptenland wohnten, nämlich so zu Migdol, zu Thachpanhes, zu Noph und im Lande Pathros wohnten, und sprach:**

**The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews who lived in the land of Egypt, who lived at Migdol, and at Tahpanhes, and at Memphis, and in the country of Pathros, saying,**

**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah concerning all the Jews who are dwelling**

**in**

**the land of Egypt -- who are dwelling in Migdol, and in Tahpanhes, and in Noph, and in the land of Pathros -- saying,**

- 2 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Ihr habt gesehen all das Übel, das ich habe kommen lassen über Jerusalem und über alle Städte in Juda; und siehe, heutigestages sind sie wüst, und wohnt niemand darin;**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: You have seen all the evil that I have brought on Jerusalem, and on all the cities of Judah; and, behold, this day they are a desolation, and no man dwells therein,**

**`Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Ye -- ye have seen all the evil that I have brought in on Jerusalem, and on all the cities of Judah, and lo, they [are] a waste this day, and there is none dwelling in them,**

- 3 und das um ihrer Bosheit willen, die sie taten, daß sie mich erzürnten und hingingen und räucherten und dienten andern Göttern, welche weder sie noch ihr noch eure Väter kannten.**

**because of their wickedness which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn incense, [and] to serve other gods, that they didn't know, neither they, nor you, nor your fathers.**

**because of their wickedness that they have done, by provoking Me to anger, by going to make perfume, by serving other gods, that they knew not, they, ye, and your fathers.**



- 4 Und ich sandte stets zu euch alle meine Knechte, die Propheten, und ließ euch sagen: Tut doch nicht solche Greuel, die ich hasse.**

**However I sent to you all my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them, saying, Oh, don` t do this abominable thing that I hate.**

**`And I send unto you all my servants, the prophets, rising early and sending, saying: I pray you, do not this abomination that I have hated --**

- 5 Aber sie gehorchten nicht, neigten auch ihre Ohren nicht, daß sie von ihrer Bosheit sich bekehrt und andern Göttern nicht geräuchert hätten.**

**But they didn` t listen, nor inclined their ear to turn from their wickedness, to burn no incense to other gods.**

**and they have not hearkened nor inclined their ear, to turn back from their wickedness, not to make perfume to other gods,**

- 6 Darum ging auch mein Zorn und Grimm an und entbrannte über die Städte Juda's und über die Gassen zu Jerusalem, daß sie zur Wüste und Öde geworden sind, wie es heutigestages steht.**

**Therefore my wrath and my anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted and desolate, as it is this day.**

**and poured out is My fury, and Mine anger, and it burneth in cities of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem, and they are for a waste, for a desolation, as [at] this day.**

- 7 Nun, so spricht der HERR, der Gott Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Warum tut ihr doch so großes Übel wider euer eigen Leben, damit unter euch ausgerottet werden Mann und Weib, Kind und Säugling aus Juda und nichts von euch übrigbleibe,**  
**Therefore now thus says Yahweh, the God of hosts, the God of Israel: Why commit you [this] great evil against your own souls, to cut off from you man and woman, infant and suckling, out of the midst of Judah, to leave you none remaining;**  
**And, now, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Why are ye doing great evil unto your own souls, to cut off to you man and woman, infant and suckling, from the midst of Judah, so as not to leave to you a remnant:**
- 8 und erzürnt mich so durch eurer Hände Werke und räuchert andern Göttern in Ägyptenland, dahin ihr gezogen seid, daselbst zu herbergen, auf daß ihr ausgerottet und zum Fluch und zur Schmach werdet unter allen Heiden auf Erden?**  
**in that you provoke me to anger with the works of your hands, burning incense to other gods in the land of Egypt, where you are gone to sojourn; that you may be cut off, and that you may be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?**  
**by provoking Me to anger by the works of your hands, by making perfume to other gods in the land of Egypt, whither ye are going in to sojourn, so as to cut yourselves off, and so as to your being for a reviling and for a reproach among all nations of the earth?**
- 9 Habt ihr vergessen das Unglück eurer Väter, das Unglück der Könige Juda's, das Unglück ihrer Weiber, dazu euer eigenes Unglück und eurer Weiber Unglück, das euch begegnet ist im Lande Juda und auf den Gassen zu Jerusalem?**  
**Have you forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives which they committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?**  
**Have ye forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, that they have done in the land of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem?**

- 10 Noch sind sie bis auf diesen Tag nicht gedemütigt, fürchten sich auch nicht und wandeln nicht in meinem Gesetz und den Rechten, die ich euch und euren Vätern vorgestellt habe.**

**They are not humbled even to this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in my law, nor in my statutes, that I set before you and before your fathers.**

**They have not been humbled unto this day, nor have they been afraid, nor have they walked in My law, and in My statutes, that I have set before you and before your fathers.**

- 11 Darum spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels, also: Siehe, ich will mein Angesicht wider euch richten zum Unglück, und ganz Juda soll ausgerottet werden.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will set my face against you for evil, even to cut off all Judah.**

**Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am setting my face against you for evil, even to cut off all Judah,**

- 12 Und ich will die übrigen aus Juda nehmen, so ihr Angesicht gerichtet haben, nach Ägyptenland zu ziehen, daß sie daselbst herbergen; es soll ein Ende mit ihnen allen werden in Ägyptenland. Durchs Schwert sollen sie fallen, und durch Hunger umkommen, beide, klein und groß; sie sollen durch Schwert und Hunger sterben und sollen ein Schwur, Wunder, Fluch und Schmach werden.**

**I will take the remnant of Judah, that have set their faces to go into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, and they shall all be consumed; in the land of Egypt shall they fall; they shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine; they shall die, from the least even to the greatest, by the sword and by the famine; and they shall be an object of horror, [and] an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach.**

**and I have taken the remnant of Judah, who have set their faces to enter the land**

**of**

**Egypt to sojourn there, and they have all been consumed in the land of Egypt; they fall by sword, by famine they are consumed, from the least even unto the greatest, by sword and by famine they die, and they have been for an execration, for an astonishment, and for a reviling, and for a reproach.**

- 13 Ich will auch die Einwohner in Ägyptenland mit Schwert, Hunger und Pestilenz heimsuchen, gleichwie ich zu Jerusalem getan habe,  
For I will punish those who dwell in the land of Egypt, as I have punished Jerusalem, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence;  
`And I have seen after those dwelling in the land of Egypt, as I saw after Jerusalem, with sword, with famine, and with pestilence,**
- 14 daß aus den übrigen Juda's keiner soll entrinnen noch übrigbleiben, die doch darum hierher gekommen sind nach Ägyptenland zur Herberge, daß sie wiederum ins Land Juda möchten, dahin sie gerne wiederkommen wollten und wohnen; aber es soll keiner wieder dahin kommen, außer, welche von hinnen fliehen.  
so that none of the remnant of Judah, who have gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall escape or be left, to return into the land of Judah, to which they have a desire to return to dwell there: for none shall return save such as shall escape.  
and there is not an escaped and remaining one of the remnant of Judah, who are entering into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, even to turn back to the land of Judah, whither they are lifting up their soul to return to dwell, for they do not turn back, except those escaping.`**
- 15 Da antworteten dem Jeremia alle Männer, die da wohl wußten, daß ihre Weiber andern Göttern räucherten, und alle Weiber, so in großem Haufen dastanden, samt allem Volk, die in Ägyptenland wohnten und in Pathros, und sprachen:  
Then all the men who knew that their wives burned incense to other gods, and all the women who stood by, a great assembly, even all the people who lived in the land of Egypt, in Pathros, answered Jeremiah, saying,  
And they answer Jeremiah -- all the men who are knowing that their wives are making perfume to other gods, and all the women who are remaining, a great assembly, even all the people who are dwelling in the land of Egypt, in Pathros -- saying:**

**16 Nach dem Wort, das du im Namen des HERRN uns sagst, wollen wir dir nicht gehorchen;**

**As for the word that you have spoken to us in the name of Yahweh, we will not listen to you.**

**‘The word that thou hast spoken unto us in the name of Jehovah -- we are not hearkening unto thee;**

**17 sondern wir wollen tun nach allem dem Wort, das aus unserem Munde geht, und wollen der Himmelskönigin räuchern und ihr Trankopfer opfern, wie wir und unsre Väter, unsre Könige und Fürsten getan haben in den Städten Juda's und auf den Gassen zu Jerusalem. Da hatten wir auch Brot genug und ging uns wohl und sahen kein Unglück.**

**But we will certainly perform every word that is gone forth out of our mouth, to burn incense to the queen of the sky, and to pour out drink-offerings to her, as we have done, we and our fathers, our kings and our princes, in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem; for then had we plenty of victuals, and were well, and saw no evil.**

**for we certainly do everything that hath gone out of our mouth, to make perfume to the queen of the heavens, and to pour out to her libations, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our kings, and our heads, in cities of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem, and -- we are satisfied with bread, and we are well, and evil we have not seen.**

**18 Seit der Zeit aber, daß wir haben abgelassen, der Himmelskönigin zu räuchern und Trankopfer zu opfern, haben wir allen Mangel gelitten und sind durch Schwert und Hunger umgekommen.**

**But since we left off burning incense to the queen of the sky, and pouring out drink-offerings to her, we have wanted all things, and have been consumed by the sword and by the famine.**

**‘And from the time we have ceased to make perfume to the queen of the heavens, and to pour out to her libations, we have lacked all, and by sword and by famine we have been consumed,**

- 19 Auch wenn wir der Himmelskönigin räuchern und opfern, das tun wir ja nicht ohne unserer Männer Willen, daß wir ihr Kuchen backen und Trankopfer opfern, auf daß sie sich um uns bekümmere.**

**When we burned incense to the queen of the sky, and poured out drink-offerings to her, did we make her cakes to worship her, and pour out drink-offerings to her, without our husbands?**

**and when we are making perfume to the queen of the heavens, and pouring out to her libations -- without our husbands have we made for her cakes to idolize her, and to pour out to her libations?`**

- 20 Da sprach Jeremia zum ganzen Volk, Männern und Weibern und allem Volk, die ihm so geantwortet hatten:**

**Then Jeremiah said to all the people, to the men, and to the women, even to all the people who had given him who answer, saying,**

**And Jeremiah saith unto all the people, concerning the men and concerning the women, and concerning all the people who are answering him, saying:**

- 21 Ich meine ja, der HERR habe gedacht an das Räuchern, so ihr in den Städten Juda's und auf den Gassen zu Jerusalem getrieben habt samt euren Vätern, Königen, Fürsten und allem Volk im Lande, und hat's zu Herzen genommen,**

**The incense that you burned in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, you and your fathers, your kings and your princes, and the people of the land, didn't Yahweh remember them, and didn't it come into his mind?**

**`The perfume that ye made in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, ye, and your fathers, your kings, and your heads, and the people of the land, hath not Jehovah remembered it? yea, it cometh up on His heart.**

**22** daß er nicht mehr leiden konnte euren bösen Wandel und die Greuel, die ihr tattet; daher auch euer Land zur Wüste, zum Wunder und zum Fluch geworden ist, daß niemand darin wohnt, wie es heutigestages steht.

so that Yahweh could no longer bear, because of the evil of your doings, and because of the abominations which you have committed; therefore is your land become a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without inhabitant, as it is this day.

And Jehovah is not able any more to accept [you], because of the evil of your doings, because of the abominations that ye have done, and your land is for a waste, and for an astonishment, and for a reviling, without inhabitant, as [at] this day.

**23** Darum, daß ihr geräuchert habt und wider den HERRN gesündigt und der Stimme des HERRN nicht gehorchtet und in seinem Gesetz, seinen Rechten und Zeugnissen nicht gewandelt habt, darum ist auch euch solches Unglück widerfahren, wie es heutigestages steht.

Because you have burned incense, and because you have sinned against Yahweh, and have not obeyed the voice of Yahweh, nor walked in his law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this evil is happened to you, as it is this day.

Because that ye have made perfume, and because ye have sinned against Jehovah,

and have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, and in His law, and in His statutes, and in His testimonies ye have not walked, therefore hath this evil met you as [at] this day.

**24** Und Jeremia sprach zu allem Volk und zu allen Weibern: Höret des HERRN Wort, alle ihr aus Juda, so in Ägyptenland sind.

Moreover Jeremiah said to all the people, and to all the women, Hear the word of Yahweh, all Judah who are in the land of Egypt:

And Jeremiah saith unto all the people, and unto all the women, Hear ye a word of Jehovah, all Judah who [are] in the land of Egypt,

- 25 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Ihr und eure Weiber habt mit einem Munde geredet und mit euren Händen vollbracht, was ihr sagt: Wir wollen unser Gelübde halten, die wir gelobt haben der Himmelskönigin, daß wir ihr räuchern und Trankopfer opfern. Wohlan, ihr habt eure Gelübde erfüllt und eure Gelübde gehalten.**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, saying, You and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and with your hands have fulfilled it, saying, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of the sky, and to pour out drink-offerings to her: establish then your vows, and perform your vows.**

**Thus spake Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, saying: Ye and your wives both speak with your mouth, and with your hands have fulfilled, saying: We certainly execute our vows that we have vowed, to make perfume to the queen of the heavens, and to pour out to her libations, ye do certainly establish your vows, and certainly execute your vows.**

- 26 So hört nun des HERRN Wort, ihr alle aus Juda, die ihr in Ägyptenland wohnt: Siehe, ich schwöre bei meinem großen Namen, spricht der HERR, daß mein Name nicht mehr soll durch irgend eines Menschen Mund aus Juda genannt werden in ganz Ägyptenland, der da sagt: "So wahr der HERR HERR lebt!"**

**Therefore hear the word of Yahweh, all Judah who dwell in the land of Egypt: Behold, I have sworn by my great name, says Yahweh, that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, saying, As the Lord Yahweh lives.**

**Therefore, hear ye a word of Jehovah, all Judah who are dwelling in the land of Egypt: Lo, I -- I have sworn by My great name, said Jehovah, My name is no more proclaimed by the mouth of any man of Judah, saying, Live doth the Lord Jehovah - in all the land of Egypt.**



- 27 Siehe, ich will über sie wachen zum Unglück und zu keinem Guten, daß, wer aus Juda in Ägyptenland ist, soll durch Schwert und Hunger umkommen, bis es ein Ende mit ihnen habe.**

**Behold, I watch over them for evil, and not for good; and all the men of Judah who are in the land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine, until there be an end of them.**

**Lo, I am watching over them for evil, and not for good, and consumed have been all the men of Judah who [are] in the land of Egypt, by sword and by famine, till their consumption.**

- 28 Welche aber dem Schwert entrinnen, die werden aus Ägyptenland ins Land Juda wiederkommen müssen als ein geringer Haufe. Und also werden dann alle die übrigen aus Juda, so nach Ägyptenland gezogen waren, daß sie sich daselbst herbergten, erfahren, wessen Wort wahr sei, meines oder ihres.**

**Those who escape the sword shall return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Judah, few in number; and all the remnant of Judah, who have gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose word shall stand, mine, or theirs.**

**`And the escaped of the sword turn back out of the land of Egypt to the land of Judah, few in number, and known have all the remnant of Judah who are coming into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, whose word is established, Mine or theirs.**

- 29 Und zum Zeichen, spricht der HERR, daß ich euch an diesem Ort heimsuchen will, damit ihr wißt, daß mein Wort soll wahr werden über euch zum Unglück,**

**This shall be the sign to you, says Yahweh, that I will punish you in this place, that you may know that my words shall surely stand against you for evil:**

**`And this [is] to you the sign -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- that I am seeing after you in this place, so that ye know that My words are certainly established against you for evil;**

**30** so spricht der HERR also: Siehe, ich will Pharao Hophra, den König in Ägypten, übergeben in die Hände seiner Feinde und derer, die ihm nach dem Leben stehen, gleichwie ich Zedekia, den König Juda's, übergeben habe in die Hand Nebukadnezars, des Königs zu Babel, seines Feindes, und der ihm nach seinem Leben stand.

**Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will give Pharaoh Hophra king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of those who seek his life; as I gave Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, who was his enemy, and sought his life.**

**Thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am giving Pharaoh-Hophra king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of those seeking his life, as I have given Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, his enemy, and who is seeking his life.**

**1** Dies ist das Wort, so der Prophet Jeremia redete zu Baruch, dem Sohn Nerias, da er diese Reden in ein Buch schrieb aus dem Munde Jeremia's im vierten Jahr Jojakims, des Sohnes Josias, des Königs in Juda, und sprach:

**The word that Jeremiah the prophet spoke to Baruch the son of Neriah, when he wrote these word in a book at the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, saying,**

**The word that Jeremiah the prophet hath spoken unto Baruch son of Neriah, in his writing these words on a book from the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, saying:**

**2** So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels, von dir Baruch:

**Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, to you, Baruch:**

**Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, concerning thee, O Baruch:**

**3 Du sprichst: Weh mir, wie hat mir der HERR Jammer zu meinem Schmerz hinzugefügt! Ich seufze mich müde und finde keine Ruhe.**

**You did say, Woe is me now! for Yahweh has added sorrow to my pain; I am weary with my groaning, and I find no rest.**

**Thou hast said, Wo to me, now, for Jehovah hath added sorrow to my pain, I have been wearied with my sighing, and rest I have not found.**

**4 Sage ihm also: So spricht der HERR: Siehe, was ich gebaut habe, das breche ich ab; und was ich gepflanzt habe, das reute ich aus nämlich dies mein ganzes Land.**

**Thus shall you tell him, Thus says Yahweh: Behold, that which I have built will I break down, and that which I have planted I will pluck up; and this in the whole land.**

**Thus dost thou say unto him: Thus said Jehovah: Lo, that which I have built I am throwing down, and that which I have planted I am plucking up, even the whole land itself.**

**5 Und du begehrst dir große Dinge? Begehre es nicht! Denn siehe, ich will Unglück kommen lassen über alles Fleisch, spricht der HERR; aber deine Seele will ich dir zur Beute geben, an welchen Ort du ziehst.**

**Seek you great things for yourself? Don't seek them; for, behold, I will bring evil on all flesh, says Yahweh; but your life will I give to you for a prey in all places where you go.**

**And thou -- thou seekest for thee great things -- do not seek, for lo, I am bringing in evil on all flesh -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and I have given to thee thy life for a spoil, in all places whither thou goest.**

- 1 Dies ist das Wort des HERRN, das zu dem Propheten Jeremia geschehen ist wider alle Heiden.**

**The word of Yahweh which came to Jeremiah the prophet concerning the nations. That which hath been the word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah the prophet concerning the nations,**
  
- 2 Wider Ägypten. Wider das Heer Pharao Nechos, des Königs in Ägypten, welches lag am Wasser Euphrat zu Karchemis, das der König zu Babel, Nebukadnezar, schlug im vierten Jahr Jojakims, des Sohnes Josias, des Königs in Juda:**

**Of Egypt: concerning the army of Pharaoh-neco king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Carchemish, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon struck in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah.**

**For Egypt, concerning the force of Pharaoh-Necho king of Egypt, that hath been by the river Phrat, in Carchemish, that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath smitten, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah:**
  
- 3 Rüstet Schild und Tartsche und ziehet in den Streit!**

**Prepare you the buckler and shield, and draw near to battle.**

**Set ye in array shield and buckler, And draw nigh to battle.**
  
- 4 Spannnet Rosse an und lasset Reiter aufsitzen, setzt Helme auf und schärft die Spieße und ziehet den Panzer an!**

**Harness the horses, and get up, you horsemen, and stand forth with your helmets; furbish the spears, put on the coats of mail.**

**Gird the horses, and go up, ye horsemen, And station yourselves with helmets, Polish the javelins, put on the coats of mail.**

**5 Wie kommt's aber, daß ich sehe, daß sie verzagt sind und die Flucht geben und ihre Helden erschlagen sind? Sie fliehen, daß sie sich auch nicht umsehen. Schrecken ist um und um, spricht der HERR.**

**Why have I seen it? they are dismayed and are turned backward; and their mighty ones are beaten down, and have fled apace, and don't look back: terror is on every side, says Yahweh.**

**Wherefore have I seen them dismayed -- They are turned backward, And their mighty ones are beaten down, And [to] a refuge they have fled, and not turned the face? Fear [is] round about -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

**6 Der Schnelle kann nicht entfliehen noch der Starke entrinnen. Gegen Mitternacht am**

**Wasser Euphrat sind sie gefallen und darniedergelegt.**

**Don't let the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; in the north by the river Euphrates have they stumbled and fallen.**

**The swift do not flee, nor do the mighty escape, Northward, by the side of the river Phrat, They have stumbled and fallen.**

**7 Wer ist der, so heraufzieht wie der Nil, und seine Wellen erheben sich wie Wasserwellen?**

**Who is this who rises up like the Nile, whose waters toss themselves like the rivers?**

**Who is this? as a flood he cometh up, As rivers do his waters shake themselves!**

- 8 Ägypten zieht herauf wie der Nil, und seine Wellen erheben sich wie Wasserwellen, und es spricht: Ich will hinaufziehen, das Land bedecken und die Stadt verderben samt denen, die darin wohnen.**

**Egypt rises up like the Nile, and his waters toss themselves like the rivers: and he says, I will rise up, I will cover the earth; I will destroy cities and the inhabitants of it.**

**Egypt, as a flood cometh up, And as rivers the waters shake themselves. And he saith, I go up; I cover the land, I destroy the city and the inhabitants in it.**

- 9 Wohlan, sitzt auf die Rosse, rennt mit den Wagen, laßt die Helden ausziehen, die Mohren, und aus Put, die den Schild führen, und die Schützen aus Lud!**

**Go up, you horses; and rage, you chariots; and let the mighty men go forth: Cush and Put, who handle the shield; and the Ludim, who handle and bend the bow.**

**Go up, ye horses; and boast yourselves, ye chariots, And go forth, ye mighty, Cush and Phut handling the shield, And Lud handling -- treading the bow.**

- 10 Denn dies ist der Tag des HERRN HERRN Zebaoth, ein Tag der Rache, daß er sich an seinen Feinden räche, da das Schwert fressen und von ihrem Blut voll und trunken werden wird. Denn sie müssen dem HERRN HERRN Zebaoth ein Schlachtopfer werden im Lande gegen Mitternacht am Wasser Euphrat.**

**For that day is [a day] of the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall devour and be satiate, and shall drink its fill of their blood; for the Lord, Yahweh of hosts, has a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.**

**And that day [is] to the Lord Jehovah of Hosts A day of vengeance, To be avenged of His adversaries, And the sword hath devoured, and been satisfied, And it hath been watered from their blood, For a sacrifice [is] to the Lord Jehovah of Hosts, In the land of the north, by the river Phrat.**

- 11 Gehe hinauf gen Gilead und hole Salbe, Jungfrau, Tochter Ägyptens! Aber es ist umsonst, daß du viel arzneiest; du wirst doch nicht heil!**  
**Go up into Gilead, and take balm, virgin daughter of Egypt: in vain do you use many medicines; there is no healing for you.**  
**Go up to Gilead, and take balm, O virgin daughter of Egypt, In vain thou hast multiplied medicines, Healing there is none for thee.**
- 12 Deine Schande ist unter die Heiden erschollen, deines Heulens ist das Land voll; denn ein Held fällt über den andern und liegen beide miteinander darnieder.**  
**The nations have heard of your shame, and the earth is full of your cry; for the mighty man has stumbled against the mighty, they are fallen both of them together.**  
**Nations have heard of thy shame, And thy cry hath filled the land, For the mighty on the mighty did stumble, Together they have fallen -- both of them!**
- 13 Dies ist das Wort des HERRN, das er zu dem Propheten Jeremia redete, da Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, daherzog, Ägyptenland zu schlagen;**  
**The word that Yahweh spoke to Jeremiah the prophet, how that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon should come and strike the land of Egypt.**  
**The word that Jehovah hath spoken unto Jeremiah the prophet concerning the coming in of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, to smite the land of Egypt:**
- 14 Verkündiget in Ägypten und saget's an zu Migdol, saget's an zu Noph und Thachpanhes und sprecht: Stelle dich zur Wehr! denn das Schwert wird fressen, was um dich her ist.**  
**Declare you in Egypt, and publish in Migdol, and publish in Memphis and in Tahpanhes: say you, Stand forth, and prepare you; for the sword has devoured round about you.**  
**Declare ye in Egypt, and sound in Migdol, Yea, sound in Noph, and in Tahpanhes say: Station thyself, yea, prepare for thee, For a sword hath devoured around thee,**

**15 Wie geht's zu, daß deine Gewaltigen zu Boden fallen und können nicht bestehen?  
Der**

**HERR hat sie so gestürzt.**

**Why are your strong ones swept away? they didn` t stand, because Yahweh did drive them.**

**Wherefore hath thy bull been swept away? He hath not stood, because Jehovah thrust him away.**

**16 Er macht, daß ihrer viel fallen, daß einer mit dem andern darniederliegt. Da sprachen sie: Wohlauf, laßt uns wieder zu unserm Volk ziehen, in unser Vaterland vor dem Schwert des Tyrannen!**

**He made many to stumble, yes, they fell one on another: and they said, Arise, and let us go again to our own people, and to the land of our birth, from the oppressing sword.**

**He hath multiplied the stumbling, Yea one hath fallen upon his neighbour, And they say: Rise, and we turn back to our people, And unto the land of our birth, Because of the oppressing sword.**

**17 Dasselbst schrie man ihnen nach: Pharao, der König Ägyptens, liegt: er hat sein Gezelt gelassen!**

**They cried there, Pharaoh king of Egypt is but a noise; he has let the appointed time pass by.**

**They have cried there: Pharaoh king of Egypt [is] a desolation, Passed by hath the appointed time.**



- 18 So wahr als ich lebe, spricht der König, der HERR Zebaoth heißt: Jener wird daherziehen so hoch, wie der Berg Thabor unter den Bergen ist und wie der Karmel am Meer ist.**

**As I live, says the King, whose name is Yahweh of Hosts, surely like Tabor among the mountains, and like Carmel by the sea, so shall he come.**

**I live -- an affirmation of the King, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name, Surely as Tabor [is] among mountains, And as Carmel by the sea -- he cometh in,**

- 19 Nimm dein Wandergerät, du Einwohnerin, Tochter Ägyptens; denn Noph wird wüst und verbrannt werden, daß niemand darin wohnen wird.**

**You daughter who dwell in Egypt, furnish yourself to go into captivity; for Memphis shall become a desolation, and shall be burnt up, without inhabitant.**

**Goods for removal make for thee, O inhabitant, daughter of Egypt, For Noph becometh a desolation, And hath been burnt up, without inhabitant.**

- 20 Ägypten ist ein sehr schönes Kalb; aber es kommt von Mitternacht der Schlächter. Egypt is a very beautiful heifer; [but] destruction out of the north is come, it is come.**

**A heifer very fair [is] Egypt, Rending from the north doth come into her.**

- 21 Auch die, so darin um Sold dienen, sind wie gemästete Kälber; aber sie müssen sich dennoch wenden, flüchtig werden miteinander und werden nicht bestehen; denn**

**der Tag ihres Unfalls wird über sie kommen, die Zeit ihrer Heimsuchung.**

**Also her hired men in the midst of her are like calves of the stall; for they also are turned back, they are fled away together, they didn't stand: for the day of their calamity is come on them, the time of their visitation.**

**Even her hired ones in her midst [are] as calves of the stall, For even they have turned, They have fled together, they have not stood, For the day of their calamity hath come on them, The time of their inspection.**

**22 Man hört sie davonschleichen wie eine Schlange; denn jene kommen mit Heereskraft und bringen Äxte über sie wie die Holzhauer.**

**The sound of it shall go like the serpent; for they shall march with an army, and come against her with axes, as wood cutters.**

**Its voice as a serpent goeth on, For with a force they go, And with axes they have come in to her, As hewers of trees.**

**23 Die werden hauen also in ihrem Wald, spricht der HERR, daß es nicht zu zählen ist; denn ihrer sind mehr als Heuschrecken, die niemand zählen kann.**

**They shall cut down her forest, says Yahweh, though it can't be searched; because they are more than the locusts, and are innumerable.**

**They have cut down her forest, An affirmation of Jehovah -- for it is not searched, For they have been more than the grasshopper, And they have no numbering.**

**24 Die Tochter Ägyptens steht mit Schanden; denn sie ist dem Volk von Mitternacht in die Hände gegeben.**

**The daughter of Egypt shall be put to shame; she shall be delivered into the hand of the people of the north.**

**Ashamed hath been the daughter of Egypt, She hath been given into the hand of the people of the north.**

**25 Der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels, spricht: Siehe, ich will heimsuchen den Amon zu No und den Pharao und Ägypten samt seinen Göttern und Königen, ja, Pharao mit allen, die sich auf ihn verlassen,**

**Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, says: Behold, I will punish Amon of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, with her gods, and her kings; even Pharaoh, and those who trust in him:**

**Said hath Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am seeing after Amon of No, And after Pharaoh, and after Egypt, And after her gods, and after her kings, And after Pharaoh, and after those trusting in him,**

**26** daß ich sie gebe in die Hände denen, die ihnen nach ihrem Leben stehen, und in die Hände Nebukadnezars, des Königs zu Babel, und seiner Knechte. Und darnach sollst du bewohnt werden wie vor alters, spricht der HERR.

and I will deliver them into the hand of those who seek their lives, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of his servants; and afterwards it shall be inhabited, as in the days of old, says Yahweh.

And I have given them into the hand of those seeking their life, And into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, And into the hand of his servants, And afterwards it is inhabited, As [in] days of old -- an affirmation of Jehovah.

**27** Aber du, mein Knecht Jakob, fürchte dich nicht, und du, Israel, verzage nicht! Denn siehe, ich will dir aus fernen Landen und deinem Samen aus dem Lande seines Gefängnisses helfen, daß Jakob soll wiederkommen und in Frieden sein und die Fülle

haben, und niemand soll ihn schrecken.

But don't be afraid you, Jacob my servant, neither be dismayed, Israel: for, behold, I will save you from afar, and your seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be quiet and at ease, and none shall make him afraid.

And thou, thou dost not fear, my servant Jacob, Nor [art] thou dismayed, O Israel, For lo, I am saving thee from afar, And thy seed from the land of their captivity, And Jacob hath turned back, And hath been at rest, and been at ease, And there is none disturbing.

**28 Darum fürchte dich nicht, du, Jakob, mein Knecht, spricht der HERR; denn ich bin bei dir. Mit allen Heiden, dahin ich dich verstoßen habe, will ich ein Ende machen; aber mit dir will ich nicht ein Ende machen, sondern ich will dich züchtigen mit Maßen, auf daß ich dich nicht ungestraft lasse.**

**Don't be afraid you, O Jacob my servant, says Yahweh; for I am with you: for I will make a full end of all the nations where I have driven you; but I will not make a full end of you, but I will correct you in measure, and will in no way leave you unpunished.**

**Thou, thou dost not fear, My servant Jacob, An affirmation of Jehovah -- for with thee I [am], For I make an end of all the nations Whither I have driven thee, And of thee I do not make an end, And I have reprov'd thee in judgment, And do not entirely acquit thee!**

**1 Dies ist das Wort des HERRN, das zum Propheten Jeremia geschah wider die Philister, ehe denn Pharao Gaza schlug.**

**The word of Yahweh that came to Jeremiah the prophet concerning the Philistines, before that Pharaoh struck Gaza.**

**That which hath been the word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah concerning the Philistines, before Pharaoh smiteth Gaza:**

**2 So spricht der HERR: Siehe, es kommen Wasser herauf von Mitternacht, die eine Flut machen werden und das Land und was darin ist, die Städte und die, so darin wohnen, wegrißen werden, daß die Leute werden schreien und alle Einwohner im Lande heulen**

**Thus says Yahweh: Behold, waters rise up out of the north, and shall become an overflowing stream, and shall overflow the land and all that is therein, the city and those who dwell therein; and the men shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall wail.**

**Thus said Jehovah: Lo, waters are coming up from the north, And have been for an overflowing stream, And they overflow the land and its fulness, The city, and the inhabitants in it, And men have cried out, And howled hath every inhabitant of the land.**

- 3 vor dem Getümmel ihrer starken Rosse, so dahertraben, und vor dem Rasseln ihrer Wagen und Poltern ihrer Räder; daß sich die Väter nicht werden umsehen nach den Kindern, so verzagt werden sie sein**

**At the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his strong ones, at the rushing of his chariots, at the rumbling of his wheels, the fathers don't look back to their children for feebleness of hands;**

**From the sound of the stamping of the hoofs of his mighty ones, From the rushing of his chariot, the noise of his wheels, Fathers have not turned unto sons, From feebleness of hands,**

- 4 vor dem Tage, so da kommt, zu verstören alle Philister und auszureuten Tyrus und Sidon samt ihren andern Gehilfen. Denn der HERR wird die Philister, die das übrige sind aus der Insel Kaphthor, verstören.**

**because of the day that comes to destroy all the Philistines, to cut off from Tyre and Sidon every helper who remains: for Yahweh will destroy the Philistines, the remnant of the isle of Caphtor.**

**Because of the day that hath come to spoil all the Philistines, To cut off to Tyre and to Zidon every helping remnant. For Jehovah is spoiling the Philistines, The remnant of the isle of Caphtor.**

- 5 Gaza wird kahl werden, und Askalon samt den übrigen in ihren Gründen wird verderbt. Wie lange ritzest du dich?**

**Baldness is come on Gaza; Ashkelon is brought to nothing, the remnant of their valley: how long will you cut yourself?**

**Come hath baldness unto Gaza, Cut off hath been Ashkelon, O remnant of their valley, Till when dost thou cut thyself?**

**6 O du Schwert des HERRN, wann willst du doch aufhören? Fahre doch in deine Scheide und ruhe und sei still!**

**You sword of Yahweh, how long will it be before you be quiet? put up yourself into your scabbard; rest, and be still.**

**Ho, sword of Jehovah, till when art thou not quiet? Be removed unto thy sheath, rest and cease.**

**7 Aber wie kannst du aufhören, weil der HERR dir Befehl getan hat wider die Anfurt am Meer bestellt?**

**How can you be quiet, seeing Yahweh has given you a charge? Against Ashkelon, and against the sea-shore, there has he appointed it.**

**How shall it be quiet, And Jehovah hath given a charge to it, Against Ashkelon, and against the sea shore? There hath He appointed it!**

**1 Wider Moab. So spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: Weh der Stadt Nebo! denn sie ist zerstört und liegt elend; Kirjathaim ist gewonnen; die hohe Feste steht elend und ist zerrissen.**

**Of Moab. Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Woe to Nebo! for it is laid waste; Kiriathaim is put to shame, it is taken; Misgab is put to shame and broken down.**

**Concerning Moab: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Wo unto Nebo, for it is spoiled, Put to shame, captured hath been Kiriathaim, Put to shame hath been the high tower, Yea, it hath been broken down.**

- 2 Der Trotz Moabs ist aus, den sie an Hesbon hatten; denn man gedenkt Böses wider sie: "Kommt, wir wollen sie ausrotten, daß sie kein Volk mehr seien." Und du, Madmen, mußst auch verderbt werden; das Schwert wird hinter dich kommen.**  
**The praise of Moab is no more; in Heshbon they have devised evil against her: Come, and let us cut her off from being a nation. You also, Madmen, shall be brought to silence: the sword shall pursue you.**  
**There is no more praise of Moab, In Heshbon they devised against it evil: Come, and we cut it off from [being] a nation, Also, O Madmen, thou art cut off, After thee goeth a sword.**
- 3 Man hört ein Geschrei zu Horonaim von Verstören und großem Jammer.**  
**The sound of a cry from Horonaim, desolation and great destruction!**  
**A voice of a cry [is] from Horonaim, Spoiling and great destruction.**
- 4 Moab ist zerschlagen! man hört ihre Kleinen schreien;**  
**Moab is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.**  
**Destroyed hath been Moab, Caused a cry to be heard have her little ones.**
- 5 denn sie gehen mit Weinen den Weg hinauf gen Luhith, und die Feinde hören ein Jammergeschrei den Weg von Horonaim herab:**  
**For by the ascent of Luhith with continual weeping shall they go up; for at the descent of Horonaim they have heard the distress of the cry of destruction.**  
**For the ascent of Luhith with weeping, Go up doth weeping, For in the descent of Horonaim Adversaries a cry of desolation have heard.**

**6 "Hebt euch weg und errettet euer Leben!" Aber du wirst sein wie die Heide in der Wüste.**

**Flee, save your lives, and be like the heath in the wilderness.**

**Flee ye, deliver yourselves, Ye are as a naked thing in a wilderness.**

**7 Darum daß du dich auf deine Gebäude verläßt und auf deine Schätze, sollst du auch gewonnen werden; und Kamos muß hinaus gefangen wegziehen samt seinen Priestern und Fürsten.**

**For, because you have trusted in your works and in your treasures, you also shall be taken: and Chemosh shall go forth into captivity, his priests and his princes together.**

**For, because of thy trusting in thy works, And in thy treasures, even thou art captured, And gone out hath Chemosh in a removal, His priests and his heads together.**

**8 Denn der Verstörer wird über alle Städte kommen, daß nicht eine Stadt entrinnen wird. Es sollen beide, die Gründe verderbt und die Ebenen verstört werden; denn der HERR hat's gesagt.**

**The destroyer shall come on every city, and no city shall escape; the valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be destroyed; as Yahweh has spoken.**

**And come in doth a spoiler unto every city, And no city doth escape, And perished hath the valley, And destroyed been the plain, as Jehovah said.**

**9 Gebt Moab Federn: er wird ausgehen, als flöge er; und seine Städte werden wüst liegen, daß niemand darin wohnen wird.**

**Give wings to Moab, that she may fly and get her away: and her cities shall become a desolation, without any to dwell therein.**

**Give wings to Moab, for she utterly goeth out, And her cities are for a desolation, Without an inhabitant in them.**



**10 Verflucht sei, der des HERRN Werk lässig tut; verflucht sei, der sein Schwert aufhält, daß es nicht Blut vergieße!**

**Cursed be he who does the work of Yahweh negligently; and cursed be he who keeps back his sword from blood.**

**Cursed [is] he who is doing the work of Jehovah slothfully, And cursed [is] he Who is withholding his sword from blood.**

**11 Moab ist von seiner Jugend auf sicher gewesen und auf seinen Hefen stillgelegen und ist nie aus einem Faß ins andere gegossen und nie ins Gefängnis gezogen; darum ist sein Geschmack ihm geblieben und sein Geruch nicht verändert worden.**

**Moab has been at ease from his youth, and he has settled on his lees, and has not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither has he gone into captivity: therefore his taste remains in him, and his scent is not changed.**

**Secure is Moab from his youth, And at rest [is] he for his preserved things, And he hath not been emptied out from vessel unto vessel, And into captivity he hath not gone, Therefore hath his taste remained in him, And his fragrance hath not been changed.**

**12 Darum siehe, spricht der HERR, es kommt die Zeit, daß ich ihnen will Schröter schicken, die sie ausschroten sollen und ihre Fässer ausleeren und ihre Krüge zerschmettern.**

**Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will send to him those who pour off, and they shall pour him off; and they shall empty his vessels, and break their bottles in pieces.**

**Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have sent to him wanderers, And they have caused him to wander, And his vessels they empty out, And his bottles they dash in pieces.**

**13 Und Moab soll über dem Kamos zu Schanden werden, gleichwie das Haus Israel über**

**Beth-El zu Schanden geworden ist, darauf sie sich doch verließen.**

**Moab shall be ashamed of Chemosh, as the house of Israel was ashamed of Bethel their confidence.**

**And ashamed hath been Moab because of Chemosh, As the house of Israel have been ashamed Because of Beth-El their confidence.**

**14 Wie dürft ihr sagen: Wir sind die Helden und die rechten Kriegersleute?**

**How say you, We are mighty men, and valiant men for the war?**

**How do ye say, We [are] mighty, And men of strength for battle?**

**15 so doch Moab muß verstört und ihre Städte erstiegen werden und ihre beste Mannschaft zur Schlachtbank herabgehen muß, spricht der König, welcher heißt der HERR Zebaoth.**

**Moab is laid waste, and they are gone up into his cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, says the King, whose name is Yahweh of Hosts.**

**Spoiled is Moab, and her cities hath one gone up, And the choice of its young men Have gone down to slaughter, An affirmation of the King, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.**

**16 Denn der Unfall Moabs wird bald kommen, und ihr Unglück eilt sehr.**

**The calamity of Moab is near to come, and his affliction hurries fast.**

**Near is the calamity of Moab to come, And his affliction hath hasted exceedingly.**

- 17** **Habt doch Mitleid mit ihnen alle, die ihr um sie her wohnt und ihren Namen kennt, und sprecht: "Wie ist die starke Rute und der herrliche Stab so zerbrochen!"**  
**All you who are round about him, bemoan him, and all you who know his name; say, How is the strong staff broken, the beautiful rod!**  
**Bemoan for him, all ye round about him, And all knowing his name, say ye: How hath it been broken, the staff of strength, The rod of beauty.**
- 18** **Herab von der Herrlichkeit, du Einwohnerin, Tochter Dibon, und sitze in der Dürre! Denn der Verstörer Moabs wird zu dir hinaufkommen und deine Festen zerreißen.**  
**You daughter who dwells in Dibon, come down from your glory, and sit in thirst; for the destroyer of Moab is come up against you, he has destroyed your strongholds.**  
**Come down from honour, sit in thirst, O inhabitant, daughter of Dibon, For a spoiler of Moab hath come up to thee, He hath destroyed thy fenced places.**
- 19** **Tritt auf die Straße und schaue, du Einwohnerin Aroers; frage die, so da fliehen und entrinnen, und sprich: "Wie geht's?"**  
**Inhabitant of Aroer, stand by the way, and watch: ask him who flees, and her who escapes; say, What has been done?**  
**On the way stand, and watch, O inhabitant of Aroer, Ask the fugitive and escaped, Say, What hath happened?**
- 20** **Ach, Moab ist verwüstet und verderbt! Heult und schreit; sagt's am Arnon, daß Moab verstört sei!**  
**Moab is put to shame; for it is broken down: wail and cry; tell you it by the Arnon, that Moab is laid waste.**  
**Put to shame hath been Moab, For it hath been broken down, Howl and cry, declare ye in Arnon, For spoiled is Moab,**

- 21 Die Strafe ist über das ebene Land gegangen, nämlich über Holon, Jahza, Mephaath,  
Judgment is come on the plain country, on Holon, and on Jahzah, and on Mephaath,  
And judgment hath come in unto the land of the plain -- unto Holon, And unto  
Jahazah, and on Mephaath,**
- 22 Dibon, Nebo, Beth-Diblathaim,  
and on Dibon, and on Nebo, and on Beth-diblathaim,  
And on Dibon, and on Nebo, And on Beth-Diblathaim, and on Kirathaim,**
- 23 Kirjathaim, Beth-Gamul, Beth-Meon,  
and on Kiriathaim, and on Beth-gamul, and on Beth-meon,  
And on Beth-Gamul, and on Beth-Meon,**
- 24 Karioth, Bozra und über alle Städte im Lande Moab, sie liegen fern oder nahe.  
and on Kerioth, and on Bozrah, and on all the cities of the land of Moab, far or near.  
And on Kerioth, and on Bozrah, And on all cities of the land of Moab, The far off and  
the near.**
- 25 Das Horn Moabs ist abgehauen, und sein Arm ist zerbrochen, spricht der HERR.  
The horn of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken, says Yahweh.  
Cut down hath been the horn of Moab, And his arm hath been broken, An affirmation  
of Jehovah.**

**26 Macht es trunken (denn es hat sich wider den HERRN erhoben), daß es speien und die Hände ringen müsse, auf daß es auch zum Gespött werde.**

**Make you him drunken; for he magnified himself against Yahweh: and Moab shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.**

**Declare ye him drunk, For against Jehovah he made himself great And Moab hath stricken in his vomit, And he hath been for a derision -- even he.**

**27 Denn Israel hat dein Gespött sein müssen, als wäre es unter den Dieben gefunden; und weil du solches wider dasselbe redest, sollst du auch weg müssen.**

**For wasn't Israel a derision to you? was he found among thieves? for as often as you speak of him, you wag the head.**

**And was not Israel the derision to thee? Among thieves was he found? For since thy words concerning him, Thou dost bemoan thyself.**

**28 O ihr Einwohner in Moab, verlaßt die Städte und wohnt in den Felsen und tut wie die Tauben, so da nisten in den hohlen Löchern!**

**You inhabitants of Moab, leave the cities, and dwell in the rock; and be like the dove that makes her nest over the mouth of the abyss.**

**Forsake cities, and dwell in a rock, Ye inhabitants of Moab, And be as a dove making a nest in the passages of a pit's mouth.**

**29 Man hat immer gesagt von dem stolzen Moab, daß es sehr stolz sei, hoffärtig, hochmütig, trotzig und übermütig.**

**We have heard of the pride of Moab, [that] he is very proud; his loftiness, and his pride, and his arrogance, and the haughtiness of his heart.**

**We have heard of the arrogance of Moab, Exceeding proud! His haughtiness, and his arrogance, And his pride, and the height of his heart,**

**30 Aber der HERR spricht: Ich kenne seinen Zorn wohl, daß er nicht soviel vermag und untersteht sich, mehr zu tun, denn sein Vermögen ist.**

**I know his wrath, says Yahweh, that it is nothing; his boastings have worked nothing.**

**I -- I have known, an affirmation of Jehovah, His wrath, and [it is] not right, His devices -- not right they have done.**

**31 Darum muß ich über Moab heulen und über das ganze Moab schreien und über die Leute zu Kir-Heres klagen.**

**Therefore will I wail for Moab; yes, I will cry out for all Moab: for the men of Kir-heres shall they mourn.**

**Therefore for Moab I howl, even for Moab -- all of it, I cry for men of Kir-Heres, it doth mourn,**

**32 Mehr als über Jaser muß ich über dich, du Weinstock zu Sibma, weinen, dessen Reben über das Meer reichten und bis an das Meer Jaser kamen. Der Verstörer ist in deine Ernte und Weinlese gefallen;**

**With more than the weeping of Jazer will I weep for you, vine of Sibmah: your branches passed over the sea, they reached even to the sea of Jazer: on your summer fruits and on your vintage the destroyer is fallen.**

**With the weeping of Jazer, I weep for thee, O vine of Sibmah, Thy branches have passed over a sea, Unto the sea of Jazer they have come, On thy summer fruits, and on thy harvest, A spoiler hath fallen.**

- 33 Freude und Wonne ist aus dem Felde weg und aus dem Lande Moab, und man wird keinen Wein mehr keltern; der Weintreter wird nicht mehr sein Lied singen**  
**Gladness and joy is taken away from the fruitful field and from the land of Moab; and I have caused wine to cease from the wine presses: none shall tread with shouting; the shouting shall be no shouting.**  
**And removed hath been joy and gladness From the fruitful field, Even from the land of Moab, And wine from wine-presses I have caused to cease, Shouting doth not proceed, The shouting [is] no shouting!**
- 34 von des Geschreies wegen zu Hesbon bis gen Eleale, welches bis gen Jahza erschallt, von Zoar an bis gen Horonaim, bis zum dritten Eglath; denn auch die Wasser Nimrims sollen versiegen.**  
**From the cry of Heshbon even to Elealeh, even to Jahaz have they uttered their voice, from Zoar even to Horonaim, to Eglath-shelishiyah: for the waters of Nimrim also shall become desolate.**  
**Because of the cry of Heshbon unto Elealeh, Unto Jahaz they have given their voice, From Zoar unto Horonaim, A heifer of the third [year], For even waters of Nimrim become desolations.**
- 35 Und ich will, spricht der HERR, in Moab damit ein Ende machen, daß sie nicht mehr auf den Höhen opfern und ihren Göttern räuchern sollen.**  
**Moreover I will cause to cease in Moab, says Yahweh, him who offers in the high place, and him who burns incense to his gods.**  
**And I have caused to cease to Moab, An affirmation of Jehovah, Him who is offering in a high place, And him who is making perfume to his god.**

**36 Darum seufzt mein Herz über Moab wie Flöten, und über die Leute zu Kir-Heres seufzt mein Herz wie Flöten; denn das Gut, das sie gesammelt, ist zu Grunde gegangen.**

**Therefore my heart sounds for Moab like pipes, and my heart sounds like pipes for the men of Kir-heres: therefore the abundance that he has gotten is perished.**

**Therefore my heart for Moab as pipes doth sound, And my heart for men of Kir-Heres As pipes doth sound, Therefore the abundance he made did perish.**

**37 Alle Köpfe werden kahl sein und alle Bärte abgeschoren, aller Hände zerritzt, und jedermann wird Säcke anziehen.**

**For every head is bald, and every beard clipped: on all the hands are cuttings, and on the loins sackcloth.**

**For every head [is] bald, and every beard diminished, On all hands cuttings, and on the loins -- sackcloth.**

**38 Auf allen Dächern und Gassen, allenthalben in Moab, wird man Klagen; denn ich habe Moab zerbrochen wie ein unwertes Gefäß, spricht der HERR.**

**On all the housetops of Moab and in the streets of it there is lamentation every where; for I have broken Moab like a vessel in which none delights, says Yahweh.**

**On all roofs of Moab, and in her broad-places, All of it -- [is] lamentation, For I have broken Moab as a vessel in which there is no pleasure, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**39 O wie ist es verderbt, wie heulen sie! Wie schändlich hängen sie die Köpfe! Und Moab ist zum Spott und zum Schrecken geworden allen, so ringsumher wohnen.**

**How is it broken down! [how] do they wail! how has Moab turned the back with shame! so shall Moab become a derision and a terror to all who are round about him.**

**How hath it been broken down! they have howled, How hath Moab turned the neck ashamed, And Moab hath been for a derision. And for a terror to all round about her.**



**40 Denn so spricht der HERR: Siehe, er fliegt daher wie ein Adler und breitet seine Flügel aus über Moab.**

**For thus says Yahweh: Behold, he shall fly as an eagle, and shall spread out his wings against Moab.**

**For thus said Jehovah: Lo, as an eagle he doth flee, And hath spread his wings unto Moab.**

**41 Karioth ist gewonnen, und die festen Städte sind eingenommen; und das Herz der Helden in Moab wird zu derselben Zeit sein wie einer Frau Herz in Kindesnöten.**

**Kerioth is taken, and the strongholds are seized, and the heart of the mighty men of Moab at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.**

**Captured have been the cities, And the strongholds are caught, And the heart of the mighty of Moab Hath been in that day as the heart of a distressed woman.**

**42 Denn Moab muß vertilgt werden, daß sie kein Volk mehr seien, darum daß es sich wider den HERR erhoben hat.**

**Moab shall be destroyed from being a people, because he has magnified himself against Yahweh.**

**And Moab hath been destroyed from [being] a people, For against Jehovah he exerted himself.**

**43 Schrecken, Grube und Strick kommt über dich, du Einwohner in Moab, spricht der HERR.**

**Fear, and the pit, and the snare, are on you, inhabitant of Moab, says Yahweh.**

**Fear, and a snare, and a gin, [are] for thee, O inhabitant of Moab -- an affirmation of Jehovah,**

**44 Wer dem Schrecken entflieht, der wird in die Grube fallen, und wer aus der Grube kommt, der wird im Strick gefangen werden; denn ich will über Moab kommen lassen ein Jahr ihrer Heimsuchung, spricht der HERR.**

**He who flees from the fear shall fall into the pit; and he who gets up out of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for I will bring on him, even on Moab, the year of their visitation, says Yahweh.**

**Whoso is fleeing because of the fear falleth into the snare, And whoso is coming up from the snare is captured by the gin, For I bring in unto her -- unto Moab -- The year of their inspection, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**45 Die aus der Schlacht entrinnen, werden Zuflucht suchen zu Hesbon; aber es wird ein Feuer aus Hesbon und eine Flamme aus Sihon gehen, welche die Örter in Moab und die kriegerischen Leute verzehren wird.**

**Those who fled stand without strength under the shadow of Heshbon; for a fire is gone forth out of Heshbon, and a flame from the midst of Sihon, and has devoured the corner of Moab, and the crown of the head of the tumultuous ones.**

**In the shadow of Heshbon stood powerless have fugitives, For fire hath gone forth from Heshbon, And a flame from within Sihon, And it consumeth the corner of Moab, And the crown of the sons of Shaon.**

**46 Weh dir, Moab! verloren ist das Volk des Kamos; denn man hat deine Söhne und Töchter genommen und gefangen weggeführt.**

**Woe to you, O Moab! the people of Chemosh is undone; for your sons are taken away captive, and your daughters into captivity.**

**Wo to thee, O Moab, Perished hath the people of Chemosh, For thy sons were taken with the captives, And thy daughters with the captivity.**

**47** Aber in der letzten Zeit will ich das Gefängnis Moabs wenden, spricht der HERR. Das sei gesagt von der Strafe über Moab.

**Yet will I bring back the captivity of Moab in the latter days, says Yahweh. Thus far is the judgment of Moab.**

**And I have turned back [to] the captivity of Moab, In the latter end of the days, An affirmation of Jehovah! Hitherto [is] the judgment of Moab.**

**1** Wider die Kinder Ammon spricht der HERR also: Hat denn Israel nicht Kinder, oder hat es keinen Erben? Warum besitzt denn Milkom das Land Gad, und sein Volk wohnt in jener Städten?

**Of the children of Ammon. Thus says Yahweh: Has Israel no sons? has he no heir? why then does Malcam possess Gad, and his people well in the cities of it?**

**Concerning the sons of Ammon: `Thus said Jehovah: Sons -- hath Israel none? heir - - hath he none? Wherefore hath Malcam possessed Gad? And his people in its cities have dwelt?**

**2** Darum siehe, es kommt die Zeit, spricht der HERR, daß ich will ein Kriegsgeschrei erschallen lassen über Rabba der Kinder Ammon, daß sie soll auf einem Haufen wüst liegen und ihre Töchter mit Feuer angesteckt werden; aber Israel soll besitzen die, von denen sie besessen waren, spricht der HERR.

**Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard against Rabbah of the children of Ammon; and it shall become a desolate heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: then shall Israel possess those who did possess him, says Yahweh.**

**Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have sounded unto Rabbah of the sons of Ammon a shout of battle, And it hath been for a heap -- a desolation, And her daughters with fire are burnt, And Israel hath succeeded its heirs, Said hath Jehovah.**

- 3 Heule, o Hesbon! denn Ai ist verstört. Schreiet, ihr Töchter Rabbas, und ziehet Säcke an, klaget und lauft auf den Mauern herum! denn Milkom wird gefangen weggeführt samt seinen Priestern und Fürsten.**

**Wail, Heshbon, for Ai is laid waste; cry, you daughters of Rabbah, gird you with sackcloth: lament, and run back and forth among the fences; for Malcam shall go into captivity, his priests and his princes together.**

**Howl, Heshbon, for spoiled is Ai, Cry, daughters of Rabbah, gird on sackcloth, Lament, and go to and fro by the hedges, For Malcam into captivity doth go, His priests and his princes together.**

- 4 Was trotzest du auf deine Auen? Deine Auen sind ersäuft, du ungehorsame Tochter, die du dich auf deine Schätze verlässest und sprichst in deinem Herzen: Wer darf sich an mich machen?**

**Why glory you in the valleys, your flowing valley, backsliding daughter? who trusted in her treasures, [saying], Who shall come to me?**

**What -- dost thou boast thyself in valleys? Flowed hath thy valley, O backsliding daughter, Who is trusting in her treasures: Who doth come in unto me?**

- 5 Siehe, spricht der HERR HERR Zebaoth: Ich will Furcht über dich kommen lassen von allen, die um dich her wohnen, daß ein jeglicher seines Weges vor sich hinaus verstoßen werde und niemand sei, der die Flüchtigen sammle.**

**Behold, I will bring a fear on you, says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, from all who are round about you; and you shall be driven out every man right forth, and there shall be none to gather together the fugitives.**

**Lo, I am bringing in upon thee a fear, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah of Hosts, From all round about thee, And ye have been driven out each before it, And there is no gatherer of the wandering.**

**6 Aber darnach will ich wieder wenden das Gefängnis der Kinder Ammon, spricht der HERR.**

**But afterward I will bring back the captivity of the children of Ammon, says Yahweh.**

**And after this I turn back the captivity of the sons of Ammon, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**7 Wider Edom. So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Ist denn keine Weisheit mehr zu Theman? ist denn kein Rat mehr bei den Klugen? ist ihre Weisheit so leer geworden?**

**Of Edom. Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Is wisdom no more in Teman? is counsel perished from the prudent? is their wisdom vanished?**

**Concerning Edom: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Is wisdom no more in Teman? Perished hath counsel from the intelligent? Vanished hath their wisdom?**

**8 Fliehet, wendet euch und verkriecht euch tief, ihr Bürger zu Dedan! denn ich lasse einen Unfall über Esau kommen, die Zeit seiner Heimsuchung.**

**Flee you, turn back, dwell in the depths, inhabitants of Dedan; for I will bring the calamity of Esau on him, the time that I shall visit him.**

**Flee, turn, go deep to dwell, ye inhabitants of Dedan, For the calamity of Esau I brought in upon him, The time I inspected him.**

**9 Es sollen Weinleser über dich kommen, die dir kein Nachlesen lassen; und die Diebe des Nachts sollen über dich kommen, die sollen ihnen genug verderben.**

**If grape-gatherers came to you, would they not leave some gleaning grapes? if thieves by night, wouldn't they destroy until they had enough?**

**If gatherers have come in to thee, They do not leave gleanings, If thieves in the night, They have destroyed their sufficiency!**

- 10 Denn ich habe Esau entblößt und seine verborgenen Orte geöffnet, daß er sich nicht verstecken kann; sein Same, seine Brüder und seine Nachbarn sind verstört, daß ihrer keiner mehr da ist.**

**But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is destroyed, and his brothers, and his neighbors; and he is no more.**

**For I -- I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, And to be hidden he is not able, Spoiled [is] his seed, and his brethren, And his neighbours, and he is not.**

- 11 Doch was übrigbleibt von deinen Waisen, denen will ich das Leben gönnen, und deine Witwen werden auf mich hoffen.**

**Leave your fatherless children, I will preserve them alive; and let your widows trust in me.**

**Leave thine orphans -- I do keep alive, And thy widows -- on Me trust ye,**

- 12 Denn so spricht der HERR: Siehe, die, so es nicht verschuldet hatten, den Kelch zu trinken, müssen trinken; und du solltest ungestraft bleiben? Du sollst nicht ungestraft bleiben, sondern du mußt auch trinken.**

**For thus says Yahweh: Behold, they to whom it didn't pertain to drink of the cup shall assuredly drink; and are you he who shall altogether go unpunished? you shall not go unpunished, but you shall surely drink.**

**For thus said Jehovah: They whose judgment is not to drink of the cup, Do certainly drink, And thou [art] he that is entirely acquitted! Thou art not acquitted, for thou certainly drinkest.**

- 13** Denn ich habe bei mir selbst geschworen, spricht der HERR, daß Bozra soll ein Wunder, Schmach, Wüste und Fluch werden und alle ihre Städte eine ewige Wüste.  
For I have sworn by myself, says Yahweh, that Bozrah shall become an astonishment, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all the cities of it shall be perpetual wastes.  
For, by Myself, I have sworn, An affirmation of Jehovah, That for a desolation, for a reproach, For a waste, and for a reviling -- is Bozrah, And all her cities are for wastes age-during.
- 14** Ich habe gehört vom HERRN, daß eine Botschaft unter die Heiden gesandt sei: Sammelt euch und kommt her wider sie, macht euch auf zum Streit!  
I have heard news from Yahweh, and an ambassador is sent among the nations, [saying], Gather yourselves together, and come against her, and rise up to the battle.  
A report I have heard from Jehovah, And an ambassador among nations is sent, Gather yourselves and come in against her, And rise ye for battle.
- 15** Denn siehe, ich habe dich gering gemacht unter den Heiden und verachtet unter den Menschen.  
For, behold, I have made you small among the nations, and despised among men.  
For, lo, little I have made thee among nations, Despised among men.

**16 Dein Trotz und dein Hochmut hat dich betrogen, weil du in Felsenklüften wohnst und hohe Gebirge innehast. Wenn du denn gleich dein Nest so hoch machtest wie der Adler, dennoch will ich dich von dort herunterstürzen, spricht der HERR.**

**As for your terror, the pride of your heart has deceived you, O you who dwell in the clefts of the rock, who hold the height of the hill: though you should make your nest as high as the eagle, I will bring you down from there, says Yahweh.**

**Thy terribleness hath lifted thee up, The pride of thy heart, O dweller in clefts of the rock, Holding the high place of the height, For thou makest high as an eagle thy nest, From thence I bring thee down, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**17 Also soll Edom wüst werden, daß alle die, so vorübergehen, sich wundern und pfeifen werden über alle ihre Plage;**

**Edom shall become an astonishment: everyone who passes by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all the plagues of it.**

**And Edom hath been for a desolation, Every passer by her is astonished, And doth hiss because of all her plagues.**

**18 gleichwie Sodom und Gomorra samt ihren Nachbarn umgekehrt ist, spricht der HERR, daß niemand daselbst wohnen noch kein Mensch darin hausen soll.**

**As in the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbor cities of it, says Yahweh, no man shall dwell there, neither shall any son of man sojourn therein.**

**As the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, And its neighbours, said Jehovah, No one doth dwell there, Nor sojourn in her doth a son of man.**



- 19** Denn siehe, er kommt herauf wie ein Löwe vom stolzen Jordan her wider die festen Hürden; denn ich will sie daraus eilends wegtreiben, und den, der erwählt ist, darübersetzen. Denn wer ist mir gleich, wer will mich meistern, und wer ist der Hirte, der mir widerstehen kann?

**Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the pride of the Jordan against the strong habitation: for I will suddenly make them run away from it; and whoever is chosen, him will I appoint over it: for who is like me? and who will appoint me a time? and who is the shepherd who will stand before me?**

**Lo, as a lion he cometh up, Because of the rising of the Jordan, Unto the enduring habitation, But I cause to rest, I cause him to run from off her, And who is chosen? concerning her I lay a charge, For who is like Me? and who conveneth Me? And who [is] this shepherd who standeth before Me?**

- 20** So hört nun den Ratschlag des HERRN, den er über Edom hat, und seine Gedanken, die er über die Einwohner in Theman hat. Was gilt's? ob nicht die Hirtenknaben sie fortschleifen werden und ihre Wohnung zerstören,

**Therefore hear the counsel of Yahweh, that he has taken against Edom; and his purposes, that he has purposed against the inhabitants of Teman: Surely they shall drag them away, [even] the little ones of the flock; surely he shall make their habitation desolate over them.**

**Therefore, hear ye the counsel of Jehovah, That He hath counselled concerning Edom, And His devices that He hath devised Concerning the inhabitants of Teman: Drag them out do not little ones of the flock, Make desolate over them doth he not their habitation?**

- 21** daß die Erde beben wird, wenn's ineinander fällt, und ihr Geschrei wird man am Schilfmeer hören.

**The earth trembles at the noise of their fall; there is a cry, the noise whereof is heard in the Red Sea.**

**From the noise of their fall hath the earth shaken, The cry -- at the sea of Suph is its voice heard.**

- 22 Siehe, er fliegt herauf wie ein Adler und wird seine Flügel ausbreiten über Bozra. Zur selben Zeit wird das Herz der Helden in Edom sein wie das Herz einer Frau in Kindsnöten.**

**Behold, he shall come up and fly as the eagle, and spread out his wings against Bozrah: and the heart of the mighty men of Edom at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.**

**Lo, as an eagle he cometh up, and flieth, And he spreadeth his wings over Bozrah, And the heart of the mighty of Edom hath been in that day, As the heart of a distressed woman!**

- 23 Wider Damaskus. Hamath und Arpad stehen jämmerlich; sie sind verzagt, denn sie hören ein böses Geschrei; die am Meer wohnen, sind so erschrocken, daß sie nicht Ruhe haben können.**

**Of Damascus. Hamath is confounded, and Arpad; for they have heard evil news, they are melted away: there is sorrow on the sea; it can't be quiet.**

**Concerning Damascus: Ashamed hath been Hamath and Arpad, For an evil report they have heard, They have been melted, in the sea [is] sorrow, To be quiet it is not able.**

- 24 Damaskus ist verzagt und gibt die Flucht; sie zappelt und ist in Ängsten und Schmerzen wie eine Frau in Kindsnöten.**

**Damascus has grown feeble, she turns herself to flee, and trembling has seized on her: anguish and sorrows have taken hold of her, as of a woman in travail.**

**Feeble hath been Damascus, She turned to flee, and fear strengthened her, Distress and pangs have seized her, as a travailing woman.**

- 25 Wie? ist sie nun nicht verlassen, die berühmte und fröhliche Stadt?**

**How is the city of praise not forsaken, the city of my joy?**

**How is it not left -- the city of praise, The city of my joy!**

**26 Darum werden ihre junge Mannschaft auf ihren Gassen darniederliegen und alle ihre Kriegsleute untergehen zur selben Zeit, spricht der HERR Zebaoth.**

**Therefore her young men shall fall in her streets, and all the men of war shall be brought to silence in that day, says Yahweh of Hosts.**

**Therefore fall do her young men in her broad places, And all the men of war are cut off in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts.**

**27 Und ich will in den Mauern von Damaskus ein Feuer anzünden, daß es die Paläste Benhadads verzehren soll.**

**I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall devour the palaces of Benhadad.**

**And I have kindled a fire against the wall of Damascus, And it consumed palaces of Ben-Hadad!**

**28 Wider Kedar und die Königreiche Hazors, welche Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, schlug. So spricht der HERR: Wohlauf, zieht herauf gegen Kedar und verstört die gegen Morgen wohnen!**

**Of Kedar, and of the kingdoms of Hazor, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon struck. Thus says Yahweh: Arise you, go up to Kedar, and destroy the children of the east.**

**Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, that Nebuchadrezzar king**

**of Babylon hath smitten: `Thus said Jehovah: Arise ye, go ye up unto Kedar, And spoil the sons of the east.**

**29 Man wird ihnen ihre Hütten und Herden nehmen; ihr Gezelt, alle Geräte und Kamele werden sie wegführen; und man wird über sie rufen: Schrecken um und um!**

**Their tents and their flocks shall they take; they shall carry away for themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they shall cry to them, Terror on every side!**

**Their tents and their flock they do take, Their curtains, and all their vessels, And their camels, they bear away for themselves, And they called concerning them, Fear [is] round about.**

**30 Fliehet, hebt euch eilends davon, verkriechet euch tief, ihr Einwohner in Hazor! spricht der HERR; denn Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, hat etwas im Sinn wider euch und meint euch.**

**Flee you, wander far off, dwell in the depths, you inhabitants of Hazor, says Yahweh; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon has taken counsel against you, and has conceived a purpose against you.**

**Flee, bemoan mightily, go deep to dwell, Ye inhabitants of Hazor -- an affirmation of Jehovah, For given counsel against you hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, Yea, he deviseth against them a device.**

**31 Wohlauf, ziehet herauf wider ein Volk, das genug hat und sicher wohnt, spricht der HERR; sie haben weder Tür noch Riegel und wohnen allein.**

**Arise, get you up to a nation that is at ease, that dwells without care, says Yahweh; that have neither gates nor bars, that dwell alone.**

**Rise ye, go up unto a nation at rest, Dwelling confidently, an affirmation of Jehovah, It hath no two-leaved doors nor bar, Alone they do dwell.**

**32 Ihre Kamele sollen geraubt und die Menge ihres Viehs genommen werden; und ich will sie zerstreuen in alle Winde, alle, die das Haar rundherum abschneiden; und von allen Orten her will ich ihr Unglück über sie kommen lassen, spricht der HERR, Their camels shall be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil: and I will scatter to all winds those who have the corners [of their hair] cut off; and I will bring their calamity from every side of them, says Yahweh.**

**And their camels have been for a prey, And the multitude of their cattle for a spoil, And I have scattered them to every wind, Who cut off the corner [of the beard], And from all its passages I bring in their calamity, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**33 daß Hazor soll eine Wohnung der Schakale und eine ewige Wüste werden, daß niemand daselbst wohne und kein Mensch darin hause.**

**Hazor shall be a dwelling-place of jackals, a desolation forever: no man shall dwell there, neither shall any son of man sojourn therein.**

**And Hazor hath been for a habitation of dragons, A desolation -- unto the age, No one doth dwell there, nor sojourn in it doth a son of man!**

**34 Dies ist das Wort des HERRN, welches geschah zu Jeremia, dem Propheten, wider Elam im Anfang des Königreichs Zedekias, des Königs in Juda, und sprach:**

**The word of Yahweh that came to Jeremiah the prophet concerning Elam, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,**

**That which hath been the word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah the prophet concerning Elam, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying:**

**35 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Siehe, ich will den Bogen Elams zerbrechen, ihre vornehmste Gewalt,**

**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Lo, I am breaking the bow of Elam, The beginning of their might.**

**36 und will die vier Winde aus den vier Enden des Himmels über sie kommen lassen und will sie in alle diese Winde zerstreuen, daß kein Volk sein soll, dahin nicht Vertriebene aus Elam kommen werden.**

**On Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of the sky, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation where the outcasts of Elam shall not come.**

**And I have brought in to Elam four winds, From the four ends of the heavens, And have scattered them to all these winds, And there is no nation whither outcasts of Elam come not in.**

**37 Und ich will Elam verzagt machen vor ihren Feinden und denen, die ihnen nach ihrem Leben stehen, und Unglück über sie kommen lassen mit meinem grimmigen Zorn, spricht der HERR; und will das Schwert hinter ihnen her schicken, bis es sie aufreibe.**

**I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before those who seek their life; and I will bring evil on them, even my fierce anger, says Yahweh; and I will send the sword after them, until I have consumed them;**

**And I have affrighted Elam before their enemies, And before those seeking their life, And I have brought in against them evil, The heat of Mine anger, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have sent after them the sword, Till I have consumed them;**

**38 Meinen Stuhl will ich in Elam aufrichten und will beide, den König und die Fürsten, daselbst umbringen, spricht der HERR.**

**and I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from there king and princes, says Yahweh.**

**And I have set My throne in Elam, And I have destroyed thence King and princes -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

**39 Aber in der letzten Zeit will ich das Gefängnis Elams wieder wenden, spricht der HERR.**

**But it shall happen in the latter days, that I will bring back the captivity of Elam, says Yahweh.**

**And it hath come to pass, in the latter end of the days, I turn back [to] the captivity of Elam, An affirmation of Jehovah!**

**1 Dies ist das Wort, welches der HERR durch den Propheten Jeremia geredet hat wider Babel und das Land der Chaldäer:**

**The word that Yahweh spoke concerning Babylon, concerning the land of the Chaldeans, by Jeremiah the prophet.**

**The word that Jehovah hath spoken concerning Babylon, concerning the land of the Chaldeans, by the hand of Jeremiah the prophet:**

- 2 Verkündiget unter den Heiden und laßt erschallen, werfet ein Panier auf; laßt erschallen, und verberget's nicht und sprecht: Babel ist gewonnen, Bel steht mit Schanden, Merodach ist zerschmettert; ihre Götzen stehen mit Schanden, und ihre Götter sind zerschmettert!**

**Declare you among the nations and publish, and set up a standard; publish, and don't conceal: say, Babylon is taken, Bel is put to shame, Merodach is dismayed; her images are put to shame, her idols are dismayed.**

**Declare ye among nations, and sound, And lift up an ensign, sound, do not hide, Say ye: Captured hath been Babylon, Put to shame hath been Bel, Broken hath been Merodach, Put to shame have been her grievous things, Broken have been her idols.**

- 3 Denn es zieht von Mitternacht ein Volk herauf wider sie, welches wird ihr Land zur Wüste machen, daß niemand darin wohnen wird, sondern beide, Leute und Vieh, davonfliehen werden.**

**For out of the north there comes up a nation against her, which shall make her land desolate, and none shall dwell therein: they are fled, they are gone, both man and animal.**

**For come up against her hath a nation from the north, It maketh her land become a desolation, And there is not an inhabitant in it. From man even unto beast, They have moved, they have gone.**

- 4 In denselben Tagen und zur selben Zeit, spricht der HERR, werden kommen die Kinder Israel samt den Kindern Juda und weinend daherziehen und den HERRN, ihren Gott, suchen.**

**In those days, and in that time, says Yahweh, the children of Israel shall come, they and the children of Judah together; they shall go on their way weeping, and shall seek Yahweh their God.**

**In those days, and at that time, An affirmation of Jehovah, Come in do sons of Israel, They and sons of Judah together, Going on and weeping they go, And Jehovah their God they seek.**



- 5 Sie werden forschen nach dem Wege gen Zion, dahin sich kehren: Kommt, wir wollen uns zum HERRN fügen mit einem ewigen Bunde, des nimmermehr vergessen werden soll!**
- They shall inquire concerning Zion with their faces turned toward it, [saying], Come you, and join yourselves to Yahweh in an everlasting covenant that shall not be forgotten.**
- [To] Zion they ask the way, Thitherward [are] their faces: Come in, and we are joined unto Jehovah, A covenant age-during -- not forgotten.**
- 6 Denn mein Volk ist wie eine verlorene Herde; ihre Hirten haben sie verführt und auf den Bergen in der Irre gehen lassen, daß sie von den Bergen auf die Hügel gegangen sind und ihre Hürden vergessen haben.**
- My people have been lost sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray; they have turned them away on the mountains; they have gone from mountain to hill; they have forgotten their resting-place.**
- A perishing flock hath My people been, Their shepherds have caused them to err, [To] the mountains causing them to go back, From mountain unto hill they have gone, They have forgotten their crouching-place.**
- 7 Es fraßen sie alle, die sie antrafen; und ihre Feinde sprachen: Wir tun nicht unrecht! darum daß sie sich haben versündigt an dem HERRN in der Wohnung der Gerechtigkeit und an dem HERRN, der ihrer Väter Hoffnung ist.**
- All who found them have devoured them; and their adversaries said, We are not guilty, because they have sinned against Yahweh, the habitation of righteousness, even Yahweh, the hope of their fathers.**
- All finding them have devoured them, And their adversaries have said: We are not guilty, Because that they sinned against Jehovah, The habitation of righteousness, And the hope of their fathers -- Jehovah.**

- 8 Fliehet aus Babel und ziehet aus der Chaldäer Lande und stellt euch als Böcke vor der Herde her.**

**Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and go forth out of the land of the Chaldeans, and be as the male goats before the flocks.**

**Move ye from the midst of Babylon, And from the land of the Chaldeans go out. And be as he-goats before a flock.**

- 9 Denn siehe, ich will große Völker in Haufen aus dem Lande gegen Mitternacht erwecken und wider Babel heraufbringen, die sich wider sie sollen rüsten, welche sie sollen auch gewinnen; ihre Pfeile sind wie die eines guten Kriegers, der nicht fehlt.**

**For, behold, I will stir up and cause to come up against Babylon a company of great nations from the north country; and they shall set themselves in array against her; from there she shall be taken: their arrows shall be as of an expert mighty man; none shall return in vain.**

**For, lo, I am stirring up, And am causing to come up against Babylon, An assembly of great nations from a land of the north, And they have set in array against her, From thence she is captured, Its arrow -- as a skilful hero -- returneth not empty,**

- 10 Und das Chaldäerland soll ein Raub werden, daß alle, die sie berauben, sollen genug davon haben, spricht der HERR;**

**Chaldea shall be a prey: all who prey on her shall be satisfied, says Yahweh.**

**And Chaldea hath been for a spoil, All her spoilers are satisfied, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**11** darum daß ihr euch des freut und rühmt, daß ihr mein Erbteil geplündert habt, und hüpfst wie die jungen Kälber und wiehert wie die starken Gäule.

**Because you are glad, because you rejoice, O you who plunder my heritage, because**

**you are wanton as a heifer that treads out [the grain], and neigh as strong horses;**

**Because thou rejoicest, because thou exuldest, O spoilers of Mine inheritance, Because thou increasest as a heifer [at] the tender grass, And dost cry aloud as bulls,**

**12** Eure Mutter besteht mit großer Schande, und die euch geboren hat, ist zum Spott geworden; siehe, unter den Heiden ist sie die geringste, wüst, dürr und öde.

**your mother shall be utterly put to shame; she who bore you shall be confounded: behold, she shall be the least of the nations, a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.**

**Ashamed hath been your mother greatly, Confounded hath she been that bare you, Lo, the hindermost of nations [is] a wilderness, A dry land, and a desert.**

**13** Denn vor dem Zorn des HERRN muß sie unbewohnt und ganz wüst bleiben, daß alle, so bei Babel vorübergehen, werden sich verwundern und pfeifen über all ihr Plage.

**Because of the wrath of Yahweh she shall not be inhabited, but she shall be wholly desolate: everyone who goes by Babylon shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.**

**Because of the wrath of Jehovah it is not inhabited, And it hath been a desolation -- all of it. Every passer by at Babylon is astonished, And doth hiss because of all her plagues.**

- 14 Rüstet euch wider Babel umher, alle Schützen, schießt in sie, spart die Pfeile nicht; denn sie hat wider den HERRN gesündigt.**
- Set yourselves in array against Babylon round about, all you who bend the bow; shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she has sinned against Yahweh.**
- Set yourselves in array against Babylon round about, All ye treading a bow, Shoot at her, have no pity on the arrow, For against Jehovah she hath sinned.**
- 15 Jauchzt über sie um und um! Sie muß sich ergeben, ihr Grundfesten sind zerfallen, ihre Mauern sind abgebrochen; denn das ist des HERRN Rache. Rächt euch an ihr, tut ihr, wie sie getan hat.**
- Shout against her round about: she has submitted herself; her bulwarks are fallen, her walls are thrown down; for it is the vengeance of Yahweh: take vengeance on her; as she has done, do to her.**
- Shout against her round about, She hath given forth her hand, Fallen have her foundations, Thrown down have been her walls, For it [is] the vengeance of Jehovah, Be avenged of her, as she did -- do ye to her.**
- 16 Rottet aus von Babel beide, den Säemann und den Schnitter in der Ernte, daß ein jeglicher vor dem Schwert des Tyrannen sich kehre zu seinem Volk und ein jeglicher fliehe in sein Land.**
- Cut off the sower from Babylon, and him who handles the sickle in the time of harvest: for fear of the oppressing sword they shall turn everyone to his people, and they shall flee everyone to his own land.**
- Cut off the sower from Babylon, And him handling the sickle in the time of harvest, Because of the oppressing sword, Each unto his people -- they turn, And each to his land -- they flee.**

- 17 Israel hat müssen sein eine zerstreute Herde, die die Löwen verscheucht haben. Am ersten fraß sie der König von Assyrien; darnach überwältigte sie Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel.**

**Israel is a hunted sheep; the lions have driven him away: first, the king of Assyria devoured him; and now at last Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon has broken his bones.**

**A scattered sheep is Israel, lions have driven away, At first, devour him did the king of Asshur, And now, at last, broken his bone hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon.**

- 18 Darum spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels, also: Siehe, ich will den König zu Babel heimsuchen und sein Land, gleichwie ich den König von Assyrien heimgesucht habe.**

**Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will punish the king of Babylon and his land, as I have punished the king of Assyria.**

**Therefore thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am seeing after the king of Babylon, And after his land, As I have seen after the king of Asshur;**

- 19 Israel aber will ich wieder Heim zu seiner Wohnung bringen, daß sie auf Karmel und Basan weiden und ihre Seele auf dem Gebirge Ephraim und Gilead gesättigt werden soll.**

**I will bring Israel again to his pasture, and he shall feed on Carmel and Bashan, and his soul shall be satisfied on the hills of Ephraim and in Gilead.**

**And I have brought back Israel unto his habitation, And he hath fed on Carmel, and on Bashan. And in mount Ephraim, and on Gilead is his soul satisfied.**

- 20 Zur selben Zeit und in denselben Tagen wird man die Missetat Israels suchen, spricht der HERR, aber es wird keine da sein, und die Sünden Juda's, aber es wird keine gefunden werden; denn ich will sie vergeben denen, so ich übrigbleiben lasse.**

**In those days, and in that time, says Yahweh, the iniquity of Israel shall be sought for, and there shall be none; and the sins of Judah, and they shall not be found: for I will pardon them whom I leave as a remnant.**

**In those days, and at that time, An affirmation of Jehovah, Sought is the iniquity of Israel, and it is not, And the sin of Judah, and it is not found, For I am propitious to those whom I leave!**

- 21 Zieh hinauf wider das Land, das alles verbittert hat; zieh hinauf wider die Einwohner der Heimsuchung; verheere und verbanne ihre Nachkommen, spricht der HERR, und tue alles, was ich dir befohlen habe!**

**Go up against the land of Merathaim, even against it, and against the inhabitants of Pekod: kill and utterly destroy after them, says Yahweh, and do according to all that I have commanded you.**

**Against the land of Merathaim: Go up against it, and unto the inhabitants of Pekod, Waste and devote their posterity, An affirmation of Jehovah, And do according to all that I have commanded thee.**

- 22 Es ist ein Kriegsgeschrei im Lande und großer Jammer.**

**A sound of battle is in the land, and of great destruction.**

**A noise of battle [is] in the land, and of great destruction.**

- 23 Wie geht's zu, daß der Hammer der ganzen Welt zerbrochen und zerschlagen ist?  
Wie geht's zu, daß Babel eine Wüste geworden ist unter allen Heiden?  
How is the hammer of the whole earth cut apart and broken! how is Babylon become  
a desolation among the nations!  
How hath it been cut and broken, The hammer of the whole earth! How hath  
Babylon been for a desolation among nations!**
- 24 Ich habe dir nachgestellt, Babel; darum bist du auch gefangen, ehe du dich's  
versahst; du bist getroffen und ergriffen, denn du hast dem HERRN getrotzt.  
I have laid a snare for you, and you are also taken, Babylon, and you weren't aware:  
you are found, and also caught, because you have striven against Yahweh.  
I have laid a snare for thee, And also -- thou art captured, O Babylon, And thou --  
thou hast known, Thou hast been found, and also art caught, For against Jehovah  
thou hast stirred thyself up.**
- 25 Der HERR hat seinen Schatz aufgetan und die Waffen seines Zorns hervorgebracht;  
denn der HERR HERR Zebaoth hat etwas auszurichten in der Chaldäer Lande.  
Yahweh has opened his armory, and has brought forth the weapons of his  
indignation; for the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, has a work [to do] in the land of the  
Chaldeans.  
Jehovah hath opened His treasury, And He bringeth out the weapons of His  
indignation, For a work [is] to the Lord Jehovah of Hosts, In the land of the  
Chaldeans.**

**26 Kommt her wider sie, ihr vom Ende, öffnet ihre Kornhäuser, werft sie in einen Haufen und verbannt sie, daß ihr nichts übrigbleibe!**

**Come against her from the utmost border; open her store-houses; cast her up as heaps, and destroy her utterly; let nothing of her be left.**

**Come ye in to her from the extremity, Open ye her storehouses, Raise her up as heaps, and devote her, Let her have no remnant.**

**27 Erwürgt alle ihre Rinder, führt sie hinab zu Schlachtbank! Weh ihnen! denn der Tag ist gekommen, die Zeit ihrer Heimsuchung.**

**Kill all her bulls; let them go down to the slaughter: woe to them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.**

**Slay all her kine, they go down to slaughter, Wo [is] on them, for come hath their day, The time of their inspection.**

**28 Man hört ein Geschrei der Flüchtigen und derer, so entronnen sind aus dem Lande Babel, auf daß sie verkündigen zu Zion die Rache des HERRN, unsers Gottes, die Rache seines Tempels.**

**The voice of those who flee and escape out of the land of Babylon, to declare in Zion**

**the vengeance of Yahweh our God, the vengeance of his temple.**

**A voice of fugitives and escaped ones [Is] from the land of Babylon, To declare in Zion the vengeance of Jehovah our God, The vengeance of His temple.**



**29 Ruft viel wider Babel, belagert sie um und um, alle Bogenschützen, und laßt keinen davonkommen! Vergeltet ihr, wie sie verdient hat; wie sie getan hat, so tut ihr wieder! denn sie hat stolz gehandelt wider den HERR, den Heiligen in Israel.**

**Call together the archers against Babylon, all those who bend the bow; encamp against her round about; let none of it escape: recompense her according to her work; according to all that she has done, do to her; for she has been proud against Yahweh, against the Holy One of Israel.**

**Summon unto Babylon archers, all treading the bow, Encamp against her round about, Let [her] have no escape; Recompense to her according to her work, According to all that she did – do to her, For unto Jehovah she hath been proud, Unto the Holy One of Israel.**

**30 Darum soll ihre junge Mannschaft fallen auf ihren Gassen, und alle Kriegsleute sollen untergehen zur selben Zeit, spricht der HERR.**

**Therefore shall her young men fall in her streets, and all her men of war shall be brought to silence in that day, says Yahweh.**

**Therefore fall do her young men in her broad places, And all her men of war are cut off in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**31 Siehe, du Stolzer, ich will an dich, spricht der HERR HERR Zebaoth; denn dein Tag ist gekommen, die Zeit deiner Heimsuchung.**

**Behold, I am against you, you proud one, says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts; for your day is come, the time that I will visit you.**

**Lo, I [am] against thee, O pride, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah of Hosts, For thy day hath come, the time of thy inspection.**

**32 Da soll der Stolze stürzen und fallen, daß ihn niemand aufrichte; ich will seine Städte mit Feuer anstecken, das soll alles, was um ihn her ist, verzehren.**

**The proud one shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up; and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all who are round about him.**

**And stumbled hath pride, And he hath fallen, and hath no raiser up, And I have kindled a fire in his cities, And it hath devoured all round about him.**

**33 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Siehe, die Kinder Israel samt den Kindern Juda müssen Gewalt und Unrecht leiden; alle, die sie gefangen weggeführt haben, halten sie und wollen sie nicht loslassen.**

**Thus says Yahweh of hosts: The children of Israel and the children of Judah are oppressed together; and all who took them captive hold them fast; they refuse to let them go.**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Oppressed are the sons of Israel, And the sons of Judah together, And all their captors have kept hold on them, They have refused to send them away.**

**34 Aber ihr Erlöser ist stark, der heißt HERR Zebaoth; der wird ihre Sache so ausführen, daß er das Land bebend und die Einwohner zu Babel zitternd mache.**

**Their Redeemer is strong; Yahweh of Hosts is his name: he will thoroughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the earth, and disquiet the inhabitants of Babylon.**

**Their Redeemer [is] strong, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name, He doth thoroughly plead their cause, So as to cause the land to rest, And He hath given trouble to the inhabitants of Babylon.**

**35 Schwert soll kommen, spricht der HERR, über die Chaldäer und über ihr Einwohner zu Babel und über ihre Fürsten und über ihre Weisen!**

**A sword is on the Chaldeans, says Yahweh, and on the inhabitants of Babylon, and on her princes, and on her wise men.**

**A sword [is] for the Chaldeans, An affirmation of Jehovah, And it [is] on the inhabitants of Babylon, And on her heads, and on her wise men;**

**36 Schwert soll kommen über ihre Weissager, daß sie zu Narren werden; Schwert soll kommen über ihre Starken, daß sie verzagen!**

**A sword is on the boasters, and they shall become fools; a sword is on her mighty men, and they shall be dismayed.**

**A sword [is] on the princes, And they have become foolish; A sword [is] on her mighty ones, And they have been broken down;**

**37 Schwert soll kommen über ihre Rosse und Wagen und alles fremde Volk, so darin sind, daß sie zu Weibern werden! Schwert soll kommen über ihre Schätze, daß sie geplündert werden!**

**A sword is on their horses, and on their chariots, and on all the mingled people who are in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword is on her treasures, and they shall be robbed.**

**A sword [is] on his horses and on his chariot, And on all the rabble who [are] in her midst, And they have become women; A sword [is] on her treasures, And they have been spoiled;**

**38 Trockenheit soll kommen über ihre Wasser, daß sie versiegen! denn es ist ein Götzenland, und sie trotzen auf ihre schrecklichen Götzen.**

**A drought is on her waters, and they shall be dried up; for it is a land of engraved images, and they are mad over idols.**

**A sword [is] on her waters, and they have been dried up, For it [is] a land of graven images, And in idols they do boast themselves.**

**39 Darum sollen Wüstentiere und wilde Hunde darin wohnen und die jungen Strauße; und es soll nimmermehr bewohnt werden und niemand darin hausen für und für, Therefore the wild animals of the desert with the wolves shall dwell there, and the ostriches shall dwell therein: and it shall be no more inhabited forever; neither shall it be lived in from generation to generation.**

**Therefore dwell do Ziim with lim, Yea, dwelt in her have daughters of the ostrich, And it is not inhabited any more for ever, Nor dwelt in unto all generations.**

**40 gleichwie Gott Sodom und Gomorra samt ihren Nachbarn umgekehrt hat, spricht der HERR, daß niemand darin wohne noch ein Mensch darin hause.**

**As when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbor cities of it, says Yahweh, so shall no man dwell there, neither shall any son of man sojourn therein.**

**As overthrown by God with Sodom, And with Gomorrah, and with its neighbours, An affirmation of Jehovah, none doth dwell there, Nor sojourn in her doth a son of man.**

**41 Siehe, es kommt ein Volk von Mitternacht her; viele Heiden und viele Könige werden vom Ende der Erde sich aufmachen.**

**Behold, a people comes from the north; and a great nation and many kings shall be stirred up from the uttermost parts of the earth.**

**Lo, a people hath come from the north, Even a great nation, And many kings are stirred up from the sides of the earth.**

**42 Die haben Bogen und Lanze; sie sind grausam und unbarmherzig; ihr Geschrei ist wie das Brausen des Meeres; sie reiten auf Rossen, gerüstet wie Kriegsmänner wider dich, du Tochter Babel.**

**They lay hold on bow and spear; they are cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roars like the sea; and they ride on horses, everyone set in array, as a man to the battle, against you, daughter of Babylon.**

**Bow and halbert they seize, Cruel [are] they, and they have no mercy, Their voice as a sea soundeth, and on horses they ride, Set in array as a man for battle, Against thee, O daughter of Babylon.**

**43 Wenn der König zu Babel ihr Gerücht hören wird, so werden ihm die Fäuste entsinken; ihm wird so angst und bange werden wie einer Frau in Kindsnöten.**

**The king of Babylon has heard the news of them, and his hands wax feeble: anguish has taken hold of him, [and] pangs as of a woman in travail.**

**Heard hath the king of Babylon their report, And feeble have been his hands, Distress hath seized him; pain as a travailing woman.**

**44 Siehe, er kommt herauf wie ein Löwe vom stolzen Jordan wider die festen Hürden; denn ich will sie daraus eilends wegtreiben, und den, der erwählt ist, darübersetzen.**

**Denn wer ist mir gleich, wer will nicht meistern, und wer ist der Hirte, der mir widerstehen kann?**

**Behold, [the enemy] shall come up like a lion from the pride of the Jordan against the strong habitation: for I will suddenly make them run away from it; and whoever is chosen, him will I appoint over it: for who is like me? and who will appoint me a time? and who is the shepherd who can stand before me?**

**Lo, as a lion he cometh up, Because of the rising of the Jordan, Unto the enduring habitation, But I cause to rest, I cause them to run from off her. And who is chosen? on her I lay a charge, For who [is] like Me? And who doth convene Me? And who [is] this shepherd who standeth before Me?**

**45 So hört nun den Ratschlag des HERRN, den er über Babel hat, und seine Gedanken, die er hat über die Einwohner im Land der Chaldäer! Was gilt's? ob nicht die Hirtenknaben sie fortschleifen werden und ihre Wohnung zerstören.**

**Therefore hear the counsel of Yahweh, that he has taken against Babylon; and his purposes, that he has purposed against the land of the Chaldeans: Surely they shall drag them away, [even] the little ones of the flock; surely he shall make their habitation desolate over them.**

**Therefore, hear ye the counsel of Jehovah, That He counselled concerning Babylon, And His devices that He hath devised Concerning the land of the Chaldeans; Drag them out do not little ones of the flock, Doth He not make desolate over them the habitation?**

**46 Und die Erde wird beben von dem Geschrei, und es wird unter den Heiden erschallen, wenn Babel gewonnen wird.**

**At the noise of the taking of Babylon the earth trembles, and the cry is heard among the nations.**

**From the voice: Captured was Babylon, Hath the earth been shaken, And a cry among nations hath been heard!**

**1 So spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich will einen scharfen Wind erwecken wider Babel und wider ihre Einwohner, die sich wider mich gesetzt haben.**

**Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against those who dwell in Leb-kamai, a destroying wind.**

**Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am stirring up against Babylon, And the inhabitants of Leb -- My withstanders, A destroying wind,**

- 2 Ich will auch Worfler gen Babel schicken, die sie worfeln sollen und ihr Land ausfegen, die allenthalben um sie sein werden am Tage ihres Unglücks;  
I will send to Babylon strangers, who shall winnow her; and they shall empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be against her round about.  
And I have sent to Babylon fanners, And they have fanned it, and they empty its land, For they have been against it, Round about -- in the day of evil.**
- 3 denn ihre Schützen werden nicht schießen, und ihre Geharnischten werden sich nicht wehren können. So verschont nun ihre junge Mannschaft nicht, verbannet all ihr Heer,  
Against [him who] bends let the archer bend his bow, and against [him who] lifts himself up in his coat of mail: and don`t you spare her young men; destroy you utterly all her host.  
Let not the treader tread his bow, Nor lift himself up in his coat of mail, Nor have ye pity on her young men, Devote ye to destruction all her host.**
- 4 daß die Erschlagenen daliegen im Lande der Chaldäer und die Erstochenen auf ihren Gassen!  
They shall fall down slain in the land of the Chaldeans, and thrust through in her streets.  
And fallen have the wounded in the land of the Chaldeans, And the pierced-through in her streets.**
- 5 Denn Israel und Juda sollen nicht Witwen von ihrem Gott, dem HERRN Zebaoth, gelassen werden. Denn jener Land hat sich hoch verschuldet am Heiligen in Israel.  
For Israel is not forsaken, nor Judah, of his God, of Yahweh of Hosts; though their land is full of guilt against the Holy One of Israel.  
For, not forsaken is Israel and Judah, By its God -- by Jehovah of Hosts, For their land hath been full of guilt, Against the Holy One of Israel.**

- 6 Fliehet aus Babel, damit ein jeglicher seine Seele errette, daß ihr nicht untergeht in ihrer Missetat! Denn dies ist die Zeit der Rache des HERRN, der ein Vergelter ist und will ihnen bezahlen.**

**Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and save every man his life; don't be cut off in her iniquity: for it is the time of Yahweh's vengeance; he will render to her a recompense.**

**Flee ye from the midst of Babylon, And deliver ye each his soul, Be not cut off in its iniquity, For a time of vengeance it [is] to Jehovah, Recompence He is rendering to her.**

- 7 Ein goldener Kelch, der alle Welt trunken gemacht hat, war Babel in der Hand des HERRN; alle Heiden haben von ihrem Wein getrunken, darum sind die Heiden so toll geworden.**

**Babylon has been a golden cup in Yahweh's hand, who made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunk of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.**

**A golden cup [is] Babylon in the hand of Jehovah, Making drunk all the earth, Of its wine drunk have nations, Therefore boast themselves do nations.**

- 8 Wie plötzlich ist Babel gefallen und zerschmettert! Heulet über sie, nehmet auch Salbe zu ihren Wunden, ob sie vielleicht möchte heil werden!**

**Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: wail for her; take balm for her pain, if so be she may be healed.**

**Suddenly hath Babylon fallen, Yea, it is broken, howl ye for it, Take balm for her pain, if so be it may be healed.**



**9 Wir heilen Babel; aber sie will nicht heil werden. So laßt sie fahren und laßt uns ein jeglicher in sein Land ziehen! Denn ihre Strafe reicht bis an den Himmel und langt hinauf bis an die Wolken.**

**We would have healed Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go everyone into his own country; for her judgment reaches to heaven, and is lifted up even to the skies.**

**We healed Babylon, and she was not healed, Forsake her, and we go, each to his land, For come unto the heavens hath its judgment, And it hath been lifted up unto the clouds.**

**10 Der HERR hat unsre Gerechtigkeit hervorgebracht; kommt, laßt uns zu Zion erzählen die Werke des HERRN, unsers Gottes!**

**Yahweh has brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of Yahweh our God.**

**Jehovah hath brought forth our righteousnesses, Come, and we recount in Zion the work of Jehovah our God.**

**11 Ja, schärft nun die Pfeile wohl und rüstet die Schilde! Der HERR hat den Mut der Könige in Medien erweckt; denn seine Gedanken stehen wider Babel, daß er sie verderbe. Denn dies ist die Rache des HERRN, die Rache seines Tempels.**

**Make sharp the arrows; hold firm the shields: Yahweh has stirred up the spirit of the kings of the Medes; because his purpose is against Babylon, to destroy it: for it is the vengeance of Yahweh, the vengeance of his temple.**

**Cleanse ye the arrows, fill the shields, Stirred up hath Jehovah the spirit of the kings of Madia, For against Babylon His device [is] to destroy it, For the vengeance of Jehovah it [is], The vengeance of His temple.**

- 12 Ja, steckt nun Panier auf die Mauern zu Babel, nehmt die Wache ein, setzt Wächter, bestellt die Hut! denn der HERR gedenkt etwas und wird auch tun, was er wider die Einwohner zu Babel geredet hat.**
- Set up a standard against the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set the watchmen, prepare the ambushes; for Yahweh has both purposed and done that which he spoke concerning the inhabitants of Babylon.**
- Unto the walls of Babylon lift up an ensign, Strengthen the watch, Establish the watchers, prepare the ambush, For Jehovah hath both devised and done that which He spake, Concerning the inhabitants of Babylon.**
- 13 Die du an großen Wassern wohnst und große Schätze hast, dein Ende ist gekommen, und dein Geiz ist aus!**
- You who dwell on many waters, abundant in treasures, your end is come, the measure of your covetousness.**
- O dweller on many waters, abundant in treasures, Come in hath thine end, the measure of thy dishonest gain.**
- 14 Der HERR Zebaoth hat bei seiner Seele geschworen: Ich will dich mit Menschen füllen, als wären's Käfer; die sollen dir ein Liedlein singen!**
- Yahweh of Hosts has sworn by himself, [saying], Surely I will fill you with men, as with the canker-worm; and they shall lift up a shout against you.**
- Sworn hath Jehovah of Hosts by Himself, That, Surely I have filled thee [with] men as the cankerworm, And they have cried against thee -- shouting.**
- 15 Er hat die Erde durch seine Kraft gemacht und den Weltkreis durch seine Weisheit bereitet und den Himmel ausgebreitet durch seinen Verstand.**
- He has made the earth by his power, he has established the world by his wisdom, and by his understanding has he stretched out the heavens:**
- The maker of earth by His power, The establisher of the world by His wisdom, Who by His understanding stretched out the heavens,**

- 16 Wenn er donnert, so ist da Wasser die Menge unter dem Himmel; er zieht die Nebel auf vom Ende der Erde; er macht die Blitze im Regen und läßt den Wind kommen aus seinen Vorratskammern.**

**when he utters his voice, there is a tumult of waters in the heavens, and he causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; he makes lightnings for the rain, and brings forth the wind out of his treasures.**

**At the voice He giveth forth, A multitude of waters [are] in the heavens, And He causeth vapours to come up from the end of the earth, Lightnings for rain He hath made, And He bringeth out wind from His treasures.**

- 17 Alle Menschen sind Narren mit ihrer Kunst, und die Goldschmiede bestehen mit Schanden mit ihren Bildern; denn ihre Götzen sind Trügerei und haben kein Leben. Every man is become brutish [and is] without knowledge; every goldsmith is put to shame by his image; for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.**

**Brutish hath been every man by knowledge, Put to shame hath been every refiner by a graven image, For false [is] his molten image, And there is no breath in them.**

- 18 Es ist eitel Nichts und verführerisches Werk; sie müssen umkommen, wenn sie heimgesucht werden.**

**They are vanity, a work of delusion: in the time of their visitation they shall perish. Vanity [are] they -- work of errors, In the time of their inspection they perish.**

- 19 Aber also ist der nicht, der Jakobs Schatz ist; sondern der alle Dinge schafft, der ist's, und Israel ist sein Erbteil. Er heißt HERR Zebaoth.**

**The portion of Jacob is not like these; for he is the former of all things; and [Israel] is the tribe of his inheritance: Yahweh of Hosts is his name.**

**Not like these [is] the portion of Jacob, For He [is] former of all things, And [Israel is] the rod of His inheritance, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.**

- 20 Du bist mein Hammer, meine Kriegswaffe; durch dich zerschmetterte ich die Heiden und zerstöre die Königreiche;**  
**You are my battle-ax and weapons of war: and with you will I break in pieces the nations; and with you will I destroy kingdoms;**  
**An axe [art] thou to me -- weapons of war, And I have broken in pieces by thee nations, And I have destroyed by thee kingdoms,**
- 21 durch dich zerschmetterte ich Rosse und Reiter und zerschmetterte Wagen und Fuhrmänner;**  
**and with you will I break in pieces the horse and his rider;**  
**And I have broken in pieces by thee horse and its rider, And I have broken in pieces by thee chariot and its charioteer,**
- 22 durch dich zerschmetterte ich Männer und Weiber und zerschmetterte Alte und Junge und zerschmetterte Jünglinge und Jungfrauen;**  
**and with you will I break in pieces the chariot and him who rides therein; and with you will I break in pieces man and woman; and with you will I break in pieces the old man and the youth; and with you will I break in pieces the young man and the virgin;**  
**And I have broken in pieces by thee man and woman, And I have broken in pieces by thee old and young, And I have broken in pieces by thee young man and virgin,**
- 23 durch dich zerschmetterte ich Hirten und Herden und zerschmetterte Bauern und Joche und zerschmetterte Fürsten und Herren.**  
**and with you will I break in pieces the shepherd and his flock; and with you will I break in pieces the farmer and his yoke [of oxen]; and with you will I break in pieces governors and deputies.**  
**And I have broken in pieces by thee shepherd and his drove, And I have broken in pieces by thee husbandman and his team, And I have broken in pieces by thee governors and prefects.**

**24 Und ich will Babel und allen Einwohnern in Chaldäa vergelten alle ihre Bosheit, die sie an Zion begangen haben, vor euren Augen, spricht der HERR.**

**I will render to Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, says Yahweh.**

**And I have recompensed to Babylon, And to all inhabitants of Chaldea, All the evil that they have done in Zion, Before your eyes -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

**25 Siehe, ich will an dich, du schädlicher Berg, der du alle Welt verderbest, spricht der HERR; ich will meine Hand über dich strecken und dich von den Felsen herabwälzen und will einen verbrannten Berg aus dir machen,**

**Behold, I am against you, destroying mountain, says Yahweh, which destroy all the earth; and I will stretch out my hand on you, and roll you down from the rocks, and will make you a burnt mountain.**

**Lo, I [am] against thee, O destroying mount, An affirmation of Jehovah, That is destroying all the earth, And I have stretched out My hand against thee, And I have rolled thee from the rocks, And given thee for a burnt mountain.**

**26 daß man weder Eckstein noch Grundstein aus dir nehmen könne, sondern eine ewige**

**Wüste sollst du sein, spricht der HERR.**

**They shall not take of you a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but you shall be desolate for ever, says Yahweh.**

**And they take not out of thee a stone for a corner, And a stone for foundations, For desolations age-during art thou, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 27 Werfet Panier auf im Lande, blaset die Posaune unter den Heiden, heiliget die Heiden wider sie; rufet wider sie die Königreiche Ararat, Minni und Askenas; bestellt Hauptleute wider sie; bringt Rosse herauf wie flatternde Käfer!**

**Set you up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashkenaz: appoint a marshal against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough canker-worm.**

**Lift ye up an ensign in the land, Blow a trumpet among nations, Sanctify against it nations, Summon against it the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashkenaz, Appoint against it an infant head, Cause the horse to ascend as the rough cankerworm.**

- 28 Heiligt die Heiden wider sie, die Könige aus Medien samt allen ihren Fürsten und Herren und das ganze Land ihrer Herrschaft,**

**Prepare against her the nations, the kings of the Medes, the governors of it, and all the deputies of it, and all the land of their dominion.**

**Sanctify against it the nations with the kings of Media, Its governors and all its prefects, And all the land of its dominion.**

- 29 daß das Land erbebe und erschrecke; denn die Gedanken des HERRN wollen erfüllt werden wider Babel, daß er das Land Babel zur Wüste mache, darin niemand wohne.**

**The land trembles and is in pain; for the purposes of Yahweh against Babylon do stand, to make the land of Babylon a desolation, without inhabitant.**

**And shake doth the land, and it is pained, For stood against Babylon have the purposes of Jehovah, To make the land of Babylon a desolation without inhabitant.**

**30 Die Helden zu Babel werden nicht zu Felde ziehen, sondern müssen in der Festung bleiben, ihre Stärke ist aus, sie sind Weiber geworden; ihre Wohnungen sind angesteckt und ihre Riegel zerbrochen.**

**The mighty men of Babylon have forborne to fight, they remain in their strongholds; their might has failed; they are become as women: her dwelling-places are set on fire; her bars are broken.**

**Ceased have the mighty of Babylon to fight, They have remained in strongholds, Failed hath their might, they have become woman, They have burnt her tabernacles, Broken have been her bars.**

**31 Es läuft hier einer und da einer dem andern entgegen, und eine Botschaft begegnet der andern, dem König zu Babel anzusagen, daß seine Stadt gewonnen sei bis ans Ende**

**One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to show the king of Babylon that his city is taken on every quarter:**

**Runner to meet runner doth run, And announcer to meet announcer, To announce to the king of Babylon, For, captured hath been his city -- at the extremity.**

**32 und die Furten eingenommen und die Seen ausgebrannt sind und die Kriegsleute seien blöde geworden.**

**and the passages are seized, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are frightened.**

**And the passages have been captured, And the reeds they have burnt with fire, And the men of war have been troubled.**

- 33** Denn also spricht der HERR Zebaoth, der Gott Israels: "Die Tochter Babel ist wie eine Tenne, wenn man darauf drischt; es wird ihre Ernte gar bald kommen."  
For thus says Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: The daughter of Babylon is like a threshing floor at the time when it is trodden; yet a little while, and the time of harvest shall come for her.  
For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, The daughter of Babylon [is] as a threshing-floor, The time of her threshing -- yet a little, And come hath the time of her harvest.
- 34** Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, hat mich gefressen und umgebracht; er hat aus mir ein leeres Gefäß gemacht; er hat mich verschlungen wie ein Drache; er hat seinen Bauch gefüllt mit meinem Köstlichsten; er hat mich verstoßen.  
Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon has devoured me, he has crushed me, he has made me an empty vessel, he has, like a monster, swallowed me up, he has filled his maw with my delicacies; he has cast me out.  
Devoured us, crushed us, hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, He hath set us [as] an empty vessel, He hath swallowed us as a dragon, He hath filled his belly with my dainties, He hath driven us away.
- 35** Nun aber komme über Babel der Frevel, an mir begangen und an meinem Fleische, spricht die Einwohnerin zu Zion, und mein Blut über die Einwohner in Chaldäa, spricht Jerusalem.  
The violence done to me and to my flesh be on Babylon, shall the inhabitant of Zion say; and, My blood be on the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.  
My wrong, and [that of] my flesh [is] on Babylon, Say doth the inhabitant of Zion, And my blood [is] on the inhabitants of Chaldea, Say doth Jerusalem.



- 36 Darum spricht der HERR also: Siehe, ich will dir deine Sache ausführen und dich rächen; ich will ihr Meer austrocknen und ihre Brunnen versiegen lassen.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh: Behold, I will plead your cause, and take vengeance for you; and I will dry up her sea, and make her fountain dry.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am pleading thy cause, And I have avenged thy vengeance, And dried up its sea, and made its fountains dry.**
- 37 Und Babel soll zum Steinhaufen und zur Wohnung der Schakale werden, zum Wunder und zum Anpfeifen, daß niemand darin wohne.  
Babylon shall become heaps, a dwelling-place for jackals, an astonishment, and a hissing, without inhabitant.  
And Babylon hath been for heaps, A habitation of dragons, An astonishment, and a hissing, without inhabitant.**
- 38 Sie sollen miteinander brüllen wie die Löwen und schreien wie die jungen Löwen.  
They shall roar together like young lions; they shall growl as lions` whelps.  
Together as young lions they roar, They have shaken themselves as lions` whelps.**
- 39 Ich will sie mit ihrem Trinken in die Hitze setzen und will sie trunken machen, daß sie fröhlich werden und einen ewigen Schlaf schlafen, von dem sie nimmermehr aufwachen sollen, spricht der HERR.  
When they are heated, I will make their feast, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, says Yahweh.  
In their heat I make their banquets, And I have caused them to drink, so that they exult, And have slept a sleep age-during, And awake not -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

**40 Ich will sie herunterführen wie Lämmer zur Schlachtbank, wie die Widder mit den Böcken.**

**I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with male goats.**

**I cause them to go down as lambs to slaughter, As rams with he-goats.**

**41 Wie ist Sesach so gewonnen und die Berühmte in aller Welt so eingenommen! Wie ist Babel so zum Wunder geworden unter den Heiden!**

**How is Sheshach taken! and the praise of the whole earth seized! how is Babylon become a desolation among the nations!**

**How hath Sheshach been captured, Yea, caught is the praise of the whole earth, How hath Babylon been for an astonishment among nations.**

**42 Es ist ein Meer über Babel gegangen, und es ist mit seiner Wellen Menge bedeckt. The sea is come up on Babylon; she is covered with the multitude of the waves of it.**

**Come up against Babylon hath the sea, With a multitude of its billows it hath been covered.**

**43 Ihre Städte sind zur Wüste und zu einem dürren, öden Lande geworden, zu einem Lande, darin niemand wohnt und darin kein Mensch wandelt.**

**Her cities are become a desolation, a dry land, and a desert, a land in which no man dwells, neither does any son of man pass thereby.**

**Its cities have been for a desolation, A dry land, and a wilderness, A land -- none doth dwell in them, Nor pass over into them doth a son of man.**

**44 Denn ich habe den Bel zu Babel heimgesucht und habe aus seinem Rachen gerissen, was er verschlungen hatte; und die Heiden sollen nicht mehr zu ihm laufen; denn es sind auch die Mauern zu Babel zerfallen.**

**I will execute judgment on Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth out of his mouth that which he has swallowed up; and the nations shall not flow any more to him: yes, the wall of Babylon shall fall.**

**And I have seen after Bel in Babylon, And I have brought forth that which he swallowed -- from his mouth, And flow no more unto him do nations, Also the wall of Babylon hath fallen.**

**45 Ziehet heraus, mein Volk, und errette ein jeglicher seine Seele vor dem grimmigen Zorn des HERRN!**

**My people, go you out of the midst of her, and save yourselves every man from the fierce anger of Yahweh.**

**Go forth from its midst, O My people, And deliver ye, each his soul, Because of the fierceness of the anger of Jehovah,**

**46 Euer Herz möchte sonst weich werden und verzagen vor dem Geschrei, das man im Lande hören wird; denn es wird ein Geschrei übers Jahr gehen und darnach im andern Jahr auch ein Geschrei über Gewalt im Lande und wird ein Fürst wider den andern sein.**

**Don't let your heart faint, neither fear you for the news that shall be heard in the land; for news shall come one year, and after that in another year [shall come] news, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler.**

**And lest your heart be tender, And ye be afraid of the report that is heard in the land, And come in a year hath the report, And after it in a year the report, And violence [is] in the land, ruler against ruler;**

**47 Darum siehe, es kommt die Zeit, daß ich die Götzen zu Babel heimsuchen will und ihr ganzes Land zu Schanden werden soll und ihre Erschlagenen darin liegen werden.**

**Therefore, behold, the days come, that I will execute judgment on the engraved images of Babylon; and her whole land shall be confounded; and all her slain shall fall in the midst of her.**

**Therefore, lo, days are coming, And I have seen after the graven images of Babylon. And all its land is ashamed, And all its pierced ones do fall in its midst.**

**48 Himmel und Erde und alles was darinnen ist, werden jauchzen über Babel, daß ihre Verstörer von Mitternacht gekommen sind, spricht der HERR.**

**Then the heavens and the earth, and all that is therein, shall sing for joy over Babylon; for the destroyers shall come to her from the north, says Yahweh.**

**And cried aloud against Babylon Have heavens and earth, and all that [is] in them, For, from the north come to it do the spoilers, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**49 Und wie Babel in Israel die Erschlagenen gefällt hat, also sollen zu Babel die Erschlagenen fallen im ganzen Lande.**

**As Babylon has caused the slain of Israel to fall, so at Babylon shall fall the slain of all the land.**

**Even Babylon [is] to fall, ye pierced of Israel, Even they of Babylon have fallen, Ye pierced of all the earth.**

**50 So ziehet nun hin, die ihr dem Schwert entronnen seid, und säumet euch nicht! Gedenket des HERRN im fernen Lande und lasset euch Jerusalem im Herzen sein!**

**You who have escaped the sword, go you, don't stand still; remember Yahweh from afar, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.**

**Ye escaped of the sword, go on, stand not, Remember ye from afar Jehovah, And let Jerusalem come up on your heart.**

**51 Wir waren zu Schanden geworden, da wir die Schmach hören mußten, und die Scham**

**unser Angesicht bedeckte, da die Fremden über das Heiligtum des Hauses des HERRN kamen.**

**We are confounded, because we have heard reproach; confusion has covered our faces: for strangers are come into the sanctuaries of Yahweh`s house.**

**We have been ashamed, for we heard reproach, Covered hath shame our faces, For come in have strangers, against the sanctuaries of the house of Jehovah.**

**52 Darum siehe, die Zeit kommt, spricht der HERR, daß ich ihre Götzen heimsuchen will, und im ganzen Lande sollen die tödlich Verwundeten seufzen.**

**Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will execute judgment on her engraved images; and through all her land the wounded shall groan.**

**Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have seen after its graven images, And in all its land groan doth the wounded.**

**53 Und wenn Babel gen Himmel stiege und ihre Macht in der Höhe festmachte, so sollen doch Verstörer von mir über sie kommen, spricht der HERR.**

**Though Babylon should mount up to the sky, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, yet from me shall destroyers come to her, says Yahweh.**

**Because Babylon goeth up to the heavens, And because it fenceth the high place of its strength, From Me come into it do spoilers, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

**54 Man hört ein Geschrei zu Babel und einen großen Jammer in der Chaldäer Lande;  
The sound of a cry from Babylon, and of great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans!**

**A voice of a cry [is] from Babylon, And of great destruction from the land of the Chaldean.**

- 55** denn der HERR verstört Babel und verderbt sie mit großem Getümmel; ihre Wellen brausen wie die großen Wasser, es erschallt ihr lautes Toben.  
For Yahweh lays Babylon waste, and destroys out of her the great voice; and their waves roar like many waters; the noise of their voice is uttered:  
For Jehovah is spoiling Babylon, And hath destroyed out of it a great voice, And sounded have its billows as many waters, Given forth a noise hath their voice.
- 56** Denn es ist über Babel der Verstörer gekommen, ihre Helden werden gefangen, ihre Bogen zerbrochen; denn der Gott der Rache, der HERR, bezahlt ihr.  
for the destroyer is come on her, even on Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, their bows are broken in pieces; for Yahweh is a God of recompenses, he will surely requite.  
For come in against it -- against Babylon -- hath a spoiler, And captured have been its mighty ones, Broken have been their bows, For the God of recompences -- Jehovah -- doth certainly repay.
- 57** Ich will ihre Fürsten, Weisen, Herren und Hauptleute und Krieger trunken machen, daß sie einen ewigen Schlaf sollen schlafen, davon sie nimmermehr aufwachen, spricht der König, der da heißt HERR Zebaoth.  
I will make drunk her princes and her wise men, her governors and her deputies, and her mighty men; and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake up, says the King, whose name is Yahweh of Hosts.  
And I have caused its princes to drink, And its wise men, its governors, And its prefects, and its mighty ones, And they have slept a sleep age-during, And they awake not -- an affirmation of the king, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.

**58 So spricht der HERR Zebaoth: Die Mauern der großen Babel sollen untergraben und ihre hohen Tore mit Feuer angesteckt werden, daß der Heiden Arbeit verloren sei, und daß verbrannt werde, was die Völker mit Mühe erbaut haben.**

**Thus says Yahweh of hosts: The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly overthrown, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the peoples shall labor for vanity, and the nations for the fire; and they shall be weary.**

**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, the wall of Babylon -- The broad one -- is utterly made bare, And her high gates with fire are burnt, And peoples labour in vain, And nations in fire, and have been weary!**

**59 Dies ist das Wort, das der Prophet Jeremia befahl Seraja dem Sohn Nerias, des Sohnes Maasejas, da er zog mit Zedekia, dem König in Juda, gen Babel im vierten Jahr seines Königreichs. Und Seraja war der Marschall für die Reise.**

**The word which Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah the son of Neriah, the son of Mahseiah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah to Babylon in the fourth year of his reign. Now Seraiah was chief chamberlain.**

**The word that Jeremiah the prophet hath commanded Seraiah son of Neriah, son of Maaseiah, in his going with Zedekiah king of Judah to Babylon, in the fourth year of his reign -- and Seraiah [is] a quiet prince;**

**60 Und Jeremia schrieb all das Unglück, so über Babel kommen sollte, in ein Buch, nämlich alle diese Worte, die wider Babel geschrieben sind.**

**Jeremiah wrote in a book all the evil that should come on Babylon, even all these words that are written concerning Babylon.**

**and Jeremiah writeth all the evil that cometh unto Babylon on one book -- all these words that are written concerning Babylon.**

- 61 Und Jeremia sprach zu Seraja: Wenn du gen Babel kommst, so schaue zu und lies alle diese Worte**  
**Jeremiah said to Seraiah, When you come to Babylon, then see that you read all these words,**  
**And Jeremiah saith unto Seraiah, `When thou dost enter Babylon, then thou hast seen, and hast read all these words,**
- 62 und sprich: HERR, du hast geredet wider diese Stätte, daß du sie willst ausrotten, daß niemand darin wohne, weder Mensch noch Vieh, sondern daß sie ewiglich wüst sei.**  
**and say, Yahweh, you have spoken concerning this place, to cut it off, that none shall dwell therein, neither man nor animal, but that it shall be desolate forever.**  
**and hast said: Jehovah, Thou, Thou hast spoken concerning this place, to cut it off, that there is none dwelling in it, from man even unto cattle, for it is a desolation age-during.**
- 63 Und wenn du das Buch hast ausgelesen, so binde einen Stein daran und wirf es in den Euphrat**  
**It shall be, when you have made an end of reading this book, that you shall bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of the Euphrates:**  
**And it hath come to pass, when thou dost finish reading this book, thou dost bind to it a stone, and hast cast it into the midst of Phrat,**



**64 und sprich: also soll Babel versenkt werden und nicht wieder aufkommen von dem Unglück, das ich über sie bringen will, sondern vergehen. So weit hat Jeremia geredet.**

**and you shall say, Thus shall Babylon sink, and shall not rise again because of the evil that I will bring on her; and they shall be weary. Thus far are the words of Jeremiah.**

**and said, Thus sink doth Babylon, and it doth not arise, because of the evil that I am bringing in against it, and they have been weary. Hitherto [are] words of Jeremiah.**

**1 Zedekia war einundzwanzig Jahre alt, da er König ward und regierte elf Jahre zu Jerusalem. Seine Mutter hieß Hamutal, eine Tochter Jeremia's zu Libna.**

**Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.**

**A son of twenty and one years [is] Zedekiah in his reigning, and eleven years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Hamutal daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.**

**2 Und er tat was dem HERRN übel gefiel, gleich wie Jojakim getan hatte.**

**He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.**

**and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that Jehoiakim hath done,**

- 3 Denn es ging des HERRN Zorn über Jerusalem und Juda, bis er sie von seinem Angesicht verwarf. Und Zedekia fiel ab vom König zu Babel.**

**For through the anger of Yahweh did it happen in Jerusalem and Judah, until he had cast them out from his presence. Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.**

**for, because of the anger of Jehovah, it hath been in Jerusalem and Judah till He hath cast them from before His face, and Zedekiah doth rebel against the king of Babylon.**

- 4 Aber im neunten Jahr seines Königreichs, am zehnten Tage des zehnten Monats, kam Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, samt all seinem Heer wider Jerusalem, und sie belagerten es und machten Bollwerke ringsumher.**

**It happened in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth day of the month, that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came, he and all his army, against Jerusalem, and encamped against it; and they built forts against it round about.**

**And it cometh to pass, in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth of the month, come hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon -- he and all his force -- against Jerusalem, and they encamp against it, and build against it a fortification round about;**

- 5 Und blieb also die Stadt belagert bis ins elfte Jahr des Königs Zedekia.  
So the city was besieged to the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.  
and the city cometh into siege till the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.**

- 6** Aber am neunten Tage des vierten Monats nahm der Hunger überhand in der Stadt, und hatte das Volk vom Lande nichts mehr zu essen.

**In the fourth month, in the ninth day of the month, the famine was sore in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land.**

**In the fourth month, in the ninth of the month, when the famine is severe in the city, and there hath been no bread for the people of the land,**

- 7** Da brach man in die Stadt; und alle Kriegsleute gaben die Flucht und zogen zur Stadt hinaus bei der Nacht auf dem Wege durch das Tor zwischen den zwei Mauern, der zum Garten des Königs geht. Aber die Chaldäer lagen um die Stadt her.

**Then a breach was made in the city, and all the men of war fled, and went forth out of the city by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which was by the king's garden; (now the Chaldeans were against the city round about;) and they went toward the Arabah.**

**then is the city broken up, and all the men of war flee, and go forth from the city by night, the way of the gate between the two walls, that [is] by the king's garden -- and the Chaldeans [are] by the city round about -- and they go the way of the plain.**

- 8** Und da diese zogen des Weges zum blachen Feld, jagte der Chaldäer Heer dem König nach und ergriffen Zedekia in dem Felde bei Jericho; da zerstreute sich all sein Heer von ihm.

**But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from him.**

**And the forces of the Chaldeans pursue after the king, and overtake Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho, and all his forces have been scattered from him,**

- 9 Und sie fingen den König und brachten ihn hinauf zum König zu Babel gen Ribla, das im Lande Hamath liegt, der sprach ein Urteil über ihn.**

**Then they took the king, and carried him up to the king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath; and he gave judgment on him.**

**and they capture the king, and bring him up unto the king of Babylon to Riblah, in the land of Hamath, and he speaketh with him -- judgments.**

- 10 Allda ließ der König zu Babel die Söhne Zedekias vor seinen Augen erwürgen und erwürgte alle Fürsten Juda's zu Ribla.**

**The king of Babylon killed the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes: he killed also all the princes of Judah in Riblah.**

**And the king of Babylon slaughtereth the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, and also all the princes of Judah hath he slaughtered in Riblah;**

- 11 Aber Zedekia ließ er die Augen ausstechen und ließ ihn mit zwei Ketten binden, und führte ihn also der König zu Babel gen Babel und legte ihn ins Gefängnis, bis daß er starb.**

**He put out the eyes of Zedekiah; and the king of Babylon bound him in fetters, and carried him to Babylon, and put him in prison until the day of his death.**

**and the eyes of Zedekiah he hath blinded, and he bindeth him in brazen fetters, and the king of Babylon bringeth him to Babylon, and putteth him in the house of inspection unto the day of his death.**

- 12 Am zehnten Tage des fünften Monats, welches ist das neunzehnte Jahr Nebukadnezers, des Königs zu Babel, kam Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann der Trabanten, der stets um den König zu Babel war gen Jerusalem**

**Now in the fifth month, in the tenth day of the month, which was the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadrezzar, king of Babylon, came Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, who stood before the king of Babylon, into Jerusalem:**

**And in the fifth month, in the tenth of the month -- it [is] the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon -- come hath Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners; he hath stood before the king of Babylon in Jerusalem,**

- 13 und verbrannte des HERRN Haus und des Königs Haus und alle Häuser zu Jerusalem; alle großen Häuser verbrannte er mit Feuer.**

**and he burned the house of Yahweh, and the king`s house; and all the houses of Jerusalem, even every great house, burned he with fire.**

**and he burneth the house of Jehovah, and the house of the king, and all the houses of Jerusalem, even every great house he hath burned with fire,**

- 14 Und das ganze Heer der Chaldäer, so bei dem Hauptmann war, riß um alle Mauern zu Jerusalem ringsumher.**

**All the army of the Chaldeans, who were with the captain of the guard, broke down all the walls of Jerusalem round about.**

**and all the walls of Jerusalem round about broken down have all the forces of the Chaldeans that [are] with the chief of the executioners.**

- 15 Aber das arme Volk und andere Volk so noch übrig war in der Stadt, und die zum König zu Babel fielen und das übrige Handwerksvolk führte Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann, gefangen weg.**

**Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive of the poorest of the people, and the residue of the people who were left in the city, and those who fell away, who fell to the king of Babylon, and the residue of the multitude.**

**And of the poor of the people, and the remnant of the people who are left in the city, and those who are falling away, who have fallen unto the king of Babylon, and the remnant of the multitude, hath Nebuzar-Adan chief of the executioners, removed;**

- 16 Und vom armen Volk auf dem Lande ließ Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann, bleiben Weingärtner und Ackerleute.**

**But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left of the poorest of the land to be vineyard keepers and farmers.**

**and of the poor of the land hath Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, left for vine-dressers and for husbandmen.**

- 17 Aber die ehernen Säulen am Hause des HERR und das Gestühl und das eherne Meer am Hause des HERRN zerbrachen die Chaldäer und führten all das Erz davon gen Babel.**

**The pillars of brass that were in the house of Yahweh, and the bases and the brazen sea that were in the house of Yahweh, did the Chaldeans break in pieces, and carried all the brass of them to Babylon.**

**And the pillars of brass that [are] to the house of Jehovah, and the bases, and the brazen sea that [is] in the house of Jehovah, have the Chaldeans broken, and they bear away all the brass of them to Babylon;**

**18 Und die Kessel, Schaufeln, Messer, Becken, Kellen und alle ehernen Gefäße, die man im Gottesdienst pflegte zu brauchen, nahmen sie weg.**

**The pots also, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass with which they ministered, took they away.**

**and the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass with which they minister, they have taken away;**

**19 Dazu nahm der Hauptmann, was golden und silbern war an Bechern, Räuchtöpfen, Becken, Kesseln, Leuchtern, Löffeln und Schalen.**

**The cups, and the fire pans, and the basins, and the pots, and the lampstands, and the spoons, and the bowls-that which was of gold, in gold, and that which was of silver, in silver,-the captain of the guard took away.**

**and the basins, and the fire-pans, and the bowls, and the pots, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the cups, the gold of that which [is] gold, and the silver of that which [is] silver, hath the chief of the executioners taken.**

**20 Die zwei Säulen, das Meer, die Zwölf ehernen Rinder darunter und die Gestühle, welche der König Salomo hatte lassen machen zum Hause des HERRN, alles dieses Gerätes aus Erz war unermeßlich viel.**

**The two pillars, the one sea, and the twelve brazen bulls that were under the bases, which king Solomon had made for the house of Yahweh-the brass of all these vessels was without weight.**

**The two pillars, the one sea, and the twelve brazen oxen that [are] beneath the bases, that king Solomon made for the house of Jehovah, there was no weighing of the brass of all these vessels.**

**21 Der zwei Säulen aber war eine jegliche achtzehn Ellen hoch, und eine Schnur, zwölf Ellen lang, reichte um sie her, und war eine jegliche vier Finger dick und inwendig hohl;**

**As for the pillars, the height of the one pillar was eighteen cubits; and a line of twelve cubits did compass it; and the thickness of it was four fingers: it was hollow.**

**As to the pillars, eighteen cubits [is] the height of the one pillar, and a cord of twelve cubits doth compass it, and its thickness [is] four fingers hollow.**

**22 und stand auf jeglicher ein eherner Knauf, fünf Ellen hoch, und ein Gitterwerk und Granatäpfel waren an jeglichem Knauf ringsumher, alles ehern; und war eine Säule wie die andere, die Granatäpfel auch.**

**A capital of brass was on it; and the height of the one capital was five cubits, with network and pomegranates on the capital round about, all of brass: and the second pillar also had like these, and pomegranates.**

**And the chapter upon it [is] of brass, and the height of the one chapter [is] five cubits, and net-work and pomegranates [are] on the chapter round about, the whole [is] of brass; and like these have the second pillar, and pomegranates.**

**23 Es waren der Granatäpfel sechsundneunzig daran, und aller Granatäpfel waren hundert an einem Gitterwerk rings umher.**

**There were ninety-six pomegranates on the sides; all the pomegranates were one hundred on the network round about.**

**And the pomegranates are ninety and six on a side, all the pomegranates [are] a hundred on the net-work round about.**



**24 Und der Hauptmann nahm den obersten Priester Seraja und den Priester Zephanja, den nächsten nach ihm, und die drei Torhüter**

**The captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the threshold:**

**And the chief of the executioners taketh Seraiah the head priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the threshold,**

**25 und einen Kämmerer aus der Stadt, welcher über die Kriegsleute gesetzt war, und sieben Männer, welche um den König sein mußten, die in der Stadt gefunden wurden, dazu den Schreiber des Feldhauptmanns, der das Volk im Lande zum Heer aufbot, dazu sechzig Mann Landvolks, so in der Stadt gefunden wurden:**

**and out of the city he took an officer who was set over the men of war; and seven men of those who saw the king`s face, who were found in the city; and the scribe of the captain of the host, who mustered the people of the land; and sixty men of the people of the land, who were found in the midst of the city.**

**and out of the city he hath taken a certain eunuch, who hath been inspector over the men of war, and seven men of those seeing the king`s face, who have been found in the city, and the head scribe of the host, who mustereth the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land, who are found in the midst of the city;**

**26 diese nahm Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann, und brachte sie dem König zu Babel gen Ribla.**

**Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard took them, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah.**

**and Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, taketh them, and bringeth them unto the king of Babylon to Riblah,**

**27 Und der König zu Babel schlug sie tot zu Ribla, das im Lande Hamath liegt. Also ward Juda aus seinem Lande weggeführt.**

**The king of Babylon struck them, and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Hamath. So Judah was carried away captive out of his land.**

**and the king of Babylon smiteth them, and putteth them to death in Riblah, in the land of Hamath, and he removeth Judah from off its own ground.**

**28 Dies ist das Volk, welches Nebukadnezar weggeführt hat: im siebenten Jahr dreitausend und dreiundzwanzig Juden;**

**This is the people whom Nebuchadrezzar carried away captive: in the seventh year three thousand twenty-three Jews;**

**This [is] the people whom Nebuchadrezzar hath removed: in the seventh year, of Jews, three thousand and twenty and three;**

**29 Im achtzehnten Jahr aber des Nebukadnezars achthundert und zweiunddreißig Seelen aus Jerusalem;**

**in the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar he carried away captive from Jerusalem eight hundred thirty-two persons;**

**in the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar -- from Jerusalem, souls, eight hundred thirty and two;**

**30 und im dreiundzwanzigsten Jahr des Nebukadnezars führte Nebusaradan, der Hauptmann, siebenhundert und fünfundvierzig Seelen weg aus Juda. Alle Seelen sind**

**viertausend und sechshundert.**

**in the three and twentieth year of Nebuchadrezzar Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive of the Jews seven hundred forty-five persons: all the persons were four thousand and six hundred.**

**in the three and twentieth year of Nebuchadrezzar, hath Nebuzar-Adan chief of the guard removed of Jewish souls, seven hundred forty and five; all the souls [are] four thousand and six hundred.**

**31** Aber im siebenunddreißigsten Jahr, nachdem Jojachin, der König zu Juda, weggeführt war, am fünfundzwanzigsten Tage des zwölften Monats, erhob Evil-Merodach, der König zu Babel, im Jahr, da er König ward, das Haupt Jojachins, des Königs in Juda, und ließ ihn aus dem Gefängnis

**It happened in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the five and twentieth day of the month, that Evil-merodach king of Babylon, in the [first] year of his reign, lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and brought him forth out of prison;**

**And it cometh to pass, in the thirty and seventh year of the removal of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the twenty and fifth of the month, hath Evil-Merodach king of Babylon lifted up, in the year of his reign, the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and bringeth him out from the house of restraint,**

**32** und redete freundlich mit ihm und setzte seinen Stuhl über der Könige Stühle, die bei ihm zu Babel waren,

**and he spoke kindly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the kings who were with him in Babylon,**

**and speaketh with him good things, and setteth his throne above the throne of the kings who [are] with him in Babylon,**

**33** und wandelte ihm seines Gefängnisses Kleider, daß er vor ihm aß stets sein Leben lang.

**and changed his prison garments. [Jehoiachin] ate bread before him continually all the days of his life:**

**and he hath changed his prison garments, and he hath eaten bread before him continually, all the days of his life.**

**34 Und ihm ward stets sein Unterhalt vom König zu Babel gegeben, wie es ihm verordnet war, sein ganzes Leben lang bis an sein Ende.**

**and for his allowance, there was a continual allowance given him by the king of Babylon, every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of his life.**

**And his allowance -- a continual allowance -- hath been given to him by the king of Babylon, the matter of a day in its day, till the day of his death -- all days of his life.**